LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)
AND SERIES 2001 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

Closing Date: September 6, 2001

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY) AND
SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

Closing Date: September 6, 2001

TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

DOCUMENT NO.	DESCRIPTION	INDEX NO.
	I. Organizational Documents	
1.1	Certified copies of Chapter 16, Article 13A, Chapter 22C, Article 1 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.	1
1.2	Orders of The County Commission of Logan County Creating and Enlarging Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer").	2
1.3	Orders of The County Commission of Logan County Appointing Members of the Public Service Board of the Issuer (the "Board").	3
1.4	Oaths of Office of the Board Members.	4
1.5	Rules of Procedure.	5
1.6	Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting.	6

II. Authorizing Documents

2.1	Public Service Commission Order.	7
2.2	Infrastructure Council Approval Letter.	8
2.3	Water Development Authority Loan Agreement.	9
2.4	Infrastructure Council Loan Agreement.	10
2.5	Bond Resolution.	11
2.6	Supplemental Resolution.	12
2.7	Minutes of Board Meeting regarding Adoption of Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution.	13
2.8	Affidavits of Publication regarding Notice of Borrowing and Notice of Meeting to Adopt Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution.	14
2.9	Specimen Series 2001 A Bond.	15
2.10	Specimen Series 2001 B Bond.	16
2.11	Water Development Authority Consent to Issuance of Bonds.	17

III. Certificates, Receipts and Other Documents

3.1	General Certificate.	18
3.2	Certificate as to Arbitrage for Series 2001 A Bond.	19

3.3	Certificate as to Use of Proceeds for Series 2001 B Bond.	20
3.4	Certificate of Secretary as to Truth and Accuracy of Documents Delivered.	21
3.5	Certificate of Managing Engineer.	22
3.6	Certificate of Accountant.	23
3.7	Receipt for Bonds.	24
3.8	Receipt for Bond Proceeds.	25
3.9	Request and Authorization to Authenticate and Deliver Bonds.	26
3.10	Registrar's Agreement.	27
3.11	Certificate of Registration of Bonds.	28
3.12	Acceptance of Appointment As Depository Bank.	29
3.13	Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Report Forms.	30
3.14	IRS Information Return (Form 8038-G) for Series 2001 A Bond and Transmittal Letter.	31
3.15	Assignment Separate from Series 2001 A Bond.	32
3.16	Environmental Health Services Permit.	33
3.17	Letter Evidencing Abandoned Mine Lands Grant.	34
3.18	Closing Memorandum.	35

IV. Opinions

4.1	Opinion of Jackson & Kelly PLLC, Bond Counsel, on Series 2001 A Bonds.	36
4.2	Opinion of Jackson & Kelly PLLC, Bond Counsel, on Series 2001 B Bonds.	37
4.3	Opinion of Counsel to Issuer.	38
4.4	Final Title Opinion.	39

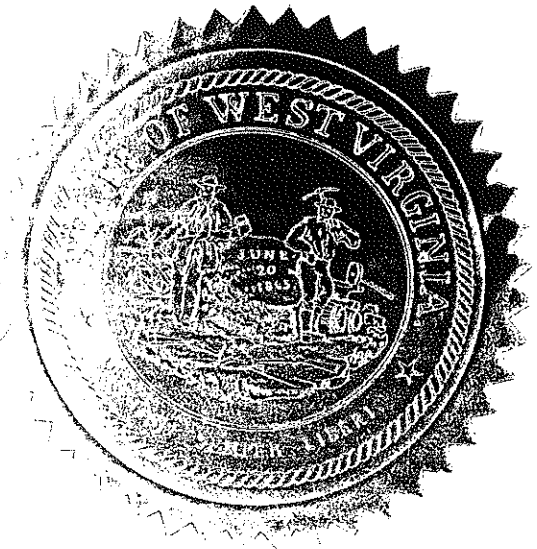
001210/00325

State of West Virginia

Certificate

I, Joe Manchin, III, Secretary of State of the State of West Virginia, hereby certify that

THIS IS A TRUE COPY OF CHAPTER 16, ARTICLE 13A OF THE WEST VIRGINIA CODE, AND CHAPTER 16, ARTICLE 13A OF THE 2000 CUMULATIVE SUPPLEMENT TO THE WEST VIRGINIA CODE, AS INDICATED BY THE RECORDS OF THIS OFFICE.



Given under my hand and the Great Seal of the State of West Virginia on

August 17, 2001

Secretary of State

By: Administrative Assistant 1A

compliance with an order of the director of the division of environmental protection or the environmental quality board, and the rights, powers, and duties of such municipal corporation and the respective officers and departments thereof, including the sanitary board, are governed by the provisions of this article. (1955, c. 135; 1967, c. 105; 1994, c. 61.)

Applied in City of Morgantown v. Town of Star City, 156 W. Va. 529, 195 S.E.2d 166 (1973).

§ 16-13-24. Article to be construed liberally.

This article being necessary for the public health, safety and welfare, it shall be liberally construed to effectuate the purpose thereof. (1933, Ex. Sess., c. 25, § 24.)

Quoted in West Virginia Water Serv. Co. v. Cunningham, 143 W. Va. 1, 98 S.E.2d 891 (1957).

ARTICLE 13A.

PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICTS FOR WATER, SEWERAGE AND GAS SERVICES.

Sec.

16-13A-1. Legislative findings.
16-13A-1a. Jurisdiction of the public service commission.
16-13A-1b. County commissions to develop plan to create, consolidate, merge, expand or dissolve public service districts.
16-13A-1c. General purpose of districts.
16-13A-2. Creation of districts by county commission; enlarging, reducing, merging, or dissolving district; consolidation; agreements, etc.; infringing upon powers of county commission; filing list of members and districts with the secretary of state.
16-13A-3. District to be a public corporation and political subdivision; powers thereof; public service boards.
16-13A-3a. Removal of members of public service board.
16-13A-4. Board chairman; members' compensation; procedure; district name.
16-13A-5. General manager of board.
16-13A-6. Employees of board.
16-13A-7. Acquisition and operation of district properties.
16-13A-8. Acquisition and purchase of public service properties; right of eminent domain; extraterritorial powers.
16-13A-9. Rules; service rates and charges; discontinuance of service; required water and sewer connections; lien for delinquent fees.
16-13A-9a. Limitations with respect to foreclosure.
16-13A-10. Budget.
16-13A-11. Accounts; audit.
16-13A-12. Disbursement of district funds.
16-13A-13. Revenue bonds.
16-13A-14. Items included in cost of properties.
16-13A-15. Bonds may be secured by trust indenture.
16-13A-16. Sinking fund for revenue bonds.
16-13A-17. Collection, etc., of revenues and enforcement of covenants; default; suit, etc., by bondholder or trustee to compel performance of duties; appointment and powers of receiver.
16-13A-18. Operating contracts.
16-13A-18a. Sale, lease or rental of water, sewer or gas system by district; distribution of proceeds.
16-13A-19. Statutory mortgage lien created; foreclosure thereof.
16-13A-20. Refunding revenue bonds.
16-13A-21. Complete authority of article; liberal construction; district to be public instrumentality; tax exemption.
16-13A-22. Validation of prior acts and proceedings of county courts for creation of districts, inclusion of additional territory, and appointment of members of district boards.
16-13A-23. Validation of acts and proceedings of public service boards.
16-13A-24. Acceptance of loans, grants or temporary advances.
16-13A-25. Borrowing and bond issuance; procedure.

Editor's notes. — Acts 1989, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 3, redesignated the board of health and the department of health as the division of health, within the department of health and human resources. See also, Acts 1997, c. 225.

Textbooks. — Instructions for Virginia and West Virginia, Publisher's Editorial Staff (Michie).

Constitutionality. — The act from which this article was derived, authorizing the creation of public service districts by the county courts of this State, defining the powers and duties of the governing boards of such districts in the acquisition, construction, maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of property supplying water and sewerage services, and authorizing the issuance of bonds of such districts payable solely from revenue to be derived from the operation of such properties, does not violate any provision of the Constitution of this State or the Fourteenth Amendment to the Constitution of the United States. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 141 W. Va. 233, 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

Purpose. — The purpose of this article is to provide water and sewerage facilities in unincorporated districts. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 141 W. Va. 233, 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

The title to Acts 1953, c. 147, is sufficient to give a fair and reasonable index to all of the purposes of the act. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 141 W. Va. 233, 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

Public utilities. — Public service districts are "public utilities" because they are required to pay a special license fee pursuant to § 24-3-6 for support of the public service commission. 50 Op. Att'y Gen. 447 (1963).

Cited in Berkeley County Pub. Serv. Dist. v. Vitro Corp. of Am., 152 W. Va. 252, 162 S.E.2d 189 (1968); State v. Neary, 179 W. Va. 115, 365 S.E.2d 395 (1987); McClung Invs., Inc. v. Green Valley Community Pub. Serv. Dist., 485 S.E.2d 434 (W. Va. 1997).

§ 16-13A-1. Legislative findings.

The Legislature of the state of West Virginia hereby determines and finds that the present system of public service districts within the state has provided a valuable service at a reasonable cost to persons who would otherwise have been unable to obtain public utility services. To further this effort, and to ensure that all areas of the state are benefiting from the availability of public service district utility services and to further correct areas with health hazards, the Legislature concludes that it is in the best interest of the public to implement better management of public service district resources by expanding the ability and the authority of the public service commission to assist public service districts by offering advice and assistance in operational, financial and regulatory affairs.

In addition to the expanded powers which shall be given to the public service commission, the Legislature also concludes that it is in the best interest of the public for each county commission to review current technology available and consider consolidating existing public service districts where it is feasible and will not result in the interference with existing bond instruments. Further, if such consolidation is not feasible, the Legislature finds that it is in the best

interest of the public for each county commission to review current technology available and consider consolidating or centralizing the management of public service districts within its county or multi-county area to achieve efficiency of operations. The Legislature also finds that additional guidelines should be imposed on the creation of new public service districts and that county commissions shall dissolve inactive public service districts as hereinafter provided. The Legislature also finds that the public service commission shall promulgate rules and regulations to effectuate the expanded powers given to the commission relating to public service districts. (1953, c. 147; 1980, c. 60; 1986, c. 81.)

Authority of county commissions. — The county courts (now county commissions) may not supersede the authority delegated by them to public service districts created in accordance with the provisions of this article. Op. Att'y Gen., June 27, 1973.

Public service district — Authority. — A public service district, which was created only for the purposes of furnishing water services, has no power to condemn real estate for sewerage facilities. Canyon Pub. Serv. Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 156 W. Va. 606, 195 S.E.2d 647 (1973).

Public service district — Purpose. — The purpose for the creation of a public service district may be ascertained by a review of the order establishing the district and the history behind the creation of the district (the notice of hearing and hearings held prior to the creation of the district). Op. Att'y Gen., July 8, 1976.

Cited in State ex rel. APCO v. Gainer, 149 W. Va. 740, 143 S.E.2d 351 (1965); Shobe v. Latimer, 162 W. Va. 779, 253 S.E.2d 54 (1979).

§ 16-13A-1a. Jurisdiction of the public service commission.

The jurisdiction of the public service commission relating to public service districts shall be expanded to include the following powers, and such powers shall be in addition to all other powers of the public service commission set forth in this code:

(a) To study, modify, approve, deny or amend the plans created under section one-b [§ 16-13A-1b] of this article for consolidation or merger of public service districts and their facilities, personnel or administration;

(b) To petition the appropriate circuit court for the removal of a public service district board member or members; and

(c) To create by general order a separate division within the public service commission to provide assistance to public service districts in technological, operational, financial and regulatory matters. (1986, c. 81.)

Cited in State ex rel. Water Dev. Auth. v. Northern Wayne County Pub. Serv. Dist., 195 W. Va. 135, 464 S.E.2d 777 (1995).

§ 16-13A-1b. County commissions to develop plan to create, consolidate, merge, expand or dissolve public service districts.

Each county commission shall conduct a study of all public service districts which have their principal offices within its county and shall develop a plan relating to the creation, consolidation, merger, expansion or dissolution of such districts or the consolidation or merger of management and administrative

services and personnel and shall present such plan to the public service commission for approval, disapproval, or modification: Provided, That within ninety days of the effective date of this section each county commission in this state shall elect either to perform its own study or request that the public service commission perform such study. Each county commission electing to perform its own study has one year from the date of election to present such plan to the public service commission. For each county wherein the county commission elects not to perform its own study, the public service commission shall conduct a study of such county. The public service commission shall establish a schedule for such studies upon a priority basis, with those counties perceived to have the greatest need of creation or consolidation of public service districts receiving the highest priority. In establishing the priority schedule, and in the performance of each study, the bureau of public health and the division of environmental protection shall offer their assistance and cooperation to the public service commission. Upon completion by the public service commission of each study, it shall be submitted to the appropriate county commission for review and comment. Each county commission has six months in which to review the study conducted by the public service commission, suggest changes or modifications thereof, and present such plan to the public service commission. All county plans, whether conducted by the county commission itself or submitted as a result of a public service commission study, shall, by order, be approved, disapproved or modified by the public service commission in accordance with rules promulgated by the public service commission and such order shall be implemented by the county commission. (1986, c. 81; 1994, c. 61.)

§ 16-13A-1c. General purpose of districts.

Any territory constituting the whole or any part of one or more counties in the state so situated that the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise and the maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of, properties supplying water or sewerage services or gas distribution services or all of these within such territory, will be conducive to the preservation of the public health, comfort and convenience of such area, may be constituted a public service district under and in the manner provided by this article. The words "public service properties," when used in this article, shall mean and include any facility used or to be used for or in connection with (1) the diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public for industrial, public, private or other uses (herein sometimes referred to as "water facilities"), (2) the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (herein sometimes referred to as "sewer facilities" or "landfills") or (3) the distribution or the furnishing of natural gas to the public for industrial, public, private or other uses (herein sometimes referred to as "gas utilities or gas system"). (1986, c. 81.)

§ 16-13A-2. Creation of districts by county commission; enlarging, reducing, merging, or dissolving district; consolidation; agreements, etc.; infringing upon powers of county commission; filing list of members and districts with the secretary of state.

(a) The county commission of any county may propose the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution, or consolidation of a public service district by any of the following methods: (1) on its own motion by order duly adopted, (2) upon the recommendation of the public service commission, or (3) by petition of twenty-five percent of the registered voters who reside within the limits of the proposed public service district within one or more counties. The petition shall contain a description, including metes and bounds, sufficient to identify the territory to be embraced therein and the name of such proposed district: Provided, That after the effective date of this section, no new public service district shall be created, enlarged, reduced, merged, dissolved or consolidated under this section without the written consent and approval of the public service commission, which approval and consent shall be in accordance with rules promulgated by the public service commission and may only be requested after consent is given by the appropriate county commission or commissions pursuant to this section. Any territory may be included regardless of whether or not the territory includes one or more cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations which own and operate any public service properties and regardless of whether or not it includes one or more cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations being served by privately owned public service properties: Provided, however, That the same territory shall not be included within the boundaries of more than one public service district except where the territory or part thereof is included within the boundaries of a separate public service district organized to supply water, sewerage services or gas facilities not being furnished within such territory or part thereof: Provided further, That no city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation shall be included within the boundaries of the proposed district except upon the adoption of a resolution of the governing body of the city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation consenting.

(b) The petition shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the county commission of the county in which the territory to constitute the proposed district is situated, and if the territory is situated in more than one county, then the petition shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the county commission of the county in which the major portion of the territory extends, and a copy thereof (omitting signatures) shall be filed with each of the clerks of the county commission of the other county or counties into which the territory extends. The clerk of the county commission receiving such petition shall present it to the county commission of the county at the first regular meeting after the filing or at a special meeting called for the consideration thereof.

(c) When the county commission of any county enters an order on its own motion proposing the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of a public service district, as aforesaid, or when a petition for the creation is presented, as aforesaid, the county commission shall at the same session fix a date of hearing in the county on the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of the proposed public service district, which date so fixed shall be not more than forty days nor less than twenty days from the date of the action. If the territory proposed to be included is situated in more than one county, the county commission, when fixing a date of hearing, shall provide for notifying the county commission and clerk thereof of each of the other counties into which the territory extends of the date so fixed. The clerk of the county commission of each county in which any territory in the proposed public service district is located shall cause notice of the hearing and the time and place thereof, and setting forth a description of all of the territory proposed to be included therein to be given by publication as a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provisions of article three [§ 59-3-1 et seq.], chapter fifty-nine of this code, and the publication area for the publication shall be by publication in each city, incorporated town or municipal corporation if available in each county in which any territory in the proposed public service district is located. The publication shall be at least ten days prior to the hearing.

(d) In all cases where proceedings for the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of the public service districts are initiated by petition as aforesaid, the person filing the petition shall advance or satisfactorily indemnify the payment of the cost and expenses of publishing the hearing notice, and otherwise the costs and expenses of the notice shall be paid in the first instance by the county commission out of contingent funds or any other funds available or made available for that purpose. In addition to the notice required herein to be published, there shall also be posted in at least five conspicuous places in the proposed public service district, a notice containing the same information as is contained in the published notice. The posted notices shall be posted not less than ten days before the hearing.

(e) All persons residing in or owning or having any interest in property in the proposed public service district shall have an opportunity to be heard for and against its creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation. At the hearing the county commission before which the hearing is conducted shall consider and determine the feasibility of the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of the proposed district. If the county commission determines that the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise and maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of public service properties by the public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area, the county commission shall by order create, enlarge, reduce, merge, dissolve or consolidate such public service district. If the county commission, after due consideration, determines that the proposed district will not be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort or convenience of the area or that the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or

consolidation of the proposed district as set forth and described in the petition or order is not feasible, it may refuse to enter an order creating the district or it may enter an order amending the description of the proposed district and create, enlarge, reduce, merge, dissolve or consolidate the district as amended.

(f) If the county commission determines that any other public service district or districts can adequately serve the area of the proposed public service district, whether by enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation, it shall refuse to enter the order, but shall enter an order creating, enlarging, reducing, merging, dissolving or consolidating the area with an existing public service district, in accordance with rules adopted by the public service commission for such purpose: Provided, That no enlargement of a public service district may occur if the present or proposed physical facilities of the public service district are determined by the appropriate county commission or the public service commission to be inadequate to provide such enlarged service. The clerk of the county commission of each county into which any part of such district extends shall retain in his office an authentic copy of the order creating, enlarging, reducing, merging, dissolving or consolidating the district: Provided, however, That within ten days after the entry of an order creating, enlarging, reducing, merging, dissolving or consolidating a district, such order must be filed for review and approval by the public service commission. The public service commission shall provide a hearing in the affected county on the matter and may approve, reject or modify the order of the county commission if it finds it is in the best interests of the public to do so. The public service commission shall adopt rules relating to such filings and the approval, disapproval or modification of county commission orders for creating, enlarging, merging, dissolving or consolidating districts. The provisions of this section shall not apply to the implementation by a county commission of an order issued by the public service commission pursuant to this section and section one-b [§ 16-13A-1b] of this article.

(g) The county commission may, if in its discretion it deems it necessary, feasible and proper, enlarge the district to include additional areas, reduce the area of the district, where facilities, equipment, service or materials have not been extended, or dissolve the district if inactive or create or consolidate two or more such districts. If consolidation of districts is not feasible, the county commission may consolidate and centralize management and administration of districts within its county or multi-county area to achieve efficiency of operations: Provided, That where the county commission determines on its own motion by order entered of record, or there is a petition to enlarge the district, merge and consolidate districts, or the management and administration thereof, reduce the area of the district or dissolve the district if inactive, all of the applicable provisions of this article providing for hearing, notice of hearing and approval by the public service commission shall apply. The commission shall at all times attempt to bring about the enlargement or merger of existing public service districts in order to provide increased services and to eliminate the need for creation of new public service districts in those areas which are not currently serviced by a public service district: Provided, however, That where two or more public service districts are consolidated

pursuant to this section, any rate differentials may continue for the period of bonded indebtedness incurred prior to consolidation. The districts may not enter into any agreement, contract or covenant that infringes upon, impairs, abridges or usurps the duties, rights or powers of the county commission, as set forth in this article, or conflicts with any provision of this article.

(h) A list of all districts and their current board members shall be filed by the county commission with the secretary of state and the public service commission by the first day of July of each year. (1953, c. 147; 1965, c. 134; 1967, c. 105; 1975, c. 140; 1980, c. 60; 1981, c. 124; 1986, c. 81; 1995, c. 125.)

Editor's notes. — Concerning the reference in (a) to "the effective date of this section," this language was added by Acts 1986, c. 81, which passed March 8, 1986, and became effective ninety days from passage.

Textbooks. — Instructions for Virginia and West Virginia, Publisher's Editorial Staff (Michie).

Constitutionality. — There is no unlawful delegation of legislative power to the county courts (now county commissions) of this State under this section in violation of W. Va. Const., art. V, § 1, and art. VI, § 1. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 141 W. Va. 233, 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

There is no unconstitutional delegation of judicial functions to the county court (now county commission) made by this section. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 141 W. Va. 233, 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

Authority of commission and voters. — (1) Only the county commission has the affirmative authority to create, enlarge or reduce a public service district; (2) in the absence of any action by a county commission, the requisite number of qualified voters in the affected geographic area may petition a county commission to create, enlarge or reduce a public service district, and, that upon the filing of such petition, a hearing shall be held thereon; (3) the county commission may, in its discretion, refuse to act in an affirmative manner upon such formal petition for creation, enlargement or reduction of such public service district, which action is not subject to protest or public referendum; (4) the county commission may, on its own motion or on the basis of such proper petition, enter an order creating, enlarging or reducing a public service district, which such action and order are subject to a hearing requiring proper notice, and a formal protest and public referendum depending upon the number of qualified voters who protest such action. Op. Att'y Gen., Nov. 13, 1975.

Authority of court. — A county court (now county commission) has authority to add sewerage services to the facilities of a public service district which was created for the purpose of furnishing water services, under appropriate proceedings. Canyon Pub. Serv. Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 156 W. Va. 606, 195 S.E.2d 647 (1973).

Compliance. — The provisions of this section relating to the filing of the petition or motion of the county court (now county commission), the description of the territory to be embraced and like provisions are mandatory, but the use of the word "shall," in relation to the requirements for the posting and publication of notice and the time of setting the hearing are directory and require only substantial compliance. Canyon Pub. Serv. Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 156 W. Va. 606, 195 S.E.2d 647 (1973).

Merger or consolidation of districts. — This section authorizes either merger or consolidation of public service districts. Op. Att'y Gen., June 12, 1985, No. 9.

A merger or consolidation results in one corporation which, in the case of merger, will be the corporation designated by the commissioners as the surviving corporation, and with respect to a consolidation, will be a new corporate entity. Op. Att'y Gen., June 12, 1985, No. 9.

Overlapping districts. — Where there is no bond indebtedness outstanding to be paid by a public service district, the county commission creating a public service district may undertake to enlarge or reduce the areas of various overlapping districts or may even consolidate the overlapping districts into one district. Op. Att'y Gen., July 8, 1976.

Public corporation. — A public service district is a public corporation and does not come within the constitutional inhibition requiring all corporations to be created by general law. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 141 W. Va. 233, 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

Referendum. — There is no authority for voters, by written protest or otherwise, to force a referendum upon the issue of whether or not a created public service district should be continued or abolished. 52 Op. Att'y Gen. 33 (1966).

"Shall apply with like effect," etc. — Because a protest against creation triggers a referendum, the language "shall apply with like effect as if a district were being created" can mean only that a protest against enlargement or reduction likewise triggers a referendum. Op. Att'y Gen., Nov. 13, 1975.

Cited in State v. Neary, 179 W. Va. 115, 365 S.E.2d 395 (1987).

§ 16-13A-3. District to be a public corporation and political subdivision; powers thereof; public service boards.

From and after the date of the adoption of the order creating any public service district, it is a public corporation and political subdivision of the state, but without any power to levy or collect ad valorem taxes. Each district may acquire, own and hold property, both real and personal, in its corporate name, and may sue, may be sued, may adopt an official seal and may enter into contracts necessary or incidental to its purposes, including contracts with any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation located within or without its boundaries for furnishing wholesale supply of water for the distribution system of the city, town or other municipal corporation, and contract for the operation, maintenance, servicing, repair and extension of any properties owned by it or for the operation and improvement or extension by the district of all or any part of the existing municipally owned public service properties of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within the district: Provided, That no contract shall extend beyond a maximum of forty years, but provisions may be included therein for a renewal or successive renewals thereof and shall conform to and comply with the rights of the holders of any outstanding bonds issued by the municipalities for the public service properties.

The powers of each public service district shall be vested in and exercised by a public service board consisting of not less than three members, who shall be persons residing within the district, who possess certain educational, business or work experience which will be conducive to operating a public service district. Each board member shall, within six months of taking office, successfully complete the training program to be established and administered by the public service commission in conjunction with the division of environmental protection and the bureau of public health. Board members shall not be or become pecuniarily interested, directly or indirectly, in the proceeds of any contract or service, or in furnishing any supplies or materials to the district nor shall a former board member be hired by the district in any capacity within a minimum of twelve months after board member's term has expired or such board member has resigned from the district board. The members shall be appointed in the following manner:

Each city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population of more than three thousand but less than eighteen thousand is entitled to appoint one member of the board, and each city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population in excess of eighteen thousand shall be entitled to appoint one additional member of the board for each additional eighteen thousand population. The members of the board representing such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations shall be residents thereof and shall be appointed by a resolution of the governing bodies thereof and upon the filing of a certified copy or copies of the

resolution or resolutions in the office of the clerk of the county commission which entered the order creating the district, the persons so appointed become members of the board without any further act or proceedings. If the number of members of the board so appointed by the governing bodies of cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations included in the district equals or exceeds three, then no further members shall be appointed to the board and the members so appointed are the board of the district except in cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five.

If no city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population of more than three thousand is included within the district, then the county commission which entered the order creating the district shall appoint three members of the board, who are persons residing within the district and residing within the state of West Virginia, which three members become members of the board of the district without any further act or proceedings except in cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five.

If the number of members of the board appointed by the governing bodies of cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations included within the district is less than three, then the county commission which entered the order creating the district shall appoint such additional member or members of the board, who are persons residing within the district, as is necessary to make the number of members of the board equal three except in cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five, and the member or members appointed by the governing bodies of the cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations included within the district and the additional member or members appointed by the county commission as aforesaid, are the board of the district. A person may serve as a member of the board in one or more public service districts.

The population of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation, for the purpose of determining the number of members of the board, if any, to be appointed by the governing body or bodies thereof, is the population stated for such city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation in the last official federal census.

Notwithstanding any provision of this code to the contrary, whenever a district is consolidated or merged pursuant to section two [§ 16-13A-2] of this article, the terms of office of the existing board members shall end on the effective date of the merger or consolidation. The county commission shall appoint a new board according to rules promulgated by the public service commission. Whenever districts are consolidated or merged no provision of this code prohibits the expansion of membership on the new board to five.

The respective terms of office of the members of the first board shall be fixed by the county commission and shall be as equally divided as may be, that is approximately one third of the members for a term of two years, a like number for a term of four years, the term of the remaining member or members for six years, from the first day of the month during which the appointments are made. The first members of the board appointed as aforesaid shall meet at the office of the clerk of the county commission which entered the order creating

the district as soon as practicable after the appointments and shall qualify by taking an oath of office: Provided, That any member or members of the board may be removed from their respective office as provided in section three-a [§ 16-13A-3a] of this article.

Any vacancy shall be filled for the unexpired term within thirty days, otherwise successor members of the board shall be appointed for terms of six years and the terms of office shall continue until successors have been appointed and qualified. All successor members shall be appointed in the same manner as the member succeeded was appointed. The district shall provide to the public service commission, within thirty days of the appointment, the following information: The new board member's name, home address, home and office phone numbers, date of appointment, length of term, who the new member replaces and if the new appointee has previously served on the board. The public service commission shall notify each new board member of the legal obligation to attend training as prescribed in this section.

The board shall organize within thirty days following the first appointments and annually thereafter at its first meeting after the first day of January of each year by selecting one of its members to serve as chair and by appointing a secretary and a treasurer who need not be members of the board. The secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. Duplicate records shall be filed with the county commission and shall include the minutes of all board meetings. The treasurer is lawful custodian of all funds of the public service district and shall pay same out on orders authorized or approved by the board. The secretary and treasurer shall perform other duties appertaining to the affairs of the district and shall receive salaries as shall be prescribed by the board. The treasurer shall furnish bond in an amount to be fixed by the board for the use and benefit of the district.

The members of the board, and the chair, secretary and treasurer thereof, shall make available to the county commission, at all times, all of its books and records pertaining to the district's operation, finances and affairs, for inspection and audit. The board shall meet at least monthly. (1953, c. 147; 1965, c. 134; 1971, c. 72; 1981, c. 124; 1983, c. 166; 1986, c. 81; 1994, c. 61; 1997, c. 159.)

Effect of amendment of 1997. — The amendment, in the third and fourth paragraphs, added "except in cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five" at the end; in the fourth paragraph, inserted "and residing within the state of West Virginia" following "who are persons residing within the district"; in the fifth paragraph, inserted "except in the cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five" in the middle of the paragraph; in the seventh paragraph, added the third sentence; in the ninth paragraph, added the third and fourth sentences; and made stylistic changes.

Textbooks. — Instructions for Virginia and West Virginia, Publisher's Editorial Staff (Michie).

W. Va. Law Review. — Fisher, "The Scope of Title Examination in West Virginia: Can Reasonable Minds Differ?," 98 W. Va. L. Rev. 449 (1996).

Authority of districts. — Public service districts are agents of the county commission by which they were created, having no authority other than that expressly set out in this article. Op. Att'y Gen., July 8, 1976.

Compensation for additional duties. — Board members of a public service district could not be compensated for performing the duties of treasurer and/or secretary, or for reading meters for the public service district. Op. Att'y Gen., July 14, 1988, No. 2.

Exemptions. — Public service districts of West Virginia are political subdivisions of the State, and as such, they are specifically, by express statute, exempted from the duty of paying registration fees (provided by § 17A-10-8), the privilege tax (imposed by § 17A-3-4), and the certificate of title charge (required by § 17A-3-4). 49 Op. Att'y Gen. 131 (1961).

Furnishing water to another state. — A public service district may furnish water wholesale in bulk quantities to a municipal corporation in another state. 51 Op. Att'y Gen. 739 (1966).

Cited in State v. Neary, 179 W. Va. 115, 365 S.E.2d 395 (1987).

§ 16-13A-3a. Removal of members of public service board.

The county commission or the public service commission or any other appointive body creating or establishing a public service district under the provisions of this article, or any group of five percent or more of the customers of a public service district, may petition the circuit court of the county in which the district maintains its principal office for the removal of any member of the governing board thereof for consistent violations of any provisions of this article, for reasonable cause which includes, but is not limited to, a continued failure to attend meetings of the board, failure to diligently pursue the objectives for which the district was created, or failure to perform any other duty either prescribed by law or required by a final order of the public service commission or for any malfeasance in public office. Any board member charged with a violation under this section who offers a successful defense against such charges shall be reimbursed for the reasonable costs of such defense from district revenues. Such costs shall be considered as costs associated with rate determination by the public service district and the public service commission. If the circuit court judge hearing the petition for removal finds that the charges are frivolous in nature, the judge may assess all or part of the court costs, plus the reasonable costs associated with the board member's defense, against the party or parties who petitioned the court for the board member's removal. (1963, c. 75; 1971, c. 72; 1981, c. 124; 1986, c. 81.)

Textbooks. — Instructions for Virginia and West Virginia, Publisher's Editorial Staff (Michie).

Quoted in State v. Neary, 179 W. Va. 115, 365 S.E.2d 395 (1987).

§ 16-13A-4. Board chairman; members' compensation; procedure; district name.

The chairman shall preside at all meetings of the board and may vote as any other members of the board but if he should be absent from any meeting, the remaining members may select a temporary chairman and if the member selected as chairman resigns as such or ceases for any reason to be a member of the board, the board shall select one of its members as chairman to serve until the next annual organization meeting. Salaries of each of its board members shall be as follows: For districts with fewer than six hundred customers, each board member may receive seventy-five dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and fifty dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed fifteen hundred dollars per annum; for districts with six hundred customers or more but fewer than two thousand customers, each board member may receive one hundred dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and seventy-five dollars per

attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed two thousand five hundred fifty dollars per annum; for districts with two thousand customers or more, each board member may receive one hundred twenty-five dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and seventy-five dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed three thousand seven hundred fifty dollars per annum; and for districts with four thousand or more customers, each board member may receive one hundred fifty dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and one hundred dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed five thousand four hundred dollars per annum. The public service district shall certify the number of customers served to the public service commission beginning on the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred eighty-six, and continue each fiscal year thereafter. Board members may be reimbursed for all reasonable and necessary expenses actually incurred in the performance of their duties as provided for by the rules of the board. The board shall by resolution determine its own rules of procedure, fix the time and place of its meetings and the manner in which special meetings may be called. Public notice of meetings shall be given in accordance with section three [§ 6-9A-3], article nine-a, chapter six of this code. Emergency meetings may be called as provided by said section. A majority of the members constituting the board also constitute a quorum to do business. The members of the board are not personally liable or responsible for any obligations of the district or the board but are answerable only for willful misconduct in the performance of their duties. At any time prior to the issuance of bonds as hereinafter provided, the board may by resolution change the official or corporate name of the public service district and such change shall be effective from and after filing an authenticated copy of such resolution with the clerk of the county commission of each county in which the territory embraced within such district or any part thereof is located and with the public service commission. The official name of any district created under the provisions of this article may contain the name or names of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included therein or the name of any county or counties in which it is located. (1953, c. 147; 1981, c. 124; 1986, c. 81; 1997, c. 159.)

Effect of amendment of 1997. The amendment rewrote the second sentence; in the fourth sentence, deleted "and regulations" following "as provided for by the rules"; in the seventh sentence, substituted "as provided by said section" for "as provided by section three, article nine-a, chapter six of this code"; added "and with the public service commission" at the end of the tenth sentence; and made stylistic changes.

Compensation for performing additional duties. — Board members of a public service district could not be compensated for performing the duties of treasurer and/or secretary, or for reading meters for the public service district. Op. Att'y Gen., July 14, 1988, No. 2.

§ 16-13A-5. General manager of board.

The board may employ a general manager to serve a term of not more than five years and until his successor is employed, and his compensation shall be fixed by resolution of the board. Such general manager shall devote all or the

required portion of his time to the affairs of the district and may employ, discharge and fix the compensation of all employees of the district, except as in this article otherwise provided, and he shall perform and exercise such other powers and duties as may be conferred upon him by the board.

Such general manager shall be chosen without regard to his political affiliations and upon the sole basis of his administrative and technical qualifications to manage public service properties and affairs of the district and he may be discharged only upon the affirmative vote of two thirds of the board. Such general manager need not be a resident of the district at the time he is chosen. Such general manager may not be a member of the board but shall be an employee of the board.

The board of any public service district which purchases water or sewer service from a municipal water of sewer system or another public service district may, as an alternative to hiring its own general manager, elect to permit the general manager of the municipal water or sewer system or public service district from which such water or sewer service is purchased provide professional management to the district, if the appropriate municipality or public service board agrees to provide such assistance. The general manager shall receive reasonable compensation for such service. (1953, c. 147; 1981, c. 124; 1986, c. 81.)

§ 16-13A-6. Employees of board.

The board may in its discretion from time to time by resolution passed by a majority vote provide for the employment of an attorney, fiscal agent, one or more engineers and such other employees as the board may determine necessary and expedient. The board shall in and by such resolution fix the term of employment and compensation and prescribe the duties to be performed by such employees. (1953, c. 147; 1981, c. 124.)

§ 16-13A-7. Acquisition and operation of district properties.

The board of such districts shall have the supervision and control of all public service properties acquired or constructed by the district, and shall have the power, and it shall be its duty, to maintain, operate, extend and improve the same. All contracts involving the expenditure by the district of more than fifteen thousand dollars for construction work or for the purchase of equipment and improvements, extensions or replacements, shall be entered into only after notice inviting bids shall have been published as a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provision of article three [§ 59-3-1 et seq.], chapter fifty-nine of this code, and the publication area for such publication shall be as specified in section two [§ 16-13A-2] of this article in the county or counties in which the district is located. The publication shall not be less than ten days prior to the making of any such contract. To the extent allowed by law, in-state contractors shall be given first priority in awarding public service district contracts. It shall be the duty of the board to ensure that local in-state labor

shall be utilized to the greatest extent possible when hiring laborers for public service district construction or maintenance repair jobs. It shall further be the duty of the board to encourage contractors to use American made products in their construction to the extent possible. Any obligations incurred of any kind or character shall not in any event constitute or be deemed an indebtedness within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution, but all such obligations shall be payable solely and only out of revenues derived from the operation of the public service properties of the district or from proceeds of bonds issued as hereinafter provided. No continuing contract for the purchase of materials or supplies or for furnishing the district with electrical energy or power shall be entered into for a longer period than fifteen years. (1953, c. 147; 1967, c. 105; 1981, c. 124; 1982, c. 24; 1986, c. 81; 1997, c. 159.)

Effect of amendment of 1997. — The amendment, in the second sentence, substituted "more than fifteen thousand dollars" for "more than five thousand dollars"; and in the sixth sentence, made a stylistic change.

§ 16-13A-8. Acquisition and purchase of public service properties; right of eminent domain; extraterritorial powers.

The board may acquire any publicly or privately owned public service properties located within the boundaries of the district regardless of whether or not all or any part of such properties are located within the corporate limits of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within the district and may purchase and acquire all rights and franchises and any and all property within or outside the district necessary or incidental to the purpose of the district.

The board may construct any public service properties within or outside the district necessary or incidental to its purposes and each such district may acquire, construct, maintain and operate any such public service properties within the corporate limits of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within the district or in any unincorporated territory within ten miles of the territorial boundaries of the district: Provided, That if any incorporated city, town or other municipal corporation included within the district owns and operates either water facilities, sewer facilities or gas facilities or all of these, then the district may not acquire, construct, establish, improve or extend any public service properties of the same kind within such city, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations or the adjacent unincorporated territory served by such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations, except upon the approval of the public service commission, the consent of such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations and in conformity and compliance with the rights of the holders of any revenue bonds or obligations theretofore issued by such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations then outstanding and in accordance with the ordinance, resolution or other proceedings which authorize the issuance of such revenue bonds or obligations.

Whenever such district has constructed, acquired or established water facilities, sewer facilities or gas facilities for water, sewer or gas services within any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within a district, then such city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation may not thereafter construct, acquire or establish any facilities of the same kind within such city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation without the consent of such district.

For the purpose of acquiring any public service properties or lands, rights or easements deemed necessary or incidental for the purposes of the district, each such district has the right of eminent domain to the same extent and to be exercised in the same manner as now or hereafter provided by law for such right of eminent domain by cities, incorporated towns and other municipal corporations: Provided, That such board may not acquire all or any substantial part of a privately owned waterworks system unless and until authorized so to do by the public service commission of West Virginia, and that this section shall not be construed to authorize any district to acquire through condemnation proceedings either in whole or substantial part an existing privately owned waterworks plant or system or gas facilities located in or furnishing water or gas service within such district or extensions made or to be made by it in territory contiguous to such existing plant or system, nor may any such board construct or extend its public service properties to supply its services into areas served by or in competition with existing waterworks or gas facilities or extensions made or to be made in territory contiguous to such existing plant or system by the owner thereof. (1953, c. 147; 1980, c. 60; 1981, c. 124.)

Eminent domain. — The grant of power of eminent domain to public service districts by this section is valid. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 141 W. Va. 233, 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

If a facility creates a nuisance this harm is simply an element of just compensation in an eminent domain proceeding. Sexton v. Public Serv. Comm'n, 188 W. Va. 305, 423 S.E.2d 914 (1992).

Public service commission, in the absence of specific statutory authority, is not empowered to determine whether particular property interests acquired or to be acquired by a utility are compensable in an eminent domain action, or to render any type of monetary judgment for such property interests. Affixing the value of the property taken is the function of the trier of fact in an eminent domain proceeding. Sexton v. Public Serv. Comm'n, 188 W. Va. 305, 423 S.E.2d 914 (1992).

Cited in 45 Op. Att'y Gen. 506 (1953).

§ 16-13A-9. Rules; service rates and charges; discontinuance of service; required water and sewer connections; lien for delinquent fees.

The board may make, enact and enforce all needful rules and regulations in connection with the acquisition, construction, improvement, extension, management, maintenance, operation, care, protection and the use of any public service properties owned or controlled by the district, and the board shall establish rates and charges for the services and facilities it furnishes, which shall be sufficient at all times, notwithstanding the provisions of any other law or laws, to pay the cost of maintenance, operation and depreciation of such public service properties and principal of and interest on all bonds issued,

other obligations incurred under the provisions of this article and all reserve or other payments provided for in the proceedings which authorized the issuance of any bonds hereunder. The schedule of such rates and charges may be based upon either (a) the consumption of water or gas on premises connected with such facilities, taking into consideration domestic, commercial, industrial and public use of water and gas; or (b) the number and kind of fixtures connected with such facilities located on the various premises; or (c) the number of persons served by such facilities; or (d) any combination thereof; or (e) may be determined on any other basis or classification which the board may determine to be fair and reasonable, taking into consideration the location of the premises served and the nature and extent of the services and facilities furnished. Where water, sewer and gas services are all furnished to any premises, the schedule of charges may be billed as a single amount for the aggregate thereof. The board shall require all users of services and facilities furnished by the district to designate on every application for service whether the applicant is a tenant or an owner of the premises to be served. If the applicant is a tenant, he or she shall state the name and address of the owner or owners of the premises to be served by the district. All new applicants for service shall deposit a minimum of fifty dollars with the district to secure the payment of service rates and charges in the event they become delinquent as provided in this section. In any case where a deposit is forfeited to pay service rates and charges which were delinquent at the time of disconnection or termination of service, no reconnection or reinstatement of service may be made by the district until another minimum deposit of fifty dollars has been remitted to the district. Whenever any rates, rentals or charges for services or facilities furnished remain unpaid for a period of thirty days after the same become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities provided are delinquent and the owner, user and property are liable at law until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid: Provided, That the property owner shall be given notice of any said delinquency by certified mail, return receipt requested. The board may, under reasonable rules promulgated by the public service commission, shut off and discontinue water or gas services to all delinquent users of either water or gas facilities, or both: Provided, however, That upon written request of the owner or owners of the premises, the board shall shut off and discontinue water and gas services where any rates, rentals, or charges for services or facilities remain unpaid by the user of the premises for a period of sixty days after the same became due and payable.

In the event that any publicly or privately owned utility, city, incorporated town, other municipal corporation or other public service district included within the district owns and operates separately either water facilities or sewer facilities, and the district owns and operates the other kind of facilities, either water or sewer, as the case may be, then the district and such publicly or privately owned utility, city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation or other public service district shall covenant and contract with each other to shut off and discontinue the supplying of water service for the nonpayment of sewer service fees and charges: Provided, That any contracts entered into by

a public service district pursuant to this section shall be submitted to the public service commission for approval. Any public service district providing water and sewer service to its customers has the right to terminate water service for delinquency in payment of either water or sewer bills. Where one public service district is providing sewer service and another public service district or a municipality included within the boundaries of the sewer district is providing water service, and the district providing sewer service experiences a delinquency in payment, the district or the municipality included within the boundaries of the sewer district that is providing water service, upon the request of the district providing sewer service to the delinquent account, shall terminate its water service to the customer having the delinquent sewer account: Provided, however, That any termination of water service must comply with all rules and orders of the public service commission.

Any district furnishing sewer facilities within the district may require, or may by petition to the circuit court of the county in which the property is located, compel or may require the bureau of public health to compel all owners, tenants or occupants of any houses, dwellings and buildings located near any such sewer facilities, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the bureau of public health including, but not limited to, vacuum and pressure systems, approved under the provisions of section nine [§ 16-1-9], article one, chapter sixteen of this code, from such houses, dwellings or buildings into such sewer facilities, to connect with and use such sewer facilities, and to cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such houses, dwellings and buildings where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other methods approved by the bureau of public health including, but not limited to, vacuum and pressure systems, approved under the provisions of section nine, article one, chapter sixteen of this code, and such houses, dwellings and buildings can be adequately served by the sewer facilities of the district, and it is hereby found, determined and declared that the mandatory use of such sewer facilities provided for in this paragraph is necessary and essential for the health and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of such districts and of the state: Provided, That if the public service district determines that the property owner must connect with the sewer facilities even when sewage from such dwellings may not flow to the main line by gravity and the property owner must incur costs for any changes in the existing dwellings' exterior plumbing in order to connect to the main sewer line, the public service district board shall authorize the district to pay all reasonable costs for such changes in the exterior plumbing, including, but not limited to, installation, operation, maintenance and purchase of a pump, or any other method approved by the bureau of public health; maintenance and operation costs for such extra installation should be reflected in the users charge for approval of the public service commission. The circuit court shall adjudicate the merits of such petition by summary hearing to be held not later than thirty days after service of petition to the appropriate owners, tenants or occupants.

Whenever any district has made available sewer facilities to any owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near such sewer

facility, and the engineer for the district has certified that such sewer facilities are available to and are adequate to serve such owner, tenant or occupant, and sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the bureau of public health from such house, dwelling or building into such sewer facilities, the district may charge, and such owner, tenant or occupant shall pay the rates and charges for services established under this article only after thirty-day notice of the availability of the facilities has been received by the owner.

All delinquent fees, rates and charges of the district for either water facilities, sewer facilities or gas facilities are liens on the premises served of equal dignity, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes. In addition to the other remedies provided in this section, public service districts are hereby granted a deferral of filing fees or other fees and costs incidental to the bringing and maintenance of an action in magistrate court for the collection of delinquent water, sewer or gas bills. If the district collects the delinquent account, plus reasonable costs, from its customer or other responsible party, the district shall pay to the magistrate the normal filing fee and reasonable costs which were previously deferred. In addition, each public service district may exchange with other public service districts a list of delinquent accounts.

Anything in this section to the contrary notwithstanding, any establishment, as defined in section three [§ 22-11-3], article eleven, chapter twenty-two, now or hereafter operating its own sewage disposal system pursuant to a permit issued by the division of environmental protection, as prescribed by section eleven [§ 22-11-11], article eleven, chapter twenty-two of this code, is exempt from the provisions of this section. (1953, c. 147; 1965, c. 134; 1980, c. 60; 1981, c. 124; 1986, c. 81; 1989, c. 174; 1994, c. 61.)

W. Va. Law Review. — Fisher, "The Scope of Title Examination in West Virginia: Can Reasonable Minds Differ?," 98 W. Va. L. Rev. 449 (1996).

Abandonment of private systems. — Where a public service district requires a property owner, tenant, or occupant to connect onto its sewer system and to abandon a private sewer system located on the property, such person cannot recover from the public service district the value of the private system on the ground that such abandonment constitutes a taking of private property without just compensation within the meaning of W. Va. Const., art. III, § 9. Kingmill Valley Pub. Serv. Dist. v. Riverview Estates Mobile Home Park, 182 W. Va. 116, 386 S.E.2d 483 (1989).

Buffer-zone requirements. — Public Service Commission did not err in finding that the proposed sewage lagoons site satisfied the buffer-zone requirements. Sexton v. Public Serv. Comm'n, 188 W. Va. 305, 423 S.E.2d 914 (1992).

Duty to pay. — Owners, tenants, or occupants have a duty under this section to pay rates and charges for the district sewer facilities from and after the date of receipt of notice (now 30 days after receipt) that such facilities are available. Rhodes v. Malden Pub. Serv. Dist., 171 W. Va. 645, 301 S.E.2d 601 (1983) (construing this section prior to 1980 and 1981 amendments).

Liens. — The provision that delinquent fixed rates and charges for services rendered by a public service district shall be a lien on the premises served of equal dignity, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, does not deprive the owners of their property without due process of law. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 141 W. Va. 233, 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

Public service district liens created and enforceable under this section are subject to the recordation requirements of § 38-10C-1 so that such liens must be docketed to be enforceable against a purchaser of the property for valuable consideration, without notice. McClung Invs., Inc. v. Green Valley Community Pub. Serv. Dist., 485 S.E.2d 434 (W. Va. 1997).

Sewer connection requirements. — The boards of public service districts have no authority to require potential users who live outside the boundaries of the districts, but within the 10-mile limit, to hook onto the district's sewer facilities. Op. Att'y Gen., July 8, 1976.

Quoted in State ex rel. Water Dev. Auth. v. Northern Wayne County Pub. Serv. Dist., 195 W. Va. 135, 464 S.E.2d 777 (1995).

§ 16-13A-9a. Limitations with respect to foreclosure.

No public service district shall foreclose upon the premises served by such district for delinquent fees, rates or charges for which a lien is authorized by sections nine or nineteen [§§ 16-13A-9 or 16-13A-19] of this article except through the bringing and maintenance of a civil action for such purpose brought in the circuit court of the county wherein the district lies. In every such action, the court shall be required to make a finding based upon the evidence and facts presented that the district prior to the bringing of such action had exhausted all other remedies for the collection of debts with respect to such delinquencies. In no event shall foreclosure procedures be instituted by any such district or on its behalf unless such delinquency had been in existence or continued for a period of two years from the date of the first such delinquency for which foreclosure is being sought. (1982, c. 74.)

§ 16-13A-10. Budget.

The board shall establish the beginning and ending of its fiscal year, which period shall constitute its budget year, and at least thirty days prior to the beginning of the first full fiscal year after the creation of the district and annually thereafter the general manager shall prepare and submit to the board a tentative budget which shall include all operation and maintenance expenses, payments to a capital replacement account and bond payment schedules for the ensuing fiscal year. Such tentative budget shall be considered by the board, and, subject to any revisions or amendments that may be determined by the board, shall be adopted as the budget for the ensuing fiscal year. Upon adoption of the budget, a copy of the budget shall be forwarded to the county commission. No expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses in excess of the budget shall be made during such fiscal year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the board. (1953, c. 147; 1981, c. 124.)

Textbooks. — Instructions for Virginia and West Virginia, Publisher's Editorial Staff (Michie).

§ 16-13A-11. Accounts; audit.

The general manager, under direction of the board, shall install and maintain a proper system of accounts, in accordance with all rules, regulations or orders pertaining thereto by the public service commission, showing receipts from operation and application of the same, and the board shall at least once a year cause such accounts to be properly audited: Provided, That such audit may be any audit by an independent public accountant completed within one year of the time required for the submission of the report: Provided, however, That if the district is required to have its books, records and accounts audited

annually by an independent certified public accountant as a result of any covenant in any board resolution or bond instrument, a copy of such audit may be submitted in satisfaction of the requirements of this section, and is hereby found, declared and determined to be sufficient to satisfy the requirements of article nine [§ 6-9-1 et seq.], chapter six of this code pertaining to the annual audit report by the state tax commission. A copy of the audit shall be forwarded within thirty days of submission to the county commission and to the public service commission.

The treasurer of each public service district shall keep and preserve all financial records of the public service district for ten years, and shall at all times have such records readily available for public inspection. At the end of his term of office, the treasurer of each public service district shall promptly deliver all financial records of the public service district to his successor in office. Any treasurer of a public service district who knowingly or willfully violates any provision of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be fined not less than one hundred dollars nor more than five hundred dollars or imprisoned in the county jail not more than ten days, or both. (1953, c. 147; 1981, c. 124; 1986, c. 81.)

Textbooks. — Instructions for Virginia and West Virginia. Publisher's Editorial Staff (Michie).

§ 16-13A-12. Disbursement of district funds.

No money may be paid out by a district except upon an order signed by the chairman and secretary of such board, or such other person or persons authorized by the chairman or secretary, as the case may be, to sign such orders on their behalf. Each order for the payment of money shall specify the purposes for which the amount thereof is to be paid, with sufficient clearness to indicate the purpose for which the order is issued, and there shall be endorsed thereon the name of the particular fund out of which it is payable and it shall be payable from the fund constituted for such purpose, and no other. All such orders shall be reflected in the minutes of the next meeting of the board. (1953, c. 147; 1981, c. 124.)

§ 16-13A-13. Revenue bonds.

For constructing or acquiring any public service properties for the authorized purposes of the district, or necessary or incidental thereto, and for constructing improvements and extensions thereto, and also for reimbursing or paying the costs and expenses of creating the district, the board of any such district is hereby authorized to borrow money from time to time and in evidence thereof issue the bonds of such district, payable solely from the revenues derived from the operation of the public service properties under control of the district. Such bonds may be issued in one or more series, may bear such date or dates, may mature at such time or times not exceeding forty years from their respective dates, may bear interest at such rate or rates not exceeding eighteen percent per annum payable at such times, may be in such

form, may carry such registration privileges, may be executed in such manner, may be payable at such place or places, may be subject to such terms of redemption with or without premium, may be declared or become due before maturity date thereof, may be authenticated in any manner, and upon compliance with such conditions, and may contain such terms and covenants as may be provided by resolution or resolutions of the board. Notwithstanding the form or tenor thereof, and in the absence of any express recital on the face thereof, that the bond is nonnegotiable, all such bonds shall be, and shall be treated as, negotiable instruments for all purposes. Bonds bearing the signatures of officers in office on the date of the signing thereof shall be valid and binding for all purposes notwithstanding that before the delivery thereof any or all of the persons whose signatures appear thereon shall have ceased to be such officers. Notwithstanding the requirements or provisions of any other law, any such bonds may be negotiated or sold in such manner and at such time or times as is found by the board to be most advantageous, and all such bonds may be sold at such price that the interest cost of the proceeds therefrom does not exceed nineteen percent per annum, based on the average maturity of such bonds and computed according to standard tables of bond values. Any resolution or resolutions providing for the issuance of such bonds may contain such covenants and restrictions upon the issuance of additional bonds thereafter as may be deemed necessary or advisable for the assurance of the payment of the bonds thereby authorized. (1953, c. 147; 1970, cc. 11, 12; 1970, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 2; 1980, c. 33; 1981, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 2; 1989, c. 174.)

Cross references. — Procedure for borrowing and issuing bonds, § 16-13A-25.

§ 16-13A-14. Items included in cost of properties.

The cost of any public service properties acquired under the provisions of this article shall be deemed to include the cost of the acquisition or construction thereof, the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and for the improvements and extensions thereto; interest upon bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for six months after completion of construction or of acquisition of the improvements and extensions; engineering, fiscal agents and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of cost and of revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing herein authorized, and the construction or acquisition of the properties and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof. (1953, c. 147.)

§ 16-13A-15. Bonds may be secured by trust indenture.

In the discretion and at the option of the board such bonds may be secured by a trust indenture by and between the district and a corporate trustee, which may be a trust company or bank having powers of a trust company within or

without the State of West Virginia, but no such trust indenture shall convey, mortgage or create any lien upon the public service properties or any part thereof. The resolution authorizing the bonds and fixing the details thereof may provide that such trust indenture may contain such provisions for protecting and enforcing the rights and remedies of bondholders as may be reasonable and proper, not in violation of law, including covenants setting forth the duties of the district and the members of its board and officers in relation to the construction or acquisition of public service properties and the improvement, extension, operation, repair, maintenance and insurance thereof, and the custody, safeguarding and application of all moneys, and may provide that all or any part of the construction work shall be contracted for, constructed and paid for, under the supervision and approval of consulting engineers employed or designated by the board and satisfactory to the original bond purchasers, their successors, assignees or nominees, who may be given the right to require the security given by contractors and by any depository of the proceeds of bonds or revenues of the public service properties or other money pertaining thereto be satisfactory to such purchasers, their successors, assignees or nominees. Such indenture may set forth the rights and remedies of the bondholders and such trustee. (1953, c. 147.)

§ 16-13A-16. Sinking fund for revenue bonds.

At or before the time of the issuance of any bonds under this article the board shall by resolution or in the trust indenture provide for the creation of a sinking fund and for monthly payments into such fund from the revenues of the public service properties operated by the district such sums in excess of the cost of maintenance and operation of such properties as will be sufficient to pay the accruing interest and retire the bonds at or before the time each will respectively become due and to establish and maintain reserves therefor. All sums which are or should be, in accordance with such provisions, paid into such sinking fund shall be used solely for payment of interest and for the retirement of such bonds at or prior to maturity as may be provided or required by such resolutions. (1953, c. 147.)

§ 16-13A-17. Collection, etc., of revenues and enforcement of covenants; default; suit, etc., by bondholder or trustee to compel performance of duties; appointment and powers of receiver.

The board of any such district shall have power to insert enforceable provisions in any resolution authorizing the issuance of bonds relating to the collection, custody and application of revenues of the district from the operation of the public service properties under its control and to the enforcement of the covenants and undertakings of the district. In the event there shall be default in the sinking fund provisions aforesaid or in the payment of the principal or interest on any of such bonds or, in the event the district or its board or any of its officers, agents or employees, shall fail or

refuse to comply with the provisions of this article, or shall default in any covenant or agreement made with respect to the issuance of such bonds or offered as security therefor, then any holder or holders of such bonds and any such trustee under the trust indenture, if there be one, shall have the right by suit, action, mandamus or other proceeding instituted in the circuit court for the county or any of the counties wherein the district extends, or in any other court of competent jurisdiction, to enforce and compel performance of all duties required by this article or undertaken by the district in connection with the issuance of such bonds, and upon application of any such holder or holders, or such trustee, such court shall, upon proof of such defaults, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the district and its properties, which receiver so appointed shall forthwith directly, or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of the affairs of the district and each and every part thereof, and hold, use, operate, manage and control the same, and in the name of the district exercise all of the rights and powers of such district as shall be deemed expedient, and such receiver shall have power and authority to collect and receive all revenues and apply same in such manner as the court shall direct. Whenever the default causing the appointment of such receiver shall have been cleared and fully discharged and all other defaults shall have been cured, the court may in its discretion and after such notice and hearing as it deems reasonable and proper direct the receiver to surrender possession of the affairs of the district to its board. Such receiver so appointed shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage, or otherwise dispose of any assets of the district except as hereinbefore provided. (1953, c. 147.)

Rules of Civil Procedure. — As to abolition of the procedural distinctions between law and equity, see Rule 2.

As to receivers, see Rule 66.

As to application of rules to writ of mandamus, see Rule 81(a)(5).

As to effect of rules on jurisdiction and venue, see Rule 82.

Mandamus. — Mandamus is a proper remedy to be pursued by the holder of a municipal revenue bond to require a municipal corporation to comply with rate covenants in its revenue bonds. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Pub. Serv. Dist., 151 W. Va. 207, 151 S.E.2d 102 (1966).

Under this section, any holder of the bonds of the Union public service district shall have the right by mandamus to enforce and compel the performance of all the duties required by statute or undertaken by the district in connection with the issuance of bonds by such district. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Pub. Serv. Dist., 151 W. Va. 207, 151 S.E.2d 102 (1966).

§ 16-13A-18. Operating contracts.

The board may enter into contracts or agreements with any persons, firms or corporations for the operation and management of the public service properties within the district, or any part thereof, for such period of time and under such terms and conditions as shall be agreed upon between the board and such persons, firms or corporations. The board shall have power to provide in the resolution authorizing the issuance of bonds, or in any trust indenture securing such bonds, that such contracts or agreements shall be valid and binding upon the district as long as any of said bonds, or interest thereon, are outstanding and unpaid. (1953, c. 147.)

§ 16-13A-18a. Sale, lease or rental of water, sewer or gas system by district; distribution of proceeds.

In any case where a public service district owns a water, sewer or gas system, and a majority of not less than sixty percent of the members of the public service board thereof deem it for the best interests of the district to sell, lease or rent such water, sewer or gas system to any municipality or privately-owned water, sewer or gas system, or to any water, sewer or gas system owned by an adjacent public service district, the board may so sell, lease or rent such water, sewer or gas system upon such terms and conditions as said board, in its discretion, considers in the best interests of the district: Provided, That such sale, leasing or rental may be made only upon: (1) The publication of notice of a hearing before the board of the public service district, as a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provisions of article three [§ 59-3-1 et seq.], chapter fifty-nine of this code, in a newspaper published and of general circulation in the county or counties wherein the district is located, such publication to be made not earlier than twenty days and not later than seven days prior to the hearing; (2) approval by the county commission or commissions of the county or counties in which the district operates; and (3) approval by the public service commission of West Virginia.

In the event of any such sale, the proceeds thereof, if any, remaining after payment of all outstanding bonds and other obligations of the district, shall be ratably distributed to any persons who have made contributions in aid of construction of such water, sewer or gas system, such distribution not to exceed the actual amount of any such contribution, without interest, and any balance of funds thereafter remaining shall be paid to the county commission of the county in which the major portion of such water, sewer or gas system is located to be placed in the general funds of such county commission. (1963, c. 75; 1981, c. 124; 1986, c. 81; 1997, c. 160.)

Effect of amendment of 1997. — The amendment, in the first paragraph, substituted "a majority of not less than sixty percent of" for "all" preceding "the members of the public service board"; and rewrote the proviso.

§ 16-13A-19. Statutory mortgage lien created; foreclosure thereof.

There shall be and is hereby created a statutory mortgage lien upon such public service properties of the district, which shall exist in favor of the holders of bonds hereby authorized to be issued, and each of them, and the coupons attached to said bonds, and such public service properties shall remain subject to such statutory mortgage lien until payment in full of all principal of and interest on such bonds. Any holder of such bonds, of any coupons attached thereto, may, either at law or in equity, enforce said statutory mortgage lien conferred hereby and upon default in the payment of the principal of or interest on said bonds, may foreclose such statutory mortgage lien in the manner now provided by the laws of the State of West Virginia for the foreclosure of mortgages on real property. (1953, c. 147.)

Rules of Civil Procedure. — As to abolition of the procedural distinctions between law and equity, see Rule 2.

In general. — The provision granting bondholders a statutory mortgage lien is valid. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 141 W. Va. 233, 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

§ 16-13A-20. Refunding revenue bonds.

The board of any district having issued bonds under the provisions of this article is hereby empowered thereafter by resolution to issue refunding bonds of such district for the purpose of retiring or refinancing such outstanding bonds, together with any unpaid interest thereon and redemption premium thereunto appertaining and all of the provisions of this article relating to the issuance, security and payment of bonds shall be applicable to such refunding bonds, subject, however, to the provisions of the proceedings which authorized the issuance of the bonds to be so refunded. (1953, c. 147.)

In general. — The only purpose for refunding bonds is the retirement or refinancing of outstanding bond issues of a particular district. Op. Att'y Gen., July 8, 1976.

Combination of bond issues. — Combination of two outstanding bond issues into one refunding bond issue may well be restricted by the use of the singular language in this section. Op. Att'y Gen., July 8, 1976.

Previous issuance of bonds. — This section is clearly written in language which speaks only of refunding bonds issued by any district which has previously issued bonds. Op. Att'y Gen., July 8, 1976.

§ 16-13A-21. Complete authority of article; liberal construction; district to be public instrumentality; tax exemption.

This article is full and complete authority for the creation of public service districts and for carrying out the powers and duties of same as herein provided. The provisions of this article shall be liberally construed to accomplish its purpose and no procedure or proceedings, notices, consents or approvals, are required in connection therewith except as may be prescribed by this article: Provided, That all functions, powers and duties of the public service commission of West Virginia, the bureau of public health, the division of environmental protection and the environmental quality board remain unaffected by this article. Every district organized, consolidated, merged or expanded under this article is a public instrumentality created and functioning in the interest and for the benefit of the public, and its property and income and any bonds issued by it are exempt from taxation by the state of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the state: Provided, however, That the board of any such district may use and apply any of its available revenues and income for the payment of what such board determines to be tax or license fee equivalents to any local taxing body and in any proceedings for the issuance of bonds of such district may reserve the right to annually pay a fixed or computable sum to such taxing bodies as such tax or license fee equivalent. (1953, c. 147; 1986, c. 81; 1994, c. 61.)

Constitutionality. — The tax exemption granted to the property, income, and bonds of the district does not violate W. Va. Const., art. X, § 1. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 141 W. Va. 233, 89 S.E.2d 693 (1955).

Applied in Rhodes v. Malden Pub. Serv. Dist., 171 W. Va. 645, 301 S.E.2d 601 (1983).

§ 16-13A-22. Validation of prior acts and proceedings of county courts for creation of districts, inclusion of additional territory, and appointment of members of district boards.

All acts and proceedings taken by any county court [county commission] of this State purporting to have been carried out under the provisions of this article which have been taken, prior to the date this section takes effect [January 29, 1960], for the purpose of creating public service districts or for the purpose of subsequent inclusion of additional territory to existing public service districts, after notice published by any such county court having territorial jurisdiction thereof of its intention to include such additional territory after hearing thereon, are hereby validated, ratified, approved and confirmed notwithstanding any other lack of power (other than constitutional) of any such county court to create such public service districts or to include additional territory to existing public service districts or irregularities (other than constitutional) in such proceedings, relating to the appointment and qualification of more than three members to the board of any such public service district or the subsequent appointment of successors of any or all of such members, notwithstanding that no city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population in excess of three thousand is included within the district, and the appointment and qualification of such members, and further including any irregularities in the petition for the creation of any public service district, irregularities in the description of the area embraced by such district, and irregularities in the notice and publication of notice for the hearing creating such district, prior to the date this section takes effect, is hereby validated, ratified, approved and confirmed; and, further, in such cases where more than three members of the board of such districts have been so appointed prior to the date this section takes effect then such county court shall appoint, and they are hereby authorized and empowered to appoint, successors to such members in the manner as otherwise provided by this article. (1958, c. 14; 1960, c. 19.)

Editor's notes. — As to the designation of county courts as county commissions, see W. Va. Const., art. IX, § 9.

§ 16-13A-23. Validation of acts and proceedings of public service boards.

All acts and proceedings taken by any public service board the members of which were appointed, prior to the date this section takes effect [March 13, 1965], by any county court [county commission] of this State having territorial jurisdiction thereof, are hereby validated, ratified, approved and confirmed, as to defects and irregularities which may otherwise exist on account of their appointment and qualification: Provided, however, That nothing herein contained shall be construed to excuse a criminal act. (1958, c. 14; 1960, c. 19; 1965, c. 134.)

Editor's notes. — As to the designation of county courts as county commissions, see W. Va. Const., art. IX, § 9.

§ 16-13A-24. Acceptance of loans, grants or temporary advances.

Any public service district created pursuant to the provisions of this article is authorized and empowered to accept loans or grants and procure loans or temporary advances evidenced by notes or other negotiable instruments issued in the manner, and subject to the privileges and limitations, set forth with respect to bonds authorized to be issued under the provisions of this article, for the purpose of paying part or all of the cost of construction or acquisition of water systems, sewage systems or gas facilities, or all of these, and the other purposes herein authorized, from any authorized agency or from the United States of America or any federal or public agency or department of the United States or any private agency, corporation or individual, which loans or temporary advances, including the interest thereon, may be repaid out of the proceeds of the bonds authorized to be issued under the provisions of this article, the revenues of the said water system, sewage system or gas facilities or grants to the public service district from any authorized agency or from the United States of America or any federal or public agency or department of the United States or from any private agency, corporation or individual or from any combination of such sources of payment, and to enter into the necessary contracts and agreements to carry out the purposes hereof with any authorized agency or the United States of America or any federal or public agency or department of the United States, or with any private agency, corporation or individual. Any other provisions of this article to the contrary notwithstanding, interest on any such loans or temporary advances may be paid from the proceeds thereof until the maturity of such notes or other negotiable instrument. (1958, c. 14; 1980, c. 60; 1981, c. 124; 1986, c. 118.)

Permissible borrowing. — The borrowing by public service districts of money from counties and/or municipalities, as evidenced by a note, is permissible borrowing under this section. Op. Att'y Gen., May 6, 1988, No. 27.

§ 16-13A-25. Borrowing and bond issuance; procedure.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this article to the contrary, a public service district shall not borrow money, enter into contracts for the provision of engineering, design or feasibility studies, issue or contract to issue revenue bonds or exercise any of the powers conferred by the provisions of section thirteen, twenty or twenty-four [§ 16-13A-13, § 16-13A-20 or § 16-13A-24] of this article, without the prior consent and approval of the public service commission. The public service commission may waive the provision of prior consent and approval for entering into contracts for engineering, design or

feasibility studies pursuant to this section for good cause shown which is evidenced by the public service district filing a request for waiver of this section stated in a letter directed to the commission with a brief description of the project, evidence of compliance with chapter five-g [§ 5G-1-1 et seq.] of this code, and further explanation of ability to evaluate their own engineering contract, including, but not limited to: (1) Experience with the same engineering firm in the past two years requiring engineering services; or (2) completion of a construction project within the past two years requiring engineering services. The district shall also forward an executed copy of the engineering contract to the commission after receiving approval of the waiver. Unless the properties to be constructed or acquired represent ordinary extensions or repairs of existing systems in the usual course of business, a public service district must first obtain a certificate of public convenience and necessity from the public service commission in accordance with the provisions of chapter twenty-four [§ 24-1-1 et seq.] of this code, when a public service district is seeking to acquire or construct public service property.

Thirty days prior to making formal application for the certificate, the public service district shall prefile with the public service commission its plans and supporting information for the project and shall publish a Class II legal advertisement in a newspaper or newspapers of general circulation in each city, incorporated town or municipal corporation if available in the public service district, which legal advertisement shall state:

(a) The amount of money to be borrowed, or the amount of revenue bonds to be issued: Provided, That if the amount is an estimate, the notice may be stated in terms of an amount "not to exceed" a specific amount;

(b) The interest rate and terms of the loan or bonds: Provided, That if the interest rate is an estimate, the notice may be stated in terms of a rate "not to exceed" a specific rate;

(c) The public service properties to be acquired or constructed, and the cost of the public service properties;

(d) The anticipated rates which will be charged by the public service district: Provided, That if the rates are an estimate, the notice may be stated in terms of rates "not to exceed" a specific rate; and

(e) The date that the formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity is to be filed with the public service commission. The public service commission may grant its consent and approval for the certificate, or any other request for approval under this section, subject to such terms and conditions as may be necessary for the protection of the public interest, pursuant to the provisions of chapter twenty-four of this code, or may withhold such consent and approval for the protection of the public interest.

In the event of disapproval, the reasons for the disapproval shall be assigned in writing by the commission. (1969, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 6; 1981, c. 124; 1986, c. 81; 1996, c. 213; 1997, c. 159.)

Cross references. — Class II legal advertisement defined, § 59-3-2.

Effect of amendment of 1996. — The amendment, in the second paragraph, substituted "Thirty days" for "Sixty days" and inserted "public service" preceding the second occurrence of "district"; inserted "public service" in (d); and made stylistic changes.

Effect of amendment of 1997. — The amendment inserted the second and third sentences of the first paragraph.

Certificate. — Under this section, a public service district must first obtain a certificate of public convenience and necessity before it can acquire or construct public service property. Sexton v. Public Serv. Comm'n, 188 W. Va. 305, 423 S.E.2d 914 (1992).

Eminent domain. — Although construction of a new facility proposed by a utility will often require the taking of private property through eminent domain, in the absence of express statutory language, the public service commission has no duty to review and decide issues that are inherent in the eminent domain proceeding. Sexton v. Public Serv. Comm'n, 188 W. Va. 305, 423 S.E.2d 914 (1992).

ARTICLE 13B.

COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT ACT.

Sec.
16-13B-1. Short title.
16-13B-2. Definitions.
16-13B-3. Power and authority of counties and municipalities relating to flood relief, wastewater and water projects.
16-13B-4. Determination of need and feasibility of creating an assessment district.
16-13B-5. Notice to property owners before creation of assessment district and construction of project; form of notice; affidavit of publication.
16-13B-6. Petition of property owners for creation of assessment district.
16-13B-7. Receipt of petition of property owners; ordinance or order authorizing creation of assessment district and construction of project.
16-13B-8. Assessment district to be a public corporation and political subdivision; powers thereof; community improvement boards.
16-13B-9. Provisions for construction of a project.
16-13B-10. Notice to property owners of assessments; hearings, correcting and laying assessments; report on project completion; permits.
16-13B-11. Construction of projects; assessments; corner lots, etc.
16-13B-12. Apportionment and assessment of cost.
16-13B-13. Assessment against property of public, charitable, eleemosynary, educational or religious institutions; duty of those in charge to cause assessments to be paid.
16-13B-14. Method of paying for cost of project; how assessments may be evidenced.
16-13B-15. Assessment certificates; assignments; designation of registrar for assessment certificates.
16-13B-16. No liability of state, county, municipality and assessment district.
16-13B-17. Payment of assessment fees; releases.
16-13B-18. Liens; recording notice of liens; suit for enforcement; priority.
16-13B-19. Reassessment for void, irregular or omitted assessments.
16-13B-20. How additional territory may be added to assessment district.
16-13B-21. Operation and maintenance of wastewater and water projects; rates and charges therefor.
16-13B-22. Liberal construction.

§ 16-13B-1. Short title.

This article shall be known and may be cited as the "West Virginia Community Improvement Act." (1992, c. 150.)

§ 16-13B-2. Definitions.

For purposes of this article:

(a) "Assessment certificate" means a certificate issued by a board pursuant to section fifteen [§ 16-13B-15] of this article to evidence an assessment levied

MICHIE'S™ WEST VIRGINIA CODE ANNOTATED

VOLUME 5A

1998 Replacement Volume

2000 SUPPLEMENT

Including Acts passed during the
2000 Regular and First Extraordinary Sessions

Prepared by the Editorial Staff of the Publisher

Place in pocket of corresponding bound volume

LEXIS Publishing™
LEXIS®-NEXIS®-MARTINDALE-HUBBELL®
MATTHEW BENDER®-MICHIE®-SHEPARD'S®

(e) "Trust" means the national tobacco community trust as defined in subsection (c) of this section. (1999, c. 283.)

§ 16-9C-3. Creation of board.

There is hereby created a board to be known as the "state tobacco growers' settlement board" consisting of three members: the governor, the attorney general and the commissioner of agriculture, or their designees. The governor or his or her designee shall serve as the chair, the commissioner of agriculture or his or her designee shall serve as the vice chair, and the attorney general or his or her designee shall serve as the secretary. (1999, c. 283.)

§ 16-9C-4. Duties and responsibilities of the state tobacco grower board.

The duties and responsibilities of the board shall include, but are not limited to:

(a) The consummation of a settlement with leading United States tobacco product manufacturers for the exclusive benefit of state tobacco growers;

(b) The execution of all necessary written agreements relative to the national tobacco community trust to ensure state tobacco growers' receipt of funds directly from the trust;

(c) Consultation with tobacco growers within the state in order to determine how funds allocated by the national tobacco community trust shall be distributed among state tobacco growers to compensate them for the adverse effects of decreased consumption, demand and price for cigarettes;

(d) The submission of a plan to the national tobacco community trust identifying state tobacco growers and the distribution of trust funds to state tobacco growers; and

(e) The certification of instructions annually to the national tobacco community trust regarding distribution of funds from the trust directly to the state tobacco growers during the twelve year payment period, beginning in the year one thousand nine hundred ninety-nine. (1999, c. 283.)

ARTICLE 13.

SEWAGE WORKS OF MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS AND SANITARY DISTRICTS.

§ 16-13-2. Sanitary board to supervise and control construction, etc., of works; appointment of board; definitions.

Stated in Berkeley County Pub. Serv. Sewer Dist. v. West Va. Pub. Serv. Comm'n, 204 W. Va. 279, 512 S.E.2d 201 (1998).

ARTICLE 13A.

PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICTS FOR WATER, SEWERAGE AND GAS SERVICES.

Sec.
16-13A-4. Board chairman; members' compensation; procedure; district name.

§ 16-13A-2. Creation of districts by county commission; enlarging, reducing, merging, or dissolving district; consolidation; agreements, etc.; infringing upon powers of county commission; filing list of members and districts with the secretary of state.

Applied in Berkeley County Pub. Serv. Sewer Dist. v. West Va. Pub. Serv. Comm'n, 204 W. Va. 279, 512 S.E.2d 201 (1998).

§ 16-13A-4. Board chairman; members' compensation; procedure; district name.

(a) The chairman shall preside at all meetings of the board and may vote as any other member of the board. If the chairman is absent from any meeting, the remaining members may select a temporary chairman and if the member selected as chairman resigns as such or ceases for any reason to be a member of the board, the board shall select one of its members as chairman to serve until the next annual organization meeting.

(b) Salaries of the board members are:

(1) For districts with fewer than six hundred customers, up to seventy-five dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and fifty dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed fifteen hundred dollars per annum;

(2) For districts with six hundred customers or more but fewer than two thousand customers, up to one hundred dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and seventy-five dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed two thousand five hundred fifty dollars per annum;

(3) For districts with two thousand customers or more, up to one hundred twenty-five dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and seventy-five dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed three thousand seven hundred fifty dollars per annum; and

(4) For districts with four thousand or more customers, up to one hundred fifty dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and one hundred dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed five thousand four hundred dollars per annum.

The public service district shall certify the number of customers served to the public service commission beginning on the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred eighty-six, and continue each fiscal year thereafter.

(c) Public service districts selling water to other water utilities for resale may adopt the following salaries for its board members:

(1) For districts with annual revenues of less than fifty thousand dollars, up to seventy-five dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and fifty dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed fifteen hundred dollars per annum;

(2) For districts with annual revenues of fifty thousand dollars or more, but less than two hundred fifty thousand dollars, up to one hundred dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and seventy-five dollars per attendance at special meetings, total salary not to exceed two thousand five hundred fifty dollars per annum;

(3) For districts with annual revenues of two hundred fifty thousand dollars or more, but less than five hundred thousand dollars, up to one hundred twenty-five dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and seventy-five dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed three thousand seven hundred fifty dollars per annum; and

(4) For districts with annual revenues of five hundred thousand dollars or more, up to one hundred fifty dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and one hundred dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed five thousand four hundred dollars per annum.

The public service district shall certify the number of customers served and its annual revenue to the public service commission beginning on the first day of July, two thousand, and continue each fiscal year thereafter.

(d) Board members may be reimbursed for all reasonable and necessary expenses actually incurred in the performance of their duties as provided for by the rules of the board.

(e) The board shall by resolution determine its own rules of procedure, fix the time and place of its meetings and the manner in which special meetings may be called. Public notice of meetings shall be given in accordance with section three [§ 6-9A-3], article nine-a, chapter six of this code. Emergency meetings may be called as provided for by said section. A majority of the members constituting the board also constitute a quorum to do business.

(f) The members of the board are not personally liable or responsible for any obligations of the district or the board, but are answerable only for willful misconduct in the performance of their duties. At any time prior to the issuance of bonds as hereinafter provided, the board may by resolution change the official or corporate name of the public service district and the change is effective from the filing of an authenticated copy of such resolution with the clerk of the county commission of each county in which the territory embraced within such district or any part thereof is located and with the public service commission. The official name of any district created under the provisions of this article may contain the name or names of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included therein or the name of any county or

counties in which it is located. (1953, c. 147; 1981, c. 124; 1986, c. 81; 1997, c. 159; 2000, c. 199.)

Effect of amendment of 2000. — Acts 2000, c. 199, effective June 9, 2000, rewrote the section.

§ 16-13A-8. Acquisition and purchase of public service properties; right of eminent domain; extraterritorial powers.

Superior right of municipality to extend public services. — If a tract of real estate located within a public service district has been annexed into a municipality, then, as between the municipality and the public service district, the municipality has the superior right under this section to extend public services, such as water and/or sewer service, which were not being previously furnished to the tract by the public service district. Berkeley County Pub. Serv. Sewer Dist. v. West Va. Pub. Serv. Comm'n, 204 W. Va. 279, 512 S.E.2d 201 (1998).

When consent of municipality needed. — Where municipality has superior right to extend social services, a public service district would need the consent of the municipality and the public service commission in order to provide such services. Berkeley County Pub. Serv. Sewer Dist. v. West Va. Pub. Serv. Comm'n, 204 W. Va. 279, 512 S.E.2d 201 (1998).

ARTICLE 13C.

DRINKING WATER TREATMENT REVOLVING FUND ACT.

Sec.
16-13C-1. Definitions.
16-13C-3. Drinking water treatment revolving fund; duties of division of health and water development authority; set-aside accounts.

§ 16-13C-1. Definitions.

Unless the context in which used clearly requires a different meaning, as used in this article:

(1) "Authority" means the water development authority provided for in section four [§ 22C-1-4], article one, chapter twenty-two-c of this code.

(2) "Capacity development" means the technical, managerial and financial capability of a public water system.

(3) "Cost" means the cost of all labor, materials, machinery, equipment, lands, property, rights and easements, plans and specifications and all other expenses necessary or incident to the acquisition, construction, improvement, expansion, extension, repair or rehabilitation of all or part of a project.

(4) "Disadvantaged community" means the service area of a public water system that meets affordability criteria established after public review and comment by the state.

(5) "Federal safe drinking water act" means the federal statute commonly known as the "Safe Drinking Water Act", 42 U.S.C. 300f et seq., as enacted, amended, and as may be subsequently amended.

(6) "Fund" means the West Virginia drinking water treatment revolving fund created in this article.

State of West Virginia

Certificate

I, Joe Manchin, III, Secretary of State of the State of West Virginia, hereby certify that

THIS IS A TRUE COPY OF CHAPTER 22C, ARTICLE 1 OF THE WEST VIRGINIA CODE, AND CHAPTER 22C, ARTICLE 1 OF THE 2000 CUMULATIVE SUPPLEMENT TO THE WEST VIRGINIA CODE, AND HOUSE BILL NO. 2912 PASSED ON APRIL 14, 2001 AND IN EFFECT FROM PASSAGE AS INDICATED BY THE RECORDS OF THIS OFFICE.

Given under my hand and the Great Seal of the State of West Virginia on

August 17, 2001

Secretary of State

By: Administrative Assistant 16

§ 22B-4-3. Judicial review.

All of the provisions of section nine [§ 22B-1-9], article one of this chapter apply to and govern such review with like effect as if the provisions of said section nine were set forth in extenso in this section, except the petition shall be filed in the circuit court of Kanawha County or the county in which the surface-mining operation is located. (1994, c. 61.)

CHAPTER 22C.

ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES; BOARDS, AUTHORITIES, COMMISSIONS AND COMPACTS.

Article

1. Water Development Authority.
2. Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Act.
3. Solid Waste Management Board.
4. County and Regional Solid Waste Authorities.
4A. Local Participation; Referendum.
5. Commercial Hazardous Waste Management Facility Siting Board.
6. Hazardous Waste Facility Siting Approval.
7. Oil and Gas Inspectors' Examining Board.
8. Shallow Gas Well Review Board.
9. Oil and Gas Conservation.
10. Interstate Mining Compact.
11. Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin.
12. Ohio River Valley Water Sanitation Commission.

ARTICLE 1.

WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY.

Sec.

22C-1-1. Short title.
22C-1-2. Declaration of policy and responsibility; purpose and intent of article; findings.
22C-1-3. Definitions.
22C-1-4. Water development authority; water development board; organization of authority and board; appointment of board members; their term of office, compensation and expenses; director of authority.
22C-1-5. Authority may construct, finance, maintain, etc., water development projects; loans to governmental agencies are subject to terms of loan agreements.
22C-1-6. Powers, duties and responsibilities of authority generally.
22C-1-7. Power of authority to collect service charges and exercise other powers of governmental agencies in event of default; power to require governmental agencies to enforce their rights.
22C-1-8. Expenditure of funds for study and engineering of proposed projects.

Sec.

22C-1-9. Authority empowered to issue water development revenue bonds, renewal notes and refunding bonds; requirements and manner of such issuance.
22C-1-10. Trustee for bondholders; contents of trust agreement.
22C-1-11. Trust agreements for related responsibilities; reimbursements.
22C-1-12. Legal remedies of bondholders and trustees.
22C-1-13. Bonds and notes not debt of state, county, municipality or of any political subdivision; expenses incurred pursuant to article.
22C-1-14. Use of funds by authority; restrictions thereon.
22C-1-15. Investment of funds by authority.
22C-1-16. Rentals and other revenues from water development projects owned by the authority; contracts and leases of the authority; cooperation of other governmental agencies; bonds of such agencies.
22C-1-17. Maintenance, operation and repair of projects; reports by authority to governor and Legislature.

Sec.
22C-1-18. Water development bonds lawful investments.
22C-1-19. Purchase and cancellation of notes or bonds.
22C-1-20. Refunding bonds.
22C-1-21. Exemption from taxation.
22C-1-22. Acquisition of property by authority — Acquisition by purchase; governmental agencies authorized to convey, etc., property.
22C-1-23. Same — Acquisition under subdivision (10), section six of this article; property of public utilities and common carriers; relocation, restoration, etc., of highways and public utility facilities.
22C-1-24. Financial interest in contracts prohibited; penalty.
22C-1-25. Meetings and records of authority to be kept public.
22C-1-26. Liberal construction of article.
22C-1-27. Authorized limit on borrowing.

Editor's notes. — The provisions relating to the water development authority were formerly codified in c. 20, art. 5C.

Michie's Jurisprudence. — See generally, 20 M.J., Waters and Watercourses.

---

§ 22C-1-1. Short title.

This article shall be known and cited as the "Water Development Authority Act." (1994, c. 61.)

§ 22C-1-2. Declaration of policy and responsibility; purpose and intent of article; findings.

It is hereby declared to be the public policy of the state of West Virginia and a responsibility of the state of West Virginia, through the establishment, funding, operation and maintenance of water development projects, to maintain, preserve, protect, conserve and in all instances possible to improve the purity and quality of water within the state in order to: (1) Protect and improve public health; (2) assure the fullest use and enjoyment of such water by the public; (3) provide suitable environment for the propagation and protection of animal, bird, fish, aquatic and plant life, all of which are essential to the health and well-being of the public; and (4) provide water of the necessary quality and in the amount needed for the development, maintenance and expansion of, and to attract service industries and businesses, agriculture, mining, manufacturing and other types of businesses and industries.

To assist in the preservation, protection, improvement and management of the purity and quality of the waters of this state, to prevent or abate pollution of water resources and to promote the health and welfare of citizens of this state, it is the purpose and intent of the Legislature in enacting this article to provide for the necessary, dependable, effective and efficient purification of water; the disposal of liquid and solid wastes harmful to the public health and safety removed from such water; to improve water and stream quality; and to assist and cooperate with governmental agencies in achieving all of the purposes set forth in this section.

The Legislature finds and hereby declares that the responsibility of the state as outlined above cannot be effectively met without the establishment,

funding, operation and maintenance of water development projects as provided for in this article. (1994, c. 61.)

§ 22C-1-3. Definitions.

As used in this article, unless the context clearly requires a different meaning:

(1) "Authority" means the water development authority provided for in section four [§ 22C-1-4] of this article, the duties, powers, responsibilities and functions of which are specified in this article.

(2) "Beneficial use" means a use of water by a person or by the general public that is consistent with the public interest, health and welfare in utilizing the water resources of this state, including, but not limited to, domestic, agricultural, irrigation, industrial, manufacturing, mining, power, public, sanitary, fish and wildlife, state, county, municipal, navigational, recreational, aesthetic and scenic use.

(3) "Board" means the water development authority board provided for in section four of this article, which shall manage and control the water development authority.

(4) "Bond" or "water development revenue bond" means a revenue bond or note issued by the water development authority to effect the intents and purposes of this article.

(5) "Construction" includes reconstruction, enlargement, improvement and providing furnishings or equipment.

(6) "Cost" means, as applied to water development projects, the cost of their acquisition and construction; the cost of acquisition of all land, rights-of-way, property rights, easements, franchise rights and interests required by the authority for such acquisition and construction; the cost of demolishing or removing any buildings or structures on land so acquired, including the cost of acquiring any lands to which such buildings or structures may be moved; the cost of acquiring or constructing and equipping a principal office and suboffices of the authority; the cost of diverting highways, interchange of highways; access roads to private property, including the cost of land or easements therefor; the cost of all machinery, furnishings, and equipment; all financing charges, and interest prior to and during construction and for no more than eighteen months after completion of construction; the cost of all engineering services and all expenses of research and development with respect to public water or wastewater facilities; the cost of all legal services and expenses; the cost of all plans, specifications, surveys and estimates of cost and revenues; all working capital and other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of acquiring or constructing any such project; all administrative expenses and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the acquisition or construction of the project; the financing of such acquisition or construction, including the amount authorized in the resolution of the authority providing for the issuance of water development revenue bonds to be paid into any special funds from the proceeds of such bonds; and the financing of the placing of any such project in operation. Any obligation or

expenses incurred by any governmental agency, with the approval of the authority, for surveys, borings, preparation of plans and specifications and other engineering services in connection with the acquisition or construction of a project are a part of the cost of such project and shall be reimbursed out of the proceeds of loans or water development revenue bonds as authorized by the provisions of this article.

(7) "Establishment" means an industrial establishment, mill, factory, tannery, paper or pulp mill, mine, colliery, breaker or mineral processing operation, quarry, refinery, well and each and every industry or plant or works or activity in the operation or process of which industrial wastes or other wastes are produced.

(8) "Governmental agency" means the state government or any agency, department, division or unit thereof; counties; municipalities; watershed improvement districts; soil conservation districts; sanitary districts; public service districts; drainage districts; regional governmental authorities and any other governmental agency, entity, political subdivision, public corporation or agency having the authority to acquire, construct or operate public water or wastewater facilities; the United States government or any agency, department, division or unit thereof; and any agency, commission or authority established pursuant to an interstate compact or agreement.

(9) "Industrial wastes" means any liquid, gaseous, solid or other waste substance, or any combination thereof, resulting from or incidental to any process of industry, manufacturing, trade or business, or from or incidental to the development, processing or recovery of any natural resources; and the admixture with such industrial wastes of sewage or other wastes, as defined in this section, are also industrial wastes.

(10) "Other wastes" means garbage, refuse, decayed wood, sawdust, shavings, bark and other wood debris and residues, sand, lime, cinders, ashes, offal, night soil, silt, oil, tar, dyestuffs, acids, chemicals, and all other materials or substances not sewage or industrial wastes which may cause or might reasonably be expected to cause or to contribute to the pollution of any of the waters of this state.

(11) "Owner" includes all persons, copartnerships or governmental agencies having any title or interest in any property rights, easements and interests authorized to be acquired by this article.

(12) "Person" means any public or private corporation, institution, association, firm or company organized or existing under the laws of this or any other state or country; the United States or the state of West Virginia; any federal or state governmental agency; political subdivision; county commission; municipality; industry; sanitary district; public service district; drainage district; soil conservation district; watershed improvement district; partnership; trust; estate; person or individual; group of persons or individuals acting individually or as a group or any other legal entity whatever.

(13) "Pollution" means (a) the discharge, release, escape, deposit or disposition, directly or indirectly, of treated or untreated sewage, industrial wastes, or other wastes, of whatever kind or character, in or near any waters of the state, in such condition, manner or quantity, as does, will, or is likely to (1)

contaminate or substantially contribute to the contamination of any of such waters, or (2) alter or substantially contribute to the alteration of the physical, chemical or biological properties of any of such waters, if such contamination or alteration, or the resulting contamination or alteration where a person only contributes thereto, is to such an extent as to make any of such waters (i) directly or indirectly harmful, detrimental or injurious to the public health, safety and welfare, or (ii) directly or indirectly detrimental to existing animal, bird, fish, aquatic or plant life, or (iii) unsuitable for present or future domestic, commercial, industrial, agricultural, recreational, scenic or other legitimate uses; and also means (b) the discharge, release, escape, deposit, or disposition, directly or indirectly, of treated or untreated sewage, industrial wastes or other wastes, of whatever kind or character, in or near any waters of the state in such condition, manner or quantity, as does, will, or is likely to reduce the quality of the waters of the state below the standards established therefor by the United States or any department, agency, board or commission of this state authorized to establish such standards.

(14) "Project" or "water development project" means any public water or wastewater facility, the acquisition or construction of which is authorized, in whole or in part, by the water development authority or the acquisition or construction of which is financed, in whole or in part, from funds made available by grant or loan by, or through, the authority as provided in this article, including facilities, the acquisition or construction of which is authorized, in whole or in part, by the water development authority or the acquisition or construction of which is financed, in whole or in part, from funds made available by grant or loan by, or through, the authority as provided in this article, including all buildings and facilities which the authority deems necessary for the operation of the project, together with all property, rights, easements and interest which may be required for the operation of the project, but excluding all buildings and facilities used to produce electricity other than electricity for consumption by the authority in the operation and maintenance of the project.

(15) "Public roads" mean all public highways, roads and streets in this state, whether maintained by the state, county, municipality or other political subdivision.

(16) "Public utility facilities" means public utility plants or installations and includes tracks, pipes, mains, conduits, cables, wires, towers, poles and other equipment and appliances of any public utility.

(17) "Revenue" means any money or thing of value collected by, or paid to, the water development authority as rent, use or service fee or charge for use of, or in connection with, any water development project, or as principal of or interest, charges or other fees on loans, or any other collections on loans made by the water development authority to governmental agencies to finance, in whole or in part, the acquisition or construction of any water development project or projects, or other money or property which is received and may be expended for or pledged as revenues pursuant to this article.

(18) "Sewage" means water-carried human or animal wastes from residences, buildings, industrial establishments or other places, together with such groundwater infiltration and surface waters as may be present.

(19) "Water resources," "water" or "waters" means any and all water on or beneath the surface of the ground, whether percolating, standing, diffused or flowing, wholly or partially within this state, or bordering this state and within its jurisdiction, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, natural or artificial lakes, rivers, streams, creeks, branches, brooks, ponds (except farm ponds, industrial settling basins and ponds and water treatment facilities), impounding reservoirs, springs, wells and watercourses.

(20) "Wastewater" means any water containing sewage, industrial wastes, or other wastes or contaminants derived from the prior use of such water, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, surface water of the type storm sewers are designed to collect and dispose of.

(21) "Wastewater facilities" means facilities for the purpose of treating, neutralizing, disposing of, stabilizing, cooling, segregating or holding wastewater, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, facilities for the treatment and disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, or other wastes, waste water, and the residue thereof; facilities for the temporary or permanent impoundment of wastewater, both surface and underground; and sanitary sewers or other collection systems, whether on the surface or underground, designed to transport wastewater together with the equipment and furnishings thereof and their appurtenances and systems, whether on the surface or underground, including force mains and pumping facilities therefor.

(22) "Water facility" means all facilities, land and equipment used for the collection of water, both surface and underground, transportation of water, treatment of water and distribution of water all for the purpose of providing potable, sanitary water suitable for human consumption and use. (1994, c. 61.)

§ 22C-1-4. Water development authority; water development board; organization of authority and board; appointment of board members; their term of office, compensation and expenses; director of authority.

The water development authority is continued. The authority is a governmental instrumentality of the state and a body corporate. The exercise by the authority of the powers conferred by this article and the carrying out of its purposes and duties are essential governmental functions and for a public purpose.

The authority is controlled, managed and operated by the seven-member board known as the water development board. The director of the division of environmental protection, and the commissioner of the bureau of public health and the state officer or employee who in the judgment of the governor is most responsible for economic or community development are members ex officio of the board. The governor shall designate annually the member who is the state officer or employee most responsible for economic or community development. The other four members of the board are appointed by the governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, for terms of two, three, four and six years, respectively. The successor of each such appointed member shall be

appointed for a term of six years in the same manner the original appointments were made, except that any person appointed to fill a vacancy occurring prior to the expiration of the term for which his or her predecessor was appointed shall be appointed only for the remainder of such term. Each board member serves until the appointment and qualification of his or her successor. No more than two of the appointed board members shall at any one time belong to the same political party. Appointed board members may be reappointed to serve additional terms.

All members of the board shall be citizens of the state. Each appointed member of the board, before entering upon his or her duties, shall comply with the requirements of article one [§ 6-1-1 et seq.], chapter six of this code and give bond in the sum of twenty-five thousand dollars in the manner provided in article two [§ 6-2-1 et seq.], chapter six of this code. The governor may remove any board member for cause as provided in article six [§ 6-6-1 et seq.], chapter six of this code.

Annually the board shall elect one of its appointed members as chair and another as vice chair, and shall appoint a secretary-treasurer, who need not be a member of the board. Four members of the board is a quorum and the affirmative vote of four members is necessary for any action taken by vote of the board. No vacancy in the membership of the board impairs the rights of a quorum by such vote to exercise all the rights and perform all the duties of the board and the authority. The person appointed as secretary-treasurer, including a board member if he or she is so appointed, shall give bond in the sum of fifty thousand dollars in the manner provided in article two, chapter six of this code.

The director of the division of environmental protection, the commissioner of the bureau of public health and the state officer or employee most responsible for economic or community development shall not receive any compensation for serving as board members. Each of the four appointed members of the board shall receive an annual salary of five thousand dollars, payable in monthly installments. Each of the seven board members shall be reimbursed for all reasonable and necessary expenses actually incurred in the performance of his or her duties as a member of such board. All such expenses incurred by the board are payable solely from funds of the authority or from funds appropriated for such purpose by the Legislature and no liability or obligation shall be incurred by the authority beyond the extent to which moneys are available from funds of the authority or from such appropriations.

There shall also be a director of the authority appointed by the board. (1994, c. 61; 1995, c. 252.)

§ 22C-1-5. Authority may construct, finance, maintain, etc., water development projects; loans to governmental agencies are subject to terms of loan agreements.

To accomplish the public policies and purposes and to meet the responsibility of the state as set forth in this article, the water development authority may

initiate, acquire, construct, maintain, repair and operate water development projects or cause the same to be operated pursuant to a lease, sublease or agreement with any person or governmental agency; may make loans and grants to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of water development projects by governmental agencies, which loans may include amounts to refinance debt issued for existing water development projects of the governmental agency when the refinancing is in conjunction with the financing for a new water development project regardless of the source of the financing for the new project: Provided, That the amount of the refinancing may not exceed fifty percent of the aggregate amount of the refinancing of an existing project and the financing of a new project; and may issue water development revenue bonds of this state, payable solely from revenues, to pay the cost of projects, or finance projects, in whole or in part, by loans to governmental agencies. A water development project shall not be undertaken unless it has been determined by the authority to be consistent with any applicable comprehensive plan of water management approved by the director of the division of environmental protection or in the process of preparation by the director and to be consistent with the standards set by the state environmental quality board, for the waters of the state affected thereby. Any resolution of the authority providing for acquiring or constructing projects or for making a loan or grant for projects shall include a finding by the authority that the determinations have been made. A loan agreement shall be entered into between the authority and each governmental agency to which a loan is made for the acquisition or construction of a water development project, which loan agreement shall include, without limitation, the following provisions:

(1) The cost of the project, the amount of the loan, the terms of repayment of the loan and the security therefor, which may include, in addition to the pledge of all revenues from the project after a reasonable allowance for operation and maintenance expenses, a deed of trust or other appropriate security instrument creating a lien on the project;

(2) The specific purposes for which the proceeds of the loan shall be expended including the refinancing of existing water development project debt as provided above, the procedures as to the disbursement of loan proceeds and the duties and obligations imposed upon the governmental agency in regard to the construction or acquisition of the project;

(3) The agreement of the governmental agency to impose, collect, and, if required to repay the obligations of the governmental agency under the loan agreement, increase service charges from persons using the project, which service charges shall be pledged for the repayment of the loan together with all interest, fees and charges thereon and all other financial obligations of the governmental agency under the loan agreement; and

(4) The agreement of the governmental agency to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the authority or other state, federal and local bodies in regard to the construction, operation, maintenance and use of the project. (1994, c. 61; 1995, c. 252.)

Loans to private sector. — The authority may not lend revenue bond proceeds to the private sector. Op. Att'y Gen., April 12, 1978.

Grant for facility in Virginia. — The water development authority may give a Step III project grant to the city of Bluefield, West Virginia, for the purpose of constructing a sewage treatment facility in Virginia. Op. Att'y Gen., Sept. 1, 1976.

Quoted in State ex rel. Water Dev. Auth. v. Northern Wayne County Pub. Serv. Dist., 195 W. Va. 135, 464 S.E.2d 777 (1995).

§ 22C-1-6. Powers, duties and responsibilities of authority generally.

The water development authority, has and may exercise all powers necessary or appropriate to carry out and effectuate its corporate purpose. The authority has the power and capacity to:

(1) Adopt, and from time to time, amend and repeal bylaws necessary and proper for the regulation of its affairs and the conduct of its business and rules to implement and make effective its powers and duties, such rules to be promulgated in accordance with the provisions of chapter twenty-nine-a [§ 29A-1-1 et seq.] of this code.

(2) Adopt an official seal.

(3) Maintain a principal office and, if necessary, regional suboffices at locations properly designated or provided.

(4) Sue and be sued in its own name and plead and be impleaded in its own name, and particularly to enforce the obligations and covenants made under sections nine, ten and sixteen [§§ 22C-1-9, 22C-1-10 and 22C-1-16] of this article. Any actions against the authority shall be brought in the circuit court of Kanawha County in which the principal office of the authority shall be located.

(5) Make loans and grants to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of water development projects by any such governmental agency and, in accordance with the provisions of chapter twenty-nine-a of this code, adopt rules and procedures for making such loans and grants.

(6) Acquire, construct, reconstruct, enlarge, improve, furnish, equip, maintain, repair, operate, lease or rent to, or contract for operation by a governmental agency or person, water development projects, and, in accordance with the provisions of chapter twenty-nine-a of this code, adopt rules for the use of such projects.

(7) Make available the use or services of any water development project to one or more persons, one or more governmental agencies, or any combination thereof.

(8) Issue water development revenue bonds and notes and water development revenue refunding bonds of the state, payable solely from revenues as provided in section nine [§ 22C-1-9] of this article unless the bonds are refunded by refunding bonds, for the purpose of paying all or any part of the cost of, or financing by loans to governmental agencies, one or more water development projects or parts thereof.

(9) Acquire by gift or purchase, hold and dispose of real and personal property in the exercise of its powers and the performance of its duties as set forth in this article.

(10) Acquire in the name of the state, by purchase or otherwise, on such terms and in such manner as it deems proper, or by the exercise of the right of eminent domain in the manner provided in chapter fifty-four [§ 54-1-1 et seq.] of this code, such public or private lands, or parts thereof or rights therein, rights-of-way, property, rights, easements and interests it deems necessary for carrying out the provisions of this article, but excluding the acquisition by the exercise of the right of eminent domain of any public water or wastewater facilities operated under permits issued pursuant to the provisions of article eleven [§ 22-11-1 et seq.], chapter twenty-two of this code and owned by any person or governmental agency, and compensation shall be paid for public or private lands so taken.

(11) Make and enter into all contracts and agreements and execute all instruments necessary or incidental to the performance of its duties and the execution of its powers. When the cost under any such contract or agreement, other than compensation for personal services, involves an expenditure of more than two thousand dollars, the authority shall make a written contract with the lowest responsible bidder after public notice published as a Class II legal advertisement in compliance with the provisions of article three [§ 59-3-1 et seq.], chapter fifty-nine of this code, the publication area for such publication to be the county wherein the work is to be performed or which is affected by the contract, which notice shall state the general character of the work and the general character of the materials to be furnished, the place where plans and specifications therefor may be examined and the time and place of receiving bids, but a contract or lease for the operation of a water development project constructed and owned by the authority or an agreement for cooperation in the acquisition or construction of a water development project pursuant to section sixteen [§ 22C-1-16] of this article is not subject to the foregoing requirements and the authority may enter into such contract or lease or such agreement pursuant to negotiation and upon such terms and conditions and for such period as it finds to be reasonable and proper under the circumstances and in the best interests of proper operation or of efficient acquisition or construction of such project. The authority may reject any and all bids. A bond with good and sufficient surety, approved by the authority, is required of all contractors in an amount equal to at least fifty percent of the contract price, conditioned upon the faithful performance of the contract.

(12) Employ managers, superintendents and other employees, who are covered by the state civil service system, and retain or contract with consulting engineers, financial consultants, accounting experts, architects, attorneys and such other consultants and independent contractors as are necessary in its judgment to carry out the provisions of this article, and fix the compensation or fees thereof. All expenses thereof are payable solely from the proceeds of water development revenue bonds or notes issued by the authority, from revenues and from funds appropriated for such purpose by the Legislature.

(13) Receive and accept from any federal agency, subject to the approval of the governor, grants for or in aid of the construction of any water development project or for research and development with respect to public water or wastewater facilities and receive and accept aid or contributions from any

source of money, property, labor or other things of value, to be held, used and applied only for the purposes for which such grants and contributions are made.

(14) Engage in research and development with respect to public water or wastewater facilities.

(15) Purchase property coverage and liability insurance for any water development project and for the principal office and suboffices of the authority, insurance protecting the authority and its officers and employees against liability, if any, for damage to property or injury to or death of persons arising from its operations and any other insurance the authority may agree to provide under any resolution authorizing the issuance of water development revenue bonds or in any trust agreement securing the same.

(16) Charge, alter and collect rentals and other charges for the use or services of any water development project as provided in this article, and charge and collect reasonable interest, fees and charges in connection with the making and servicing of loans to governmental agencies in the furtherance of the purposes of this article.

(17) Establish or increase reserves from moneys received or to be received by the authority to secure or to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds and notes issued by the authority pursuant to this article.

(18) Do all acts necessary and proper to carry out the powers expressly granted to the authority in this article. (1994, c. 61.)

Cross references. — Class II legal advertisement, § 59-3-2.

Adoption of rules and regulations. — The adoption of rules and regulations in accordance with subdivisions (5) and (6) of this section must necessarily be governed by § 29A-3-7(b). Op. Att'y Gen., July 27, 1976.

Exemption from purchasing requirements. — The legislature chose to exempt the water development authority from purchasing requirements of § 5A-3-1 et seq. under the exemptions provided by the legislature at subdivisions (11) and (12) of this section by specifically setting forth that exemption which supersedes the general requirement of § 5A-3-1 for agencies to comply with the purchasing requirements of the department of finance and administration. Op. Att'y Gen., Nov. 18, 1980, No. 19.

Loans to private sector. — The authority may not lend revenue bond proceeds to the private sector. Op. Att'y Gen., April 12, 1978.

Termination of loan contract. — The water development authority may legally terminate a loan contract entered into with a public service district provided that the authority complies with the requirements of the notice of termination as contained in the loan agreement. Op. Att'y Gen., Sept. 8, 1976.

Grant for facility in Virginia. — The water development authority may give a Step III project grant to the city of Bluefield, West Virginia, for the purpose of constructing a sewage treatment facility in Virginia. Op. Att'y Gen., Sept. 1, 1976.

§ 22C-1-7. Power of authority to collect service charges and exercise other powers of governmental agencies in event of default; power to require governmental agencies to enforce their rights.

In order to ensure that the public purposes to be served by the authority may be properly carried out and in order to assure the timely payment to the authority of all sums due and owing under loan agreements with governmental agencies, as referred to in section five of this article, notwithstanding any

provision to the contrary elsewhere contained in this code, in event of any default by a governmental agency under such a loan agreement, the authority has, and may, at its option, exercise the following rights and remedies in addition to the rights and remedies conferred by law or pursuant to said loan agreement:

(1) The authority may directly impose, in its own name and for its own benefit service charges determined by it to be necessary under the circumstances upon all users of the water development project to be acquired or constructed pursuant to such loan agreement, and proceed directly to enforce and collect such service charges, together with all necessary costs of such enforcement and collection.

(2) The authority may exercise, in its own name or in the name of and as agent for the governmental agency, all of the rights, authority, powers and remedies of the governmental agency with respect to the water development project or which may be conferred upon the governmental agency by statute, rule, regulation or judicial decision, including, without limitation, all rights and remedies with respect to users of such water development project.

(3) The authority may, by civil action, mandamus or other judicial or administrative proceeding, compel performance by such governmental agency of all of the terms and conditions of such loan agreement including, without limitation, the adjustment and increase of service charges as required to repay the loan or otherwise satisfy the terms of such loan agreement, the enforcement and collection of such service charges and the enforcement by such governmental agency of all rights and remedies conferred by statute, rule, regulation or judicial decision. (1994, c. 61.)

Loans to private sector. — The authority may not lend revenue bond proceeds to the private sector. Op. Att'y Gen., April 12, 1978.

Authority. — This section authorizes the water development authority to directly impose on a public service district "in its own name and for its own benefit service charges determined by it to be necessary" when the public service district defaults on a loan made by the water development authority to the public service district; however, the water development authority's power to impose such service charges upon the public service district which operates a public utility is subject to the regulatory review and approval of the public service commission pursuant to § 24-2-1. State ex rel. Water Dev. Auth. v. Northern Wayne County Pub. Serv. Dist., 195 W. Va. 135, 464 S.E.2d 777 (1995).

§ 22C-1-8. Expenditure of funds for study and engineering of proposed projects.

With the approval and the consent of the board, either the director of the division of environmental protection or the commissioner of the bureau of public health, or both of them, shall expend, out of any funds available for the purpose, such moneys as are necessary for the study of any proposed water development project and may use its engineering and other forces, including consulting engineers and sanitary engineers, for the purpose of effecting such study. All such expenses incurred by the director or commissioner prior to the issuance of water development revenue bonds or notes under this article shall be paid by the director or commissioner and charged to the appropriate water development project and the director and commissioner shall keep proper

records and accounts, showing the amounts so charged. Upon the sale of water development revenue bonds or notes for a water development project, the funds so expended by the director or commissioner, with the approval of the authority, in connection with such project, shall be repaid to the division of environmental protection or bureau of public health from the proceeds of such bonds or notes. (1994, c. 61.)

§ 22C-1-9. Authority empowered to issue water development revenue bonds, renewal notes and refunding bonds; requirements and manner of such issuance.

The authority is hereby empowered to issue from time to time water development revenue bonds and notes of the state in such principal amounts as the authority deems necessary to pay the cost of or finance, in whole or in part, by loans to governmental agencies, one or more water development projects, but the aggregate amount of all issues of bonds and notes outstanding at one time for all projects authorized hereunder shall not exceed that amount capable of being serviced by revenues received from such projects.

The authority may, from time to time, issue renewal notes, issue bonds to pay such notes and whenever it deems refunding expedient, refund any bonds by the issuance of water development revenue refunding bonds by the state pursuant to the provisions of section twenty of this article. Except as may otherwise be expressly provided in this article or by the authority, every issue of its bonds or notes are obligations of the authority payable out of the revenues and reserves created for such purposes by the authority, which are pledged for such payment, without preference or priority of the first bonds issued, subject only to any agreements with the holders of particular bonds or notes pledging any particular revenues. Such pledge is valid and binding from the time the pledge is made and the revenues so pledged and thereafter received by the authority are immediately subject to the lien of such pledge without any physical delivery thereof or further act and the lien of any such pledge is valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the authority irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof.

All such bonds and notes shall have and are hereby declared to have all the qualities of negotiable instruments.

The bonds and notes shall be authorized by resolution of the authority, bear such date and mature at such time, in the case of any such note or any renewals thereof not exceeding five years from the date of issue of such original note, and in the case of any such bond not exceeding fifty years from the date of issue, as such resolution may provide. The bonds and notes shall bear interest at such rate, be in such denominations, be in such form, either coupon or registered, carry such registration privileges, be payable in such medium of payment, at such place and be subject to such terms of redemption as the authority may authorize. The bonds and notes of the authority may be sold by the authority, at public or private sale, at or not less than the price the

authority determines. The bonds and notes shall be executed by the chair and vice-chair of the authority, both of whom may use facsimile signatures. The official seal of the authority or a facsimile thereof shall be affixed thereto or printed thereon and attested, manually or by facsimile signature, by the secretary-treasurer of the authority, and any coupons attached thereto shall bear the signature or facsimile signature of the chair of the authority. In case any officer whose signature, or a facsimile of whose signature, appears on any bonds, notes or coupons ceases to be such officer before delivery of such bonds or notes, such signature or facsimile is nevertheless sufficient for all purposes the same as if he or she had remained in office until such delivery and in case the seal of the authority has been changed after a facsimile has been imprinted on such bonds or notes such facsimile seal will continue to be sufficient for all purposes.

Any resolution authorizing any bonds or notes or any issue thereof may contain provisions (subject to such agreements with bondholders or noteholders as may then exist, which provisions shall be a part of the contract with the holders thereof) as to pledging all or any part of the revenues of the authority to secure the payment of the bonds or notes or of any issue thereof; the use and disposition of revenues of the authority; a covenant to fix, alter and collect rentals and other charges so that pledged revenues will be sufficient to pay the costs of operation, maintenance and repairs, pay principal of and interest on bonds or notes secured by the pledge of such revenues and provide such reserves as may be required by the applicable resolution or trust agreement; the setting aside of reserve funds, sinking funds or replacement and improvement funds and the regulation and disposition thereof; the crediting of the proceeds of the sale of bonds or notes to and among the funds referred to or provided for in the resolution authorizing the issuance of the bonds or notes; the use, lease, sale or other disposition of any water development project or any other assets of the authority; limitations on the purpose to which the proceeds of sale of bonds or notes may be applied and pledging such proceeds to secure the payment of the bonds or notes or of any issue thereof; notes issued in anticipation of the issuance of bonds, the agreement of the authority to do all things necessary for the authorization, issuance and sale of such bonds in such amounts as may be necessary for the timely retirement of such notes; limitations on the issuance of additional bonds or notes; the terms upon which additional bonds or notes may be issued and secured; the refunding of outstanding bonds or notes; the procedure, if any, by which the terms of any contract with bondholders or noteholders may be amended or abrogated, the amount of bonds or notes the holders of which must consent thereto and the manner in which such consent may be given; limitations on the amount of moneys to be expended by the authority for operating, administrative or other expenses of the authority; securing any bonds or notes by a trust agreement; and any other matters, of like or different character, which in any way affect the security or protection of the bonds or notes.

In the event that the sum of all reserves pledged to the payment of such bonds or notes are less than the minimum reserve requirements established in any resolution or resolutions authorizing the issuance of such bonds or notes,

the chair of the authority shall certify, on or before the first day of December of each year, the amount of such deficiency to the governor of the state, for inclusion, if the governor shall so elect, of the amount of such deficiency in the budget to be submitted to the next session of the Legislature for appropriation to the authority to be pledged for payment of such bonds or notes: Provided, That the Legislature is not required to make any appropriation so requested, and the amount of such deficiencies is not a debt or liability of the state.

Neither the members of the authority nor any person executing the bonds or notes are liable personally on the bonds or notes or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof. (1994, c. 61.)

Cross references. — As to authorized limit on borrowing, § 22C-1-27.

Loans to private sector. — The authority may not lend revenue bond proceeds to the private sector. Op. Att'y Gen., April 12, 1978.

Cited in State ex rel. Water Dev. Auth. v. Northern Wayne County Pub. Serv. Dist., 195 W. Va. 135, 464 S.E.2d 777 (1995).

§ 22C-1-10. Trustee for bondholders; contents of trust agreement.

In the discretion of the authority, any water development revenue bonds or notes or water development revenue refunding bonds issued by the authority under this article may be secured by a trust agreement between the authority and a corporate trustee, which trustee may be any trust company or banking institution having the powers of a trust company within or without this state.

Any such trust agreement may pledge or assign revenues of the authority to be received, but shall not convey or mortgage any water development project or any part thereof. Any such trust agreement or any resolution providing for the issuance of such bonds or notes may contain such provisions for protecting and enforcing the rights and remedies of the bondholders or noteholders as are reasonable and proper and not in violation of law, including the provisions contained in section nine [§ 22C-1-9] of this article and covenants setting forth the duties of the authority in relation to the acquisition of property, the construction, improvement, maintenance, repair, operation and insurance of the water development project the cost of which is paid, in whole or in part, from the proceeds of such bonds or notes, the rentals or other charges to be imposed for the use or services of any water development project, provisions with regard to the payment of the principal of and interest, charges and fees on loans made to governmental agencies from the proceeds of such bonds or notes, the custody, safeguarding, and application of all moneys and provisions for the employment of consulting engineers in connection with the construction or operation of such water development project. Any banking institution or trust company incorporated under the laws of this state which may act as depository of the proceeds of bonds or notes or of revenues shall furnish such indemnifying bonds or pledge such securities as are required by the authority. Any such trust agreement may set forth the rights and remedies of the bondholders and noteholders and of the trustee and may restrict individual rights of action by bondholders and noteholders as customarily provided in trust agreements or trust indentures securing similar bonds. Such trust agreement may contain

such other provisions as the authority deems reasonable and proper for the security of the bondholders or noteholders. All expenses incurred in carrying out the provisions of any such trust agreement may be treated as a part of the cost of the operation of the water development project. Any such trust agreement or resolution authorizing the issuance of water development revenue bonds may provide the method whereby the general administrative overhead expenses of the authority will be allocated among the several projects acquired or constructed by it as a factor of the operating expenses of each such project. (1994, c. 61.)

§ 22C-1-11. Trust agreements for related responsibilities; reimbursements.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this code to the contrary, when the authority acts in the capacity of fiscal agent, authorizing authority or some other capacity for any agency, department, instrumentality or public corporation of the state which is issuing or purchasing bonds or notes, the authority may, in the exercise of its responsibilities, enter into trust agreements with one or more trust companies or banking institutions having trust powers, located within or without the state, with respect to the receipt, investment, handling, payment and delivery of funds of such agency, department, instrumentality or public corporation. The authority is entitled to reimbursement for the expenses of the authority incident to performing such services, including the fees and expenses of third parties providing services to the authority with respect thereto, from the proceeds of bonds or notes or of the revenues derived by such agency, department, instrumentality or public corporation. (1994, c. 61.)

§ 22C-1-12. Legal remedies of bondholders and trustees.

Any holder of water development revenue bonds issued under the authority of this article or any of the coupons appertaining thereto and the trustee under any trust agreement, except to the extent the rights given by this article may be restricted by the applicable resolution or such trust agreement, may by civil action, mandamus or other proceedings, protect and enforce any rights granted under the laws of this state or granted under this article, by the trust agreement or by the resolution authorizing the issuance of such bonds, and may enforce and compel the performance of all duties required by this article, or by the trust agreement or resolution, to be performed by the authority or any officer thereof, including the fixing, charging and collecting of sufficient rentals or other charges. (1994, c. 61.)

Cited in State ex rel. Water Dev. Auth. v. Northern Wayne County Pub. Serv. Dist., 195 W. Va. 135, 464 S.E.2d 777 (1995).

§ 22C-1-13. Bonds and notes not debt of state, county, municipality or of any political subdivision; expenses incurred pursuant to article.

Water development revenue bonds and notes and water development revenue refunding bonds issued under authority of this article and any coupons in connection therewith are not a debt or a pledge of the faith and credit or taxing power of this state or of any county, municipality or any other political subdivision of this state, and the holders or owners thereof have no right to have taxes levied by the Legislature or taxing authority of any county, municipality or any other political subdivision of this state for the payment of the principal thereof or interest thereon, but such bonds and notes are payable solely from the revenues and funds pledged for their payment as authorized by this article unless the notes are issued in anticipation of the issuance of bonds or the bonds are refunded by refunding bonds issued under authority of this article, which bonds or refunding bonds are payable solely from revenues and funds pledged for their payment as authorized by this article. All such bonds and notes shall contain on the face thereof a statement to the effect that the bonds or notes, as to both principal and interest, are not debts of the state or any county, municipality or political subdivision thereof, but are payable solely from revenues and funds pledged for their payment.

All expenses incurred in carrying out the provisions of this article are payable solely from funds provided under authority of this article. This article does not authorize the authority to incur indebtedness or liability on behalf of or payable by the state or any county, municipality or political subdivision thereof. (1994, c. 61.)

§ 22C-1-14. Use of funds by authority; restrictions thereon.

All moneys, properties and assets acquired by the authority, whether as proceeds from the sale of water development revenue bonds or as revenues or otherwise, shall be held by it in trust for the purposes of carrying out its powers and duties, and shall be used and reused in accordance with the purposes and provisions of this article. Such moneys shall at no time be commingled with other public funds. Such moneys, except as otherwise provided in any resolution authorizing the issuance of water development revenue bonds or in any trust agreement securing the same, or except when invested pursuant to section fifteen [§ 22C-1-15] of this article, shall be kept in appropriate depositories and secured as provided and required by law. The resolution authorizing the issuance of such bonds of any issue or the trust agreement securing such bonds shall provide that any officer to whom, or any banking institution or trust company to which, such moneys are paid shall act as trustee of such moneys and hold and apply them for the purposes hereof, subject to the conditions this article and such resolution or trust agreement provide. (1994, c. 61.)

Legislative intent. — The legislature, by enacting this section, intended to bring the revenues of the authority within the exception stated in § 12-2-2 and thus, the use of moneys or revenues received by the authority is controlled by the provisions of this section. Op. Att'y Gen., Dec. 2, 1975.

Retention and use of moneys collected by authority. — Any moneys collected by the authority in the form of rent, service charges or use charges, as a result of any water development project, are to be retained by the authority for its use in accordance with the provisions of this section. Op. Att'y Gen., Dec. 2, 1975.

All moneys or revenues acquired by the authority, whether as revenue from water development projects or otherwise, should be retained by the authority, when paid to the authority as repayment of loans and grants, for its use and reuse in accordance with the provisions of this article. Op. Att'y Gen., Dec. 2, 1975.

Loans to private sector. — The authority may not lend revenue bond proceeds to the private sector. Op. Att'y Gen., April 12, 1978.

§ 22C-1-15. Investment of funds by authority.

The authority is hereby authorized and empowered to invest any funds not needed for immediate disbursement in any of the following securities:

(1) Direct obligations of or obligations guaranteed by the United States of America;

(2) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for cooperatives; federal intermediate credit banks; federal home loan bank system; Export-Import Bank of the United States; federal land banks; the Federal National Mortgage Association or the Government National Mortgage Association;

(3) Public housing bonds issued by public agencies or municipalities and fully secured as to the payment of both principal and interest by a pledge of annual contributions under an annual contributions contract or contracts with the United States of America; or temporary notes issued by public agencies or municipalities or preliminary loan notes issued by public agencies or municipalities, in each case, fully secured as to the payment of both principal and interest by a requisition or payment agreement with the United States of America;

(4) Certificates of deposit secured by obligations of the United States of America;

(5) Direct obligations of or obligations guaranteed by the state of West Virginia;

(6) Direct and general obligations of any other state within the territorial United States, to the payment of the principal of and interest on which the full faith and credit of such state is pledged: Provided, That at the time of their purchase, such obligations are rated in either of the two highest rating categories by a nationally recognized bond-rating agency; and

(7) Any fixed interest bond, note or debenture of any corporations organized and operating within the United States: Provided, That such corporation shall have a minimum net worth of fifteen million dollars and its securities or its parent corporation's securities are listed on one or more of the national stock exchanges: Provided, however, That (i) such corporation has earned a profit in eight of the preceding ten fiscal years as reflected in its statements, and (ii) such corporation has not defaulted in the payment of principal or interest on any of its outstanding funded indebtedness during its preceding ten fiscal years, and (iii) the bonds, notes or debentures of such corporation to be

purchased are rated "AA" or the equivalent thereof or better than "AA" or the equivalent thereof at least two or more nationally recognized rating services such as Standard and Poor's, Dun & Bradstreet or Moody's. (1994, c. 61.)

§ 22C-1-16. Rentals and other revenues from water development projects owned by the authority; contracts and leases of the authority; cooperation of other governmental agencies; bonds of such agencies.

This section applies to any water development project or projects which are owned, in whole or in part, by the authority. The authority may charge, alter and collect rentals or other charges for the use or services of any water development project, and contract in the manner provided by this section with one or more persons, one or more governmental agencies, or any combination thereof, desiring the use or services thereof, and fix the terms, conditions, rentals or other charges for such use or services. Such rentals or other charges are not subject to supervision or regulation by any other authority, department, commission, board, bureau or agency of the state, and such contract may provide for acquisition by such person or governmental agency of all or any part of such water development project for such consideration payable over the period of the contract or otherwise as the authority in its sole discretion determines to be appropriate, but subject to the provisions of any resolution authorizing the issuance of water development revenue bonds or notes or water development revenue refunding bonds of the authority or any trust agreement securing the same. Any governmental agency which has power to construct, operate and maintain public water or wastewater facilities may enter into a contract or lease with the authority whereby the use or services of any water development project of the authority will be made available to such governmental agency and pay for such use or services such rentals or other charges as may be agreed to by such governmental agency and the authority.

Any governmental agency or agencies or combination thereof may cooperate with the authority in the acquisition or construction of a water development project and shall enter into such agreements with the authority as are necessary, with a view to effective cooperative action and safeguarding of the respective interests of the parties thereto, which agreements shall provide for such contributions by the parties thereto in such proportion as may be agreed upon and such other terms as may be mutually satisfactory to the parties, including, without limitation, the authorization of the construction of the project by one of the parties acting as agent for all of the parties and the ownership and control of the project by the authority to the extent necessary or appropriate for purposes of the issuance of water development revenue bonds by the authority. Any governmental agency may provide such contribution as is required under such agreements by the appropriation of money or, if authorized by a favorable vote of the electors to issue bonds or notes or levy taxes or assessments and issue notes or bonds in anticipation of the collection thereof, by the issuance of bonds or notes or by the levying of taxes or

assessments and the issuance of bonds or notes in anticipation of the collection thereof, and by the payment of such appropriated money or the proceeds of such bonds or notes to the authority pursuant to such agreements.

Any governmental agency, pursuant to a favorable vote of the electors in an election held for the purpose of issuing bonds to provide funds to acquire, construct or equip, or provide real estate and interests in real estate for a public water or wastewater facility, whether or not the governmental agency at the time of such an election had the authority to pay the proceeds from such bonds or notes issued in anticipation thereof to the authority as provided in this section, may issue such bonds or notes in anticipation of the issuance thereof and pay the proceeds thereof to the authority in accordance with an agreement between such governmental agency and the authority: Provided, That the legislative authority of the governmental agency finds and determines that the water development project to be acquired or constructed by the authority in cooperation with such governmental agency will serve the same public purpose and meet substantially the same public need as the facility otherwise proposed to be acquired or constructed by the governmental agency with the proceeds of such bonds or notes. (1994, c. 61.)

§ 22C-1-17. Maintenance, operation and repair of projects; reports by authority to governor and Legislature.

Each water development project, when constructed and placed in operation, shall be maintained and kept in good condition and repair by the authority or if owned by a governmental agency, by such governmental agency, or the authority or such governmental agency shall cause the same to be maintained and kept in good condition and repair. Each such project owned by the authority shall be operated by such operating employees as the authority employs or pursuant to a contract or lease with a governmental agency or person. All public or private property damaged or destroyed in carrying out the provisions of this article and in the exercise of the powers granted hereunder with regard to any project shall be restored or repaired and placed in its original condition, as nearly as practicable, or adequate compensation made therefor out of funds provided in accordance with the provisions of this article.

As soon as possible after the close of each fiscal year, the authority shall make an annual report of its activities for the preceding fiscal year to the governor and the Legislature. Each such report shall set forth a complete operating and financial statement covering the authority's operations during the preceding fiscal year. The authority shall cause an audit of its books and accounts to be made at least once each fiscal year by certified public accountants and the cost thereof may be treated as a part of the cost of construction or of operations of its projects. (1994, c. 61.)

§ 22C-1-18. Water development bonds lawful investments.

The provisions of sections nine and ten [§§ 12-6-9, repealed, and 12-6-10], article six, chapter twelve of this code to the contrary notwithstanding, all

water development revenue bonds issued pursuant to this article are lawful investments for the West Virginia state board of investments [investment management board] and are also lawful investments for banking institutions, societies for savings, building and loan associations, savings and loan associations, deposit guarantee associations, trust companies, insurance companies, including domestic for life and domestic not for life insurance companies. (1994, c. 61.)

Editor's notes. — Former § 12-6-9, referred to in this section, concerned loans to the state, purpose for which moneys transferred could be disbursed and expended, terms and conditions for repayment, and the creation of a special account in the state treasury, and was repealed by Acts 1996, c. 258.

The bracketed words were inserted by the editor. See § 12-6-3 for change of name.

§ 22C-1-19. Purchase and cancellation of notes or bonds.

The authority, subject to such agreements with noteholders or bondholders as may then exist, has the power, out of any funds available therefor, to purchase notes or bonds of the authority.

If the notes or bonds are then redeemable, the price of such purchase shall not exceed the redemption price then applicable plus accrued interest to the next interest payment date thereon. If the notes or bonds are not then redeemable, the price of such purchase shall not exceed the redemption price applicable on the first date after such purchase upon which the notes or bonds become subject to redemption plus accrued interest to such date. Upon such purchase such notes or bonds shall be canceled. (1994, c. 61.)

§ 22C-1-20. Refunding bonds.

Any bonds issued hereunder and at any time outstanding may at any time and from time to time be refunded by the authority by the issuance of its refunding bonds in such amount as it may deem necessary to refund the principal of the bonds so to be refunded, together with any unpaid interest thereon; to provide additional funds for the purposes of the authority; and any premiums and commissions necessary to be paid in connection therewith. Any such refunding may be effected whether the bonds to be refunded have matured or thereafter mature, either by sale of the refunding bonds and the application of the proceeds thereof for the redemption of the bonds to be refunded thereby, or by exchange of the refunding bonds for the bonds to be refunded thereby: Provided, That the holders of any bonds so to be refunded shall not be compelled without their consent to surrender their bonds for payment or exchange prior to the date on which they are payable or, if they are called for redemption, prior to the date on which they are by their terms subject to redemption. Any refunding bonds issued under the authority of this article are payable from the revenues out of which the bonds to be refunded thereby were payable, or from other moneys or the principal of and interest on or other investment yield from, investments or proceeds of bonds or other applicable funds and moneys, including investments of proceeds of any refunding bonds, and are subject to the provisions contained in section nine

[§ 22C-1-9] of this article and shall be secured in accordance with the provisions of sections nine and ten [§§ 22C-1-9 and 22C-1-10] of this article. (1994, c. 61.)

§ 22C-1-21. Exemption from taxation.

The exercise of the powers granted to the authority by this article will be in all respects for the benefit of the people of the state, for the improvement of their health, safety, convenience and welfare and for the enhancement of their residential, agricultural, recreational, economic, commercial and industrial opportunities and is a public purpose. As the operation and maintenance of water development projects are essential governmental functions, the authority is not required to pay any taxes or assessments upon any water development project or upon any property acquired or used by the authority or upon the income therefrom. Such bonds and notes and all interest and income thereon are exempt from all taxation by this state, or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof, except inheritance taxes. (1994, c. 61.)

§ 22C-1-22. Acquisition of property by authority — Acquisition by purchase; governmental agencies authorized to convey, etc., property.

The authority may acquire by purchase, whenever it deems such purchase expedient, any land, property, rights, rights-of-way, franchises, easements and other interests in lands it deems necessary or convenient for the construction and operation of any water development project upon such terms and at such prices it considers reasonable and can be agreed upon between the authority and the owner thereof, and take title thereto in the name of the state.

All governmental agencies, notwithstanding any contrary provision of law, may lease, lend, grant or convey to the authority, at its request, upon such terms as the proper authorities of such governmental agencies deem reasonable and fair and without the necessity for an advertisement, auction, order of court or other action or formality, other than the regular and formal action of the governmental agency concerned, any real property or interests therein, including improvements thereto or personal property which is necessary or convenient to the effectuation of the authorized purposes of the authority, including public roads and other real property or interests therein, including improvements thereto or personal property already devoted to public use. (1994, c. 61.)

§ 22C-1-23. Same — Acquisition under subdivision (10), section six of this article; property of public utilities and common carriers; relocation, restoration, etc., of highways and public utility facilities.

The authority may acquire, pursuant to subdivision (10), section six [§ 22C-1-6(10)] of this article, any land, rights, rights-of-way, franchises, easements or

other property necessary or proper for the construction or the efficient operation of any water development project.

This section does not authorize the authority to take or disturb property or facilities belonging to any public utility or to a common carrier, which property or facilities are required for the proper and convenient operation of such public utility or common carrier, unless provision is made for the restoration, relocation or duplication of such property or facilities elsewhere at the sole cost of the authority.

When the authority finds it necessary to change the location of any portion of any public road, state highway, railroad or public utility facility in connection with the construction of a water development project, it shall cause the same to be reconstructed at such location as the unit or division of government having jurisdiction over such road, highway, railroad or public utility facility deems most favorable. Such construction shall be of substantially the same type and in as good condition as the original road, highway, railroad or public utility facility. The cost of such reconstruction, relocation or removal and any damage incurred in changing the location of any such road, highway, railroad or public utility facility shall be paid by the authority as a part of the cost of such water development project.

When the authority finds it necessary that any public highway or portion thereof be vacated by reason of the acquisition or construction of a water development project, the authority shall request the commissioner of the division of highways, in writing, to vacate such highway or portion thereof if the highway or portion thereof to be vacated is part of the state road system, or, if the highway or portion thereof to be vacated is under the jurisdiction of a county or a municipality, the authority shall request the governing body of such county or municipality to vacate such public road or portion thereof. The authority shall pay to the commissioner of the division of highways or to the county or municipality, as the case may be, as part of the cost of such water development project, any amounts required to be deposited with any court in connection with proceedings for the determination of compensation and damages and all amounts of compensation and damages finally determined to be payable as a result of such vacation.

The authority may make reasonable rules for the installation, construction, maintenance, repair, renewal, relocation and removal of railroad or public utility facilities in, on, over or under any water development project. Whenever the authority determines that it is necessary that any such facilities installed or constructed in, on, over or under property of the authority pursuant to such rules be relocated, the railroad or public utility owning or operating such facilities shall relocate or remove them in accordance with the order of the authority. The cost and expenses of such relocation or removal, including the cost of installing such facilities in a new location, the cost of any lands or any rights or interests in lands and the cost of any other rights acquired to accomplish such relocation or removal, may be paid by the authority as a part of the cost of such water development project. In case of any such relocation or removal of facilities, the railroad or public utility owning or operating them, and its successors or assigns, may maintain and operate such facilities, with

the necessary appurtenances in the new location in, on, over or under the property of the authority for as long a period and upon the same terms as it had the right to maintain and operate such facilities in their former location. (1994, c. 61.)

§ 22C-1-24. Financial interest in contracts prohibited; penalty.

No officer, member or employee of the authority shall be financially interested, directly or indirectly, in any contract of any person with the authority, or in the sale of any property, real or personal, to or from the authority. This section does not apply to contracts or purchases of property, real or personal, between the authority and any governmental agency. If any officer, member or employee of the authority has such financial interest in a contract or sale of property prohibited hereby, he or she is guilty of a misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall be fined not more than one thousand dollars, or imprisoned in the county jail not more than one year, or both fined and imprisoned. (1994, c. 61.)

§ 22C-1-25. Meetings and records of authority to be kept public.

All meetings of the authority shall be open to the public and the records of the authority shall be open to public inspection at all reasonable times, except as otherwise provided in this section. All final actions of the authority shall be journalized and such journal shall also be open to the inspection of the public at all reasonable times. Any records or information relating to secret processes or secret methods of manufacture or production which may be obtained by the authority or other persons acting under authority of this article are confidential and shall not be disclosed. (1994, c. 61.)

§ 22C-1-26. Liberal construction of article.

The provisions of this article are hereby declared to be remedial and shall be liberally construed to effectuate its purposes and intents. (1994, c. 61.)

§ 22C-1-27. Authorized limit on borrowing.

The aggregate principal amount of bonds and notes issued by the authority shall not exceed three hundred million dollars outstanding at any one time: Provided, That in computing the total amount of bonds and notes which may at any one time be outstanding, the principal amount of any outstanding bonds or notes refunded or to be refunded either by application of the proceeds of the sale of any refunding bonds or notes of the authority or by exchange for any refunding bonds or notes, shall be excluded. (1994, c. 61; 1995, c. 252.)

ARTICLE 2.

WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND ACT.

Sec.
22C-2-1. Definitions.
22C-2-2. Designation of division of environmental protection as state instrumentality for purposes of capitalization agreements with the United States environmental protection agency.
22C-2-3. West Virginia water pollution control revolving fund; disbursement of fund moneys; administration of the fund.
22C-2-4. Annual audit.
22C-2-5. Collection of money due to the fund.
22C-2-6. State construction grants program established; special fund.
22C-2-7. Environmental review of funded projects.
22C-2-8. Conflicting provisions.

Editor's notes. — The Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Act was formerly compiled in c. 20, art. 51.

§ 22C-2-1. Definitions.

Unless the context in which used clearly requires a different meaning, as used in this article:

(a) "Authority" means the water development authority provided for in section four [§ 22C-1-4], article one of this chapter.

(b) "Cost" as applied to any project financed under the provisions of this article means the total of all costs incurred by a local entity that are reasonable and necessary for carrying out all works and undertakings necessary or incident to the accomplishment of any project including:

(1) Developmental, planning and feasibility studies, surveys, plans and specifications;

(2) Architectural, engineering, financial, legal or other special services;

(3) Acquisition of land and any buildings and improvements on the land or buildings, including the discharge of any obligations of the sellers of the land, buildings or improvements;

(4) Site preparation and development, including demolition or removal of existing structures, construction and reconstruction, labor, materials, machinery and equipment;

(5) The reasonable costs of financing incurred by the local entity in the course of the development of the project, carrying charges incurred before placing the project in service, interest on funds borrowed to finance the project to a date subsequent to the estimated date the project is to be placed in service, necessary expenses incurred in connection with placing the project in service, and the funding of accounts and reserves which the authority may require; and

(6) Other items that the division of environmental protection determines to be reasonable and necessary.

(c) "Fund" means the state water pollution control revolving fund provided for in this article as it may be expanded or modified from time to time pursuant

MICHIE'S™ WEST VIRGINIA CODE ANNOTATED

VOLUME 8A

1998 Replacement Volume

2000 SUPPLEMENT

Including Acts passed during the
2000 Regular and First Extraordinary Sessions

Prepared by the Editorial Staff of the Publisher

Place in pocket of corresponding bound volume

LEXIS Publishing™
LEXIS®-NEXIS® • MARTINDALE-HUBBELL®
MATTHEW BENDER® • MICHIE™ • SHEPARD'S®

reclamation fund created pursuant to section twenty-two [§ 22-4-22], article four, chapter twenty-two of this code. (1994, c. 61; 2000, c. 173.)

Effect of amendment of 2000. — Acts 2000, c. 173, effective June 9, 2000, added "Moneys received from ... chapter twenty-two" at the beginning of the second sentence, and added the third sentence.

CHAPTER 22C.

ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES; BOARDS, AUTHORITIES, COMMISSIONS AND COMPACTS.

Article

1. **Water Development Authority.**
4. **County and Regional Solid Waste Authorities.**
7. **Oil and Gas Inspectors' Examining Board.**
9. **Oil and Gas Conservation.**
12. **Ohio River Valley Water Sanitation Commission.**

ARTICLE 1.

WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY.

Sec.
22C-1-27. Authorized limit on borrowing.

§ 22C-1-27. Authorized limit on borrowing.

The aggregate principal amount of bonds and notes issued by the authority may not exceed five hundred million dollars outstanding at any one time: Provided, That before the authority issues bonds and notes in excess of four hundred million dollars the Legislature must pass a resolution authorizing this action: Provided, however, That in computing the total amount of bonds and notes which may at any one time be outstanding, the principal amount of any outstanding bonds or notes refunded or to be refunded either by application of the proceeds of the sale of any refunding bonds or notes of the authority or by exchange for any refunding bonds or notes, shall be excluded. (1994, c. 61; 1995, c. 252; 2000, c. 278.)

Effect of amendment of 2000. — Acts 2000, c. 278, effective March 11, 2000, substituted "authority may" for "authority shall", substituted "five hundred million dollars" for "three hundred million dollars" and inserted "That before ... Provided, however".

ARTICLE 4.

COUNTY AND REGIONAL SOLID WASTE AUTHORITIES.

Sec.
22C-4-3. Creation of county solid waste authority; appointment to board of directors; vacancies.
22C-4-4. Establishment of regional solid waste authorities authorized; successor to county solid waste authorities; appointments to board of directors; vacancies.

HB 2912

FILED

2001 APR 19 P 12:17

OFFICE WEST VIRGINIA
SECRETARY OF STATE

WEST VIRGINIA LEGISLATURE

FIRST REGULAR SESSION, 2001

ENROLLED

COMMITTEE SUBSTITUTE
FOR
House Bill No. 2912

(By Mr. Speaker, Mr. Kiss, and Delegate Trump)
[By Request of the Executive]

Passed April 14, 2001

In Effect from Passage

CHAPTER 22A. MINERS' HEALTH, SAFETY AND TRAINING.

ARTICLE 1. OFFICE OF MINERS' HEALTH, SAFETY AND TRAINING; ADMINISTRATION; ENFORCEMENT.

§22A-1-3. Director of the office of miners' health, safety and training.

(a) The director of the office of miners' health, safety and training is responsible for surface and underground safety inspections of coal mines and the administration of the office of miners' health, safety and training.

(b) The director is the chief executive officer of the office. Subject to provisions of law, he or she shall organize the office into those offices, sections, agencies and other units of activity found by the director to be desirable for the orderly, efficient and economical administration of the office. The director may appoint any other employees needed for the operation of the office and may prescribe their powers and duties and fix their compensation within amounts appropriated.

(c) The director shall be appointed by the governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, and shall serve at the will and pleasure of the governor.

(d) The director of the office of miners' health, safety and training shall be a citizen of West Virginia, shall be a competent person of good repute and temperate habits with a demonstrated interest and five years' experience in underground coal mining and shall have at least three years of experience in a position of responsible charge in at least one discipline relating to the duties and responsibilities for which the director will be responsible upon assumption of the office of director. Special reference shall be given to his or her administrative experience and ability. The director shall devote all of his or her time to the

duties of the position of director and shall not be directly interested financially in any mine in this or any other state nor shall the director, either directly or indirectly, be a majority owner of, or have control of or a controlling interest in, a mine in this or any other state. The director shall not be a candidate for or hold any other public office, shall not be a member of any political party committee and shall immediately forfeit and vacate his or her office as director in the event he or she becomes a candidate for or accepts appointment to any other public office or political party committee.

(e) The director shall be allowed and paid necessary expenses incident to the performance of his or her official duties. Prior to the assumption of his or her official duties, the director shall take the oath required of public officials prescribed by section 5, article IV of the constitution of West Virginia and shall execute a bond, with surety approved by the governor, in the penal sum of ten thousand dollars. The executed oath and bond shall be filed in the office of the secretary of state. Premiums on the bond shall be paid from office funds.

CHAPTER 22C. ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES; BOARDS, AUTHORITIES, COMMISSIONS AND COMPACTS.

ARTICLE 1. WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY.

§22C-1-4. Water development authority; water development board; organization of authority and board; appointment of board members; their term of office, compensation and expenses; director of authority; compensation.

(a) The water development authority is continued. The authority is a governmental instrumentality of the state and a body corporate. The exercise by the authority of the powers

Enr. Com. Sub. for H. B. 2912] 40

That Joint Committee on Enrolled Bills hereby certifies that the foregoing bill is correctly enrolled.

Chairman Senate Committee

Chairman House Committee

Originating in the House.

In effect from passage

Clerk of the Senate

Clerk of the House of Delegates

President of the Senate

Speaker of the House of Delegates

The within is approved this the 18th day of April, 2001.

Governor

PRESENTED TO THE GOVERNOR

Date 4/16/01

Time 6:45 PM

State of West Virginia

Certificate

I, Joe Manchin, III, Secretary of State of the State of West Virginia, hereby certify that

THIS IS A TRUE COPY OF CHAPTER 31, ARTICLE 15A OF THE WEST VIRGINIA CODE, AND CHAPTER 31, ARTICLE 15A OF THE 2000 CUMULATIVE SUPPLEMENT TO THE WEST VIRGINIA CODE, AND SENATE BILL NO. 586 PASSED ON APRIL 14, 2001 AND EFFECTIVE 90 DAYS FROM PASSAGE AS INDICATED BY THE RECORDS OF THIS OFFICE.

Given under my hand and the Great Seal of the State of West Virginia on

August 17, 2001

Secretary of State

By: Administrative Assistant IC

between the authority and such federal agency and that the authority shall continue to have and exercise all powers granted for carrying out the purposes of this article for so long as necessary. (1989, c. 54.)

§ 31-15-29. Audits.

As soon as possible after the close of each fiscal year, the authority shall make an annual report of its activities for the preceding fiscal year to the governor and the Legislature. Each such report shall set forth a complete operating and financial statement covering the authority's operations during the preceding fiscal year. The authority shall cause an audit of its books and accounts to be made at least once each fiscal year by certified public accountants and the cost thereof may be treated as a part of the cost of construction or of operations of its projects. (1989, c. 54.)

§ 31-15-30. Projects not to be considered public improvements.

No project, enterprise or business facility which conducts as its primary activity a manufacturing process or other nongovernmental or nonpublic activity may be deemed to be a "public improvement" within the meaning of the provisions of article five-a [§ 21-5A-1 et seq.], chapter twenty-one of this code. (1989, c. 54.)

§ 31-15-31. Foreign trade zones; authority approval.

Any public corporation located in the state is hereby authorized to apply for, develop, maintain and operate a foreign trade zone in the state pursuant to and in accordance with all applicable provisions of federal law: Provided, That any public corporation desiring to apply for or develop a foreign trade zone must first receive the approval of the authority. (1989, c. 54.)

§ 31-15-32. Severability.

If any section, subsection, subdivision, subparagraph, sentence or clause of this article is adjudged to be unconstitutional or invalid, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this article, and, to this end, the provisions of this article are hereby declared to be severable. (1989, c. 54.)

§ 31-15-33. Construction.

The provisions of this article are remedial and shall be liberally construed and applied so as to promote the purposes set out in section three [§ 31-15-3] of this article. (1989, c. 54.)

ARTICLE 15A.

WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL.

Sec.

31-15A-1. Short title.
31-15A-2. Definitions.
31-15A-3. West Virginia infrastructure and jobs development council continued; members of council; staff of council.
31-15A-4. Development of guidelines and preliminary application for funding assistance.
31-15A-5. Requirements for project funding assistance; review of project preliminary applications by council.
31-15A-6. Powers, duties and responsibilities of the council generally; comprehensive assessment.
31-15A-7. Current and prospective planning; roads and highways; report to division of highways.
31-15A-8. Exemption of certain emergency projects from certificate of public convenience and necessity requirements; review of certain emergency projects by public service commission; and exemption for North Fork Hughes River watershed project.
31-15A-9. Infrastructure fund; deposits in fund; disbursements to provide loans, loan guarantees, grants and other assistance; loans, loan guarantees, grants and other assistance shall be subject to assistance agreements.
31-15A-10. Recommendations by council for expenditures of funds by loan, grant or for engineering assistance.
31-15A-11. Reservation of funds for projects and infrastructure projects.
31-15A-12. Additional powers of water development authority.
31-15A-13. Prohibition on funds inuring to the benefit of or being distributable to water development board; transactions between the water development board and officers having certain interests in such transactions.
31-15A-14. Termination or dissolution.
31-15A-15. Projects not to be considered public improvements; competitive bid requirements.
31-15A-16. Dedication of severance tax proceeds.

§ 31-15A-1. Short title.

This article shall be known and may be cited as the "West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Act." (1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26.)

§ 31-15A-2. Definitions.

For purposes of this article:

(a) "Code" means the code of West Virginia, one thousand nine hundred thirty-one, as amended;

(b) "Cost" means, as applied to any project to be financed in whole or in part with infrastructure revenues or funds otherwise provided pursuant to this article, the cost of planning, acquisition, improvement and construction of the project; the cost of preliminary design and analysis, surveys, borings; the cost of environmental, financial, market and engineering feasibility studies, assessments, applications, approvals, submissions or clearances; the cost of preparation of plans and specifications and other engineering services; the cost of acquisition of all land, rights-of-way, property rights, easements, franchise rights and any other interests required for the acquisition, repair, improvement or construction of the project; the cost of demolishing or removing any

buildings or structures on land so acquired, including the cost of acquiring any lands to which buildings or structures may be moved; the cost of excavation, grading, shaping or treatment of earth, demolishing or removing any buildings or structures; the cost of constructing any buildings or other improvements; the cost of all pumps, tanks, vehicles, apparatus and other machinery, furnishings and equipment; loan or origination fees and all finance charges and interest incurred prior to and during the construction and for no more than six months after completion of construction; the cost of all legal services and expenses; the cost of all plans, specifications, surveys and estimates of cost; all working capital and other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of acquiring, repairing, improving or constructing any project; the cost of placing any project in operation; and all other costs and expenses of any kind or nature incurred or to be incurred by the project sponsor developing the project that are reasonable and necessary for carrying out all works and undertakings necessary or incident to the accomplishment of any project: Provided, That costs shall not include any amounts related to the ongoing operations of the owner or operator, depreciation thereof or any other cost which the council or the water development authority has not determined to be consistent with the purposes and objectives of this article;

(c) "Council" means the West Virginia infrastructure and jobs development council created in section three [§ 31-15A-3] of this article;

(d) "Division of environmental protection" means the division of environmental protection established under article one [§ 22-1-1 et seq.], chapter twenty-two of this code, or any successor to all or any substantial part of its powers and duties;

(e) "Division of health" means the division of health created in article one [§ 16-1-1 et seq.], chapter sixteen of this code, or any successor to all or any substantial part of its powers and duties;

(f) "Economic development authority" means the economic development authority established under article fifteen [§ 31-15-1 et seq.], chapter thirty-one of the code, or any successor to all or any substantial part of its powers and duties;

(g) "Emergency project" means a project which the council has determined (i) is essential to the immediate economic development of an area of the state and (ii) will not likely be developed in that area if construction of the project is not commenced immediately;

(h) "Governmental agency" means any county; municipality; watershed improvement district; assessment district; soil conservation district; sanitary district; public service district; drainage district; regional governmental authority and any other state governmental agency, entity, political subdivision or public corporation or agency authorized to acquire, construct or operate water or waste water facilities or infrastructure projects;

(i) "Housing development fund" means the West Virginia housing development fund established under article eighteen [§ 31-18-1 et seq.] of this chapter, or any successor to all or any substantial part of its powers and duties;

(j) "Infrastructure fund" means the West Virginia infrastructure fund created and established in section nine [§ 31-15A-9] of this article;

(k) "Infrastructure project" means a project in the state which the council determines is likely to foster and enhance economic growth and development in the area of the state in which the project is developed, for commercial, industrial, community improvement or preservation or other proper purposes, including, without limitation, tourism and recreational housing, land, air or water transportation facilities and bridges, industrial or commercial projects and facilities, mail order, warehouses, wholesale and retail sales facilities and other real and personal properties, including facilities owned or leased by this state or any other project sponsor, and includes, without limitation (1) the process of acquiring, holding, operating, planning, financing, demolition, construction, improving, expanding, renovation, leasing or otherwise disposing of the project or any part thereof or interest therein, and (2) preparing land for construction and making, installing or constructing improvements on the land, including water or waste water facilities or any part thereof, steam, gas, telephone and telecommunications and electric lines and installations, roads, bridges, railroad spurs, buildings, docking and shipping facilities, curbs, gutters, sidewalks, and drainage and flood control facilities, whether on or off the site;

(l) "Infrastructure revenue" means all amounts appropriated by the Legislature; all amounts deposited into the infrastructure fund; any amounts received, directly or indirectly, from any source for the use of all or any part of any project completed pursuant to this article; and any other amounts received by the state treasurer, council or the water development authority for the purposes of this article;

(m) "Project" means any waste water facility, water facility project or any combination thereof, constructed or operated or to be constructed or operated by a project sponsor;

(n) "Project sponsor" means any governmental agency or person, or any combination thereof, including, but not limited to, any public utility, which intends to plan, acquire, construct, improve or otherwise develop a project;

(o) "Public service commission" means the public service commission of West Virginia created and established under section three [§ 24-1-3], article one, chapter twenty-four of this code, or any successor to all or any substantial part of its powers and duties;

(p) "Person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, association, limited liability company or any other form of business organization;

(q) "Public utility" means any person or persons, or association of persons, however associated, whether incorporated or not, including, without limitation, any governmental agency, operating a waste water facility or water facility as a public service, which is regulated by the public service commission as a public utility under chapter twenty-four [§ 24-1-1 et seq.] of this code or which is required to file its tariff with the public service commission;

(r) "State development office" means the West Virginia development office established under article two [§ 5B-2-1 et seq.], chapter five-b of this code, or any successor to all or any substantial part of its powers and duties;

(s) "State infrastructure agency" means the division of health, division of environmental protection, housing development fund, public service commis-

ion, state development office, water development authority, economic development authority and any other state agency, division, body, authority, ommission, instrumentality or entity which now or in the future receives pplications for the funding of, and provides funding or technical assistance to, he planning, acquisition, construction or improvement of a project;

(t) "Waste water facility" means all facilities, land and equipment used for or n connection with treating, neutralizing, disposing of, stabilizing, cooling, egregating or holding waste water, including, without limitation, facilities for he treatment and disposal of sewage, industrial wastes or other wastes, waste vater, and the residue thereof; facilities for the temporary or permanent mpoundment of waste water, both surface and underground; and sanitary sewers or other collection systems, whether on the surface or underground, lesigned to transport waste water together with the equipment and furnishngs therefor or thereof and their appurtenances and systems, whether on the surface or underground including force mains and pumping facilities therefor;

(u) "Water development authority" means the West Virginia water development authority established under article five-c [§ 20-5C-1 et seq., repealed], chapter twenty of this code, or any successor to all or any substantial part of its powers and duties; and

(v) "Water facility" means all facilities, land and equipment used for or in connection with the collection and/or storage of water, both surface and underground, transportation of water, storage of water, treatment of water and distribution of water all for the purpose of providing potable, sanitary water suitable for human consumption and use. (1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26.)

Editor's notes. — Former § 20-5C-1 et seq., referred to in (u), was repealed by Acts 1994, c. 61. For provisions similar to former § 20-5C-1 et seq., see § 22C-1-1 et seq.

§ 31-15A-3. West Virginia infrastructure and jobs development council continued; members of council; staff of council.

(a) The West Virginia infrastructure and jobs development council is hereby continued. The council is a governmental instrumentality of the state. The exercise by the council of the powers conferred by this article and the carrying out of its purpose and duties shall be considered and held to be, and are hereby determined to be, essential governmental functions and for a public purpose.

(b) The council shall consist of eleven members, including the executive director of the housing development fund or his or her designee, the director of the division of environmental protection or his or her designee, the director of the economic development authority or his or her designee, the director of the water development authority or his or her designee, the executive director of the state development office or his or her designee, the director of the division of health or his or her designee, the chairman of the public service commission or his or her designee, and four members representing the general public: Provided, That there shall be at least one member representing the general public from each congressional district: Provided, however, That after the expiration of the term of office of the members first appointed as representatives of the general public, no more than one member representing the general public may be a resident of the same county. The governor shall appoint the public members of the council who shall serve three-year staggered terms. The commissioner of the division of highways, the executive director of the state rail authority, two members of the West Virginia Senate, two members of the West Virginia House of Delegates, one representative of the board of directors of the state college system and one representative of the board of trustees of the university of West Virginia shall serve as advisory members of the council. The governor shall appoint the legislative members of the council: Provided, further, That no more than three of the legislative members may be of the same political party. The governor shall appoint the representatives of the governing boards from a list of three names submitted by each governing board. The advisory members shall be ex officio, nonvoting members of the council.

(c) The council shall annually elect one of its members as chairman, and shall appoint a secretary, who need not be a member of the council and who shall keep records of its proceedings. Six members of the council shall constitute a quorum and the affirmative vote of at least the majority of those members present shall be necessary for any action taken by vote of the council. No vacancy in the membership of the council impairs the rights of a quorum by such vote to exercise all the rights and perform all the duties of the council.

(d) No member of the council who serves by virtue of his or her office shall receive any compensation or reimbursement of expenses for serving as a member. The members of the council who represent the general public shall receive reimbursement for actual expenses incurred in the service of the council.

(e) The council shall meet at least monthly to review projects and infrastructure projects requesting funding assistance and otherwise to conduct its business, and shall meet more frequently if necessary. Notwithstanding any other provision of this article to the contrary, the economic development authority shall not be subject to council review with regard to any action taken pursuant to the authority established in article fifteen [§ 31-15-1 et seq.], chapter thirty-one of this code nor shall the governor's civil contingent fund be subject to council review with regard to projects or infrastructure projects funded through the governor's civil contingent fund.

(f) The water development authority shall provide office space for the council, and each governmental agency represented on the council shall provide staff support for the council in the manner determined by the council from time to time.

(g) The council shall invite to all its meetings one or more representatives of the United States department of agriculture, rural economic community development, the United States economic development agency and the United States army corps of engineers or any successors thereto. The council shall also invite such other appropriate parties as may be necessary to effectuate the purposes of this article. (1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26; 1995, c. 130.)

Effect of amendment of 1995. — The amendment, effective March 10, 1995, in (a), rewrote the first sentence and substituted "is" for "shall be" in the second sentence; in (b), substituted "eleven members" for "nine members" following "shall consist of," substituted

"four members" for "two members" preceding "representing the general public", added the provisos at the end of the first sentence, and made minor punctuation changes; substituted "six members" for "five members" in the second sentence in (c); and rewrote (d), (e), and (g).

§ 31-15A-4. Development of guidelines and preliminary application for funding assistance.

(a) To implement and carry out the intent of this article, the council shall promulgate legislative rules in accordance with article three [§ 29A-3-1 et seq.], chapter twenty-nine-a of this code to develop comprehensive, uniform guidelines for use by the council and other state infrastructure agencies in evaluating any request by a project sponsor for funding assistance to plan, acquire, construct, improve or otherwise develop a project or infrastructure project. The guidelines shall include the following factors: (1) the public health benefits of the project or infrastructure project; (2) the economic development benefits of the project or infrastructure project; (3) the degree to which the project or infrastructure project will correct deficiencies in the compliance of water supply or sewage treatment facilities with state or federal laws, regulations or standards; (4) the degree to which the project or infrastructure project encourages effective and efficient consolidation of water or sewage treatment systems consistent with the comprehensive plan developed pursuant to section six [§ 31-15A-6], of this article; (5) the cost effectiveness of the project or infrastructure project as compared with alternatives which achieve substantially the same public health or economic development benefits, including the consideration of providing maximum feasible fire protection; (6) the availability of alternative sources of funding which could finance all or a part of the project and infrastructure project, and the need for the assistance of the council to finance the project or infrastructure project or attract other sources of funding; (7) the applicant's ability to operate and maintain the system if the project or infrastructure project is approved; (8) the degree to which the project or infrastructure project achieves other state or regional planning goals; (9) the estimated date upon which the project or infrastructure project could commence if funding were available and the estimated completion date of the project or infrastructure project; and (10) such other considerations as the council may consider necessary or appropriate to accomplish the purpose and intent of this article.

(b) The council shall create a preliminary application form which shall be used by all project sponsors requesting funding assistance from state infrastructure agencies to plan, acquire, construct, improve or otherwise develop an infrastructure project or project. The preliminary application form shall contain all information required by all state infrastructure agencies that will be required to issue permits and/or certificates regarding the project or infrastructure project. The preliminary application shall require the project sponsor to set forth the type and proposed location of the infrastructure project or project; the estimated total cost of the project; the amount of funding assistance required and the specific uses of the funding; other sources of funding available or potentially available for the infrastructure project or project; information demonstrating the need for the infrastructure project or

project and that the proposed funding of the project is the most economically feasible and viable alternative to completing the project or infrastructure project; and such other information as the council considers necessary to enable it to recommend the type of project or infrastructure project financing, in terms of the kind, amount and source of funding, which the project sponsor should pursue and which the state infrastructure agency or agencies should consider an appropriate investment of public funds, and to otherwise carry out the intent of this article. (1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26.)

§ 31-15A-5. Requirements for project funding assistance; review of project preliminary applications by council.

(a) No project sponsor may apply for or receive any loan, loan guarantee, grant or other funding assistance for a project or infrastructure project from any state infrastructure agency (i) unless the project sponsor requiring the funding assistance first submits a completed preliminary application to the council on the form prepared for such purpose by the council pursuant to section four of this article, and (ii) except as may be recommended by the council after consideration of the preliminary application: Provided, That any project sponsor which has an infrastructure project or project with either acceptable bids or all funding in place on the effective date of this act is not required to comply with the provisions of this section.

(b) The council shall, within thirty days of receipt of each completed preliminary application submitted to it, review the preliminary application and either (i) make a written recommendation as to the infrastructure project or project financing, in terms of the kind, amount and source of funding, which the project sponsor submitting the application should pursue and which the state infrastructure agency or agencies should consider an appropriate investment of public funds, or (ii) if the council determines that (1) the proposed project or infrastructure project is not eligible for funding assistance from any state infrastructure agency, or (2) the proposed project or infrastructure project is not otherwise an appropriate or prudent investment of state funds, the council shall recommend that the project sponsor not seek funding from any state infrastructure agency. A project sponsor shall include the preliminary application and the council's recommendations in any application to a state infrastructure agency.

(c) The council shall provide a copy of its recommendation with respect to each preliminary application, together with a copy of the preliminary application, to all appropriate state infrastructure agencies, which shall take into account the council's recommendations with respect to a project or infrastructure project before taking any action with respect to the project. No state infrastructure agency shall take any action inconsistent with the recommendation of the council unless the governing body of the agency, or the head of the agency if it has no governing body, expressly finds and determines that the recommendation is not in the best interest of the state or the area in which the proposed infrastructure project or project is to be located.

(d) In reviewing each preliminary application, the council shall use the engineering, financial and technical expertise of the respective staffs of the state infrastructure agencies represented on the council so as to recommend for funding those projects or infrastructure projects which are consistent with the purposes and intent of this article and with the policies and priorities of this state generally. The council may include in its findings a recommendation that a state infrastructure agency consider technical reports on the project prepared by other infrastructure agencies or by any federal agency. (1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26.)

§ 31-15A-6. Powers, duties and responsibilities of the council generally; comprehensive assessment.

(a) In addition to the powers set forth elsewhere in this article, the council is hereby granted, has and may exercise all powers necessary or appropriate to carry out and effectuate the purposes and intent of this article. The council shall have the power and capacity to:

(1) Provide consultation services to project sponsors in connection with the planning, acquisition, improvement, construction or development of any infrastructure project or project;

(2) Periodically prepare a list of infrastructure projects or projects which cannot meet the established funding guidelines of the various state infrastructure agencies, other than the housing development fund, but which are consistent with the mandates of this article and recommend to the water development authority that it make a grant or loan to the project sponsors from the infrastructure fund to finance the cost of one or more such projects or infrastructure projects;

(3) Do all other acts necessary and proper to carry out the powers expressly granted to the authority in this article; and

(4) To make and execute contracts, commitments and obligations and other instruments necessary or convenient for the exercise of its powers.

(b) The council shall develop a comprehensive statewide inventory of water supply systems and sewage treatment systems and an assessment of current and future needs by the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred ninety-six. The assessment shall identify the areas of the state which do not have adequate public water or sewage systems and offer recommendations for the construction of new facilities or the extension or expansion of existing facilities to meet the identified needs. The council shall include in the assessment an identification of the obstacles, issues and problems which prevent or inhibit development of adequate infrastructure throughout the state, including financial, governmental, physical, or geographical factors and make recommendation as the council considers appropriate regarding the obstacles, issues or problems identified. This comprehensive inventory and assessment shall be updated at least once in every three year period after the initial assessment and inventory is completed.

(c) The council shall study the viability of the consolidation of public service districts throughout the state: Provided, That the study shall encompass not

only public service districts but also any and all entities which provide or supply water and sewer service to the general public: Provided, however, That the council shall, in the preparation of the study, consult with the public service district division of the public service commission and representatives of the West Virginia rural water association and the West Virginia association of public service districts, as needed. The council shall report their findings and conclusions on or before the sixteenth of January of the year one thousand nine hundred ninety-five to the governor, speaker of the house of delegates and president of the senate. (1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26.)

§ 31-15A-7. Current and prospective planning; roads and highways; report to division of highways.

(a) The council shall take into account the current and prospective infrastructure needs in relation to plans of the division of highways for the development and building of new roads. Upon completion an environmental impact study, the commissioner of highways shall provide the council with plans for any and all new roads. In a timely manner, the council shall advise the commissioner of the division of highways on the feasibility of the expansion of new or existing water and sewer lines concomitant to the construction of the new roads.

(b) The council has the authority to appoint local infrastructure planning teams. The local infrastructure planning teams may consist of the following: A designee of the division of highways from the region where the new road is being built; a designee of the division of highways from the central state office; a designee from the environmental engineers division of the department of health and human resources; a designee from the local developmental authority where the new road is being built; a designee from the regional developmental authority in the area where the new road is being built; a designee from the public service commission; a designee from the division of environmental protection; a designee from the county commission where the new road is being built who shall serve as chairperson of the planning team; a citizen of the county where the new road is being built to be chosen by the county commission; and the elected state delegates and senators from the area where the new road is being built. In order to avoid delay of any highway project, immediately upon appointment of a local infrastructure planning team, the director of the division of highways shall submit to the council a time frame within which the planning team must act and within which the planning team must submit any plans, maps, recommendations or reports developed pursuant to this subsection. The local infrastructure planning team shall meet prior to the development and building of a new road. Members of the local infrastructure planning team shall only receive payment for actual expenses incurred. The local infrastructure planning team shall advise the commissioner of the division of highways on the feasibility of an infrastructure plan. The local infrastructure planning team shall meet to develop an infrastructure plan that includes an assessment study of existing water and sewer lines and a feasibility study on future development and laying of water and sewer lines.

After these studies are completed, a developmental map shall be drawn of the proposed road route with overlays of the proposed water and sewer lines. These studies and the map shall be presented to the commissioner of the division of highways and shall be used by the commissioner in the planning, developing and building of the road.

(c) The water development authority shall establish a restricted account within the infrastructure fund to be expended for the construction of water and sewage lines as may be recommended by the council in accordance with this article and specifically, in accordance the plan developed under subsection (b) of this section. The reserve account shall be known as the "infrastructure road improvement reserve account". The council and the division of highways may enter into agreements to share the cost of financing projects approved in accordance with this section from moneys available in the infrastructure road reserve account and moneys available from the state road fund. Annually, the council may direct the water development authority to transfer funds from the infrastructure fund in an amount not to exceed one million dollars to the restricted account: Provided, That at no time may the balance of the restricted account exceed one million dollars.

(d) For the purposes of this section the term "new" means a road right-of-way being built for the first time.

(e) After the construction of water and sewer lines adjacent to the new road these new lines shall be turned over to existing utilities by expansion of boundaries of public service districts or shall be main extensions from the municipality. (1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26.)

§ 31-15A-8. Exemption of certain emergency projects from certificate of public convenience and necessity requirements; review of certain emergency projects by public service commission; and exemption for North Fork Hughes River watershed project.

(a) If the council determines a project to be an emergency and the emergency project will be funded solely with grant money for the extension of an existing certificated water facility or waste water facility, and if the council finds in its recommendation that the construction and acquisition of the emergency project will have no effect on the public utility's customer rates and will have no significant effect on its operational costs as a result of the project cost, then the emergency project is exempt from the requirement to obtain a certificate of public convenience and necessity under section eleven [§ 24-2-11], article two, chapter twenty-four of this code. If the public utility is a public service district, it is exempt from the approval of the public service commission required under section twenty-five [§ 16-13A-25], article thirteen-a, chapter sixteen of this code.

(b) Any public utility, and any other entity that will operate as a public utility, must obtain a certificate of public convenience and necessity pursuant

to section eleven, article two, chapter twenty-four of this code for any emergency project that is not exempt under subsection (a) of this section. The public service commission shall render its final decision on any application for a certificate within one hundred twenty days of the filing of the application: Provided, That the thirty day prefiling requirement is not required. If the project sponsor is a public service district, then the project will be exempted from the approval requirements of section twenty-five, article thirteen-a, chapter sixteen of this code.

(c) Projects that are not emergency projects are subject to the requirements of section eleven, article two, chapter twenty-four of this code to the extent they would be otherwise.

(d) The North Fork Hughes River watershed project, proposed to enhance economic growth and development through tourism as provided in subsection (k), section two [§ 31-15A-2(k)] of this article and to include a water facility project as defined in subsection (m), section two [§ 31-15A-2(m)] of this article, is hereby specifically exempted from any requirement imposed by this article, except that the provisions of subdivision (a) of this section are specifically made applicable to the project. The project is hereby specifically authorized and the public land corporation shall have and may exercise the power of eminent domain and all authority otherwise prescribed by law to acquire necessary land and rights-of-way, to include approximately four hundred seventy-eight acres, in connection with the project. Funding for the project shall be provided by the federal government from the Appalachian regional commission through the United States soil conservation service. Upon completion of the project, the property acquired shall be transferred to the state park system. The commissioner of the division of tourism and parks or the successor to the commissioner's powers and duties is directed to expand the boundaries of North Bend state park to include the project area and to operate the expanded park property, including improved recreational facilities, from funds appropriated for that purpose. (1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26.)

§ 31-15A-9. Infrastructure fund; deposits in fund; disbursements to provide loans, loan guarantees, grants and other assistance; loans, loan guarantees, grants and other assistance shall be subject to assistance agreements.

(a) The water development authority shall create and establish a special revolving fund of moneys made available by appropriation, grant, contribution or loan to be known as the "West Virginia Infrastructure Fund". This fund shall be governed, administered and accounted for by the directors, officers and managerial staff of the water development authority as a special purpose account separate and distinct from any other moneys, funds or funds owned and managed by the water development authority. The infrastructure fund shall consist of sub-accounts, as deemed necessary by the council or the water development authority, for the deposit of: (1) Infrastructure revenues; (2) any appropriations, grants, gifts, contributions, loan proceeds or other revenues

received by the infrastructure fund from any source, public or private; (3) amounts received as payments on any loans made by the water development authority to pay for the cost of a project or infrastructure project; (4) insurance proceeds payable to the water development authority or the infrastructure fund in connection with any infrastructure project or project; (5) all income earned on moneys held in the infrastructure fund; (6) all funds deposited in accordance with section four [§ 31-15B-4] of article fifteen-b; and (7) all proceeds derived from the sale of bonds issued pursuant to article fifteen-b [§ 31-15B-1 et seq.] of this chapter.

Any money collected pursuant to this section shall be paid into the West Virginia infrastructure fund by the state agent or entity charged with the collection of the same, credited to the infrastructure fund, and used only for purposes set forth in this article or article fifteen-b.

Amounts in the infrastructure fund shall be segregated and administered by the water development authority separate and apart from its other assets and programs. Amounts in the infrastructure fund may not be transferred to any other fund or account or used, other than indirectly, for the purposes of any other program of the water development authority, except that the water development authority may use funds in the infrastructure fund to reimburse itself for any administrative costs incurred by it and approved by the council in connection with any loan, loan guarantee, grant or other funding assistance made by the water development authority pursuant to this article.

(b) Notwithstanding any provision of this code to the contrary, amounts in the infrastructure fund shall be deposited by the water development authority in one or more banking institutions: Provided, That any moneys so deposited shall be deposited in a banking institution located in this state. The banking institution shall be selected by the water development authority by competitive bid. Pending the disbursement of any money from the infrastructure fund as authorized under this section, the water development authority shall invest and reinvest the moneys subject to the limitations set forth in article eighteen [§ 31-18-1 et seq.], chapter thirty-one of this code.

(c) To further accomplish the purposes and intent of this article and article fifteen-b of this chapter, the water development authority may pledge infrastructure revenues and from time to time establish one or more restricted accounts within the infrastructure fund for the purpose of providing funds to guarantee loans for infrastructure projects or projects: Provided, That for any fiscal year the water development authority may not deposit into the restricted accounts more than twenty percent of the aggregate amount of infrastructure revenues deposited into the infrastructure fund during the fiscal year. No loan guarantee shall be made pursuant to this article unless recourse under the loan guarantee is limited solely to amounts in the restricted account or accounts. No person shall have any recourse to any restricted accounts established pursuant to this subsection other than those persons to whom the loan guarantee or guarantees have been made.

(d) Each loan, loan guarantee, grant or other assistance made or provided by the water development authority shall be evidenced by a loan, loan guarantee, grant or assistance agreement between the water development

authority and the project sponsor to which the loan, loan guarantee, grant or assistance shall be made or provided, which agreement shall include, without limitation and to the extent applicable, the following provisions:

(1) The estimated cost of the infrastructure project or project, the amount of the loan, loan guarantee or grant or the nature of the assistance, and in the case of a loan or loan guarantee, the terms of repayment and the security therefor, if any;

(2) The specific purposes for which the loan or grant proceeds shall be expended or the benefits to accrue from the loan guarantee or other assistance, and the conditions and procedure for disbursing loan or grant proceeds;

(3) The duties and obligations imposed regarding the acquisition, construction, improvement or operation of the project or infrastructure project; and

(4) The agreement of the governmental agency to comply with all applicable federal and state laws, and all rules and regulations issued or imposed by the water development authority or other state, federal or local bodies regarding the acquisition, construction, improvement or operation of the infrastructure project or project and granting the water development authority the right to appoint a receiver for the project or infrastructure if the project sponsor should default on any terms of the agreement.

(e) Any resolution of the water development authority approving loan, loan guarantee, grant or other assistance shall include a finding and determination that the requirements of this section have been met.

(f) The interest rate on any loan to governmental, quasi-governmental, or not for profit project sponsors for projects made pursuant to this article shall not exceed three percent per annum. Due to the limited availability of funds available for loans for projects, it is the public policy of this state to prioritize funding needs to first meet the needs of governmental, quasi-governmental and not for profit project sponsors and to require that loans made to for-profit entities shall bear interest at the current market rates. Therefore, no loan may be made by the council to a for-profit entity at an interest rate which is less than the current market rate at the time of the loan agreement.

(g) The water development authority shall cause an annual audit to be made by an independent certified public accountant of its books, accounts and records, with respect to the receipts, disbursements, contracts, leases, assignments, loans, grants and all other matters relating to the financial operation of the infrastructure fund, including the operating of any sub-account within the infrastructure fund. The person performing such audit shall furnish copies of the audit report to the commissioner of finance and administration [office abolished], where they shall be placed on file and made available for inspection by the general public. The person performing such audit shall also furnish copies of the audit report to the Legislature's joint committee on government and finance. (1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26; 1995, c. 130.)

Editor's notes. — The bracketed words were inserted by the editor. The office of the commissioner of finance and administration was abolished, and the duties of that office were transferred to the secretary of administration. See § 5A-1-2.

Effect of amendment of 1995. — The amendment, effective March 10, 1995, rewrote (a); in (b), substituted "shall" for "may" after "infrastructure fund" and added the proviso in the first sentence, and inserted the present second sentence; inserted "and article fifteen-b

of this chapter" in the first sentence of (c); substituted "the" for "such" preceding "loan guarantee" in (d)(2); and added (f) and (g).

§ 31-15A-10. Recommendations by council for expenditures of funds by loan, grant or for engineering assistance.

(a) To further accomplish the purpose and intent of this article, the water development authority shall use the moneys in the infrastructure fund created pursuant to section nine [§ 31-15A-9] of this article, upon receipt of one or more recommendations from the council pursuant to section five [§ 31-15A-5] of this article, to make loans, with or without interest, loan guarantees or grants and to provide other assistance, financial, technical or otherwise, to finance all or part of the costs of infrastructure projects or projects to be undertaken by a project sponsor: Provided, That any moneys disbursed from the infrastructure fund in the form of grants shall not exceed twenty percent of the total funds available for the funding of projects. No loan, loan guarantee, grant or other assistance shall be made or provided except upon a determination by the council that the loan, loan guarantee, grant or other assistance and the manner in which it will be provided are necessary or appropriate to accomplish the purposes and intent of this article, based upon an application submitted to the council: Provided, however, That no grant shall be made to a project sponsor that is not a governmental agency or a not for profit corporation under the provisions of section 501(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. Applications for loans, loan guarantees, grants or other assistance may be submitted by a project sponsor for one or more infrastructure projects on preliminary application forms prepared by the council pursuant to section four [§ 31-15A-4] of this article. Any recommendation of the council approving a loan, loan guarantee, grant or other assistance shall include a finding and determination by the council that the requirements of this section have been met. The council shall base any decisions to loan money for projects to project sponsors pursuant to this article solely on the need of the project sponsors.

(b) The council has the authority in its sole discretion to make grants to project sponsors if it finds that: (1) The level of rates for the users would otherwise be an unreasonable burden given the users' likely ability to pay; or (2) the absence of a sufficient number of users prevents funding of the project except through grants: Provided, That no project sponsor shall receive infrastructure grant money in an amount in excess of fifty percent of the total cost of the project. Therefore, the council may consider the economic or financial conditions of the area to be served. As a condition for receipt of a grant under this subsection, the council may require, in addition to any other conditions, that the applicant pursue other state or federal grant or loan programs. Upon a recommendation by the council, the water development authority shall provide the grant in accordance with the recommendation. The council shall develop criteria to be considered in making grants to project sponsors which shall require consideration of the economic or financial conditions of the area to be served and the availability of other funding sources. The council shall

adopt procedural rules regarding the manner in which grants will be awarded in conformity with this section. The procedural rules shall be adopted pursuant to article three [§ 29A-3-1 et seq.], chapter twenty-nine-a of this code.

(c) The council shall affix a mandatory minimum end user utility rate that must be met by the project sponsor before grant assistance may be awarded. The mandatory minimum utility rate shall be established by legislative rule promulgated in accordance with article three, chapter twenty-nine-a of this code. The rule shall provide that the mandatory minimum utility rate be based upon a uniform statewide percentage of the median household income in a particular geographic area which is rationally related to the geographic area of the project to be served.

(d) No loan or grant funds may be made available for a project if the project to be funded will provide subsidized services to certain users in the service area of the project.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this article to the contrary, engineering studies and requirements imposed by the council for preliminary applications shall not exceed those engineering studies and requirements which are necessary for the council to determine the economic feasibility of the project. If the council determines that the engineering studies and requirements for the pre-application would impose an undue hardship on any project sponsor, the council may provide funding assistance to project sponsors to defray the expenses of the pre-application process from moneys available in the infrastructure fund for making loans: Provided, That the council may only provide funding assistance in an amount equal to five thousand dollars or fifty percent of the total pre-application cost of the project, whichever amount is greater. If the project is ultimately approved for a loan by the council, the amount of funding assistance provided to the project sponsor for the pre-application process shall be included in the total amount of the loan to be repaid by the project sponsor. If the project is not ultimately approved by the council, then the amount of funding assistance provided to the project sponsor will be considered a grant by the council and the total amount of the assistance shall be forgiven. In no event may the amount of funding assistance provided to all project sponsors exceed, in the aggregate, one hundred thousand dollars annually. (1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26; 1995, c. 130.)

Effect of amendment of 1995. — The amendment, effective March 10, 1995, in (a), divided the former first sentence into the present first two sentences, added the language beginning "any moneys disbursed" at the end of the first sentence, substituted "project sponsor" for "profit sponsor" in the proviso in the present second sentence, substituted "on preliminary application forms" for "or projects from time to time, and shall be submitted in the manner and on the preliminary application form" in the third sentence, and added the last sentence; added the proviso and made minor punctuation changes in the first sentence in (b); and added (c), (d), and (e).

Editor's notes. — Section 501 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, referred to in (a), is codified at 26 U.S.C. § 501.

§ 31-15A-11. Reservation of funds for projects and infrastructure projects.

Eighty percent of the funds deposited in the West Virginia infrastructure fund shall be dedicated for the purpose of providing funding for the cost of projects as defined in subsection (m), section two [§ 31-15A-2(m)] of this article. Twenty percent of the funds deposited in the West Virginia infrastructure fund shall be dedicated for the purpose of providing funding for costs of infrastructure projects as defined in subsection (k), section two [§ 31-15A-2(k)] of this article. Project sponsors of infrastructure projects shall follow the application process as established by this article: Provided, That notwithstanding any provision of this article to the contrary, all applications for any infrastructure project shall be submitted to the council for community and economic development, or its successor, for review, recommendation and approval regarding infrastructure project funding. (1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26.)

§ 31-15A-12. Additional powers of water development authority.

To accomplish the purpose and intent of this article, the water development authority is hereby empowered, in addition to all other powers granted to it under this code, upon approval of the council, to (1) enter into agreements or other transactions with any federal or state agency in connection with any infrastructure project or project; (2) receive or administer on behalf of any federal or state agency grants, subsidies or other payments to be applied to the costs of any infrastructure project or project financed in whole or in part or otherwise assisted by the water development authority, including, but not limited to, payments to be applied to operating costs and debt service or obligations of any project sponsor; (3) receive and accept aid or contributions from any source of money, property, labor or other things of value, to be held, used and applied only for the purposes for which such grants and contributions are made; (4) establish and amend the criteria and qualifications for making loans, loan guarantees or grants, or providing any other assistance, for any infrastructure project or project, and the terms of any loans, loan guarantee, grant or assistance agreement for any project; and (5) do all things which are necessary to further the purposes and intent of this article. (1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26.)

§ 31-15A-13. Prohibition on funds inuring to the benefit of or being distributable to water development board; transactions between the water development board and officers having certain interests in such transactions.

No part of the infrastructure fund shall inure to the benefit of or be distributable to the water development board directors or officers of the water development authority except that the water development authority is authorized and empowered to pay reasonable compensation, other than to members of the water development board, including the chairman, vice chairman, secretary-treasurer for services rendered and to make loans and exercise its other powers as previously specified in furtherance of its corporate purpose: Provided, That no loans shall be made, and no property shall be purchased or leased from, or sold, leased or otherwise disposed of, to any water development board member or officer of the water development authority. (1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26.)

§ 31-15A-14. Termination or dissolution.

Upon the termination or dissolution of the water development authority, all rights and properties of the water development authority with respect to the infrastructure fund shall pass to and be vested in the state, subject to the rights of lienholders and other creditors. (1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26.)

§ 31-15A-15. Projects not to be considered public improvements; competitive bid requirements.

(a) No project or infrastructure project acquired, constructed, maintained or financed in whole or in part by the water development authority shall be considered to be a "public improvement" within the meaning of the provisions of article five-a [§ 21-5A-1 et seq.], chapter twenty-one of this code, as a result of such financing.

(b) The state and its subdivisions shall, except as provided in this subsection, solicit competitive bids and require the payment of prevailing wage rates as provided in article five-a, chapter twenty-one of this code for every project or infrastructure project funded pursuant to this article exceeding twenty-five thousand dollars in total cost. Following the solicitation of the bids, the construction contract shall be awarded to the lowest qualified responsible bidder, who shall furnish a sufficient performance and payment bond: Provided, That the state and its subdivisions may reject all bids and solicit new bids on the project. Nothing in this subsection applies to work performed on construction or repair projects not exceeding a total cost of twenty-five thousand dollars by regular full-time employees of the state or its subdivisions, nor shall anything in this subsection prevent students enrolled in vocational educational schools from being utilized in the construction or repair projects when such use is a part of the students' training program. Nothing in this subsection applies to emergency repairs to building components and systems: Provided, however, That the the term "emergency repairs" means repairs that if not made immediately will seriously impair the use of the building components and systems or cause danger to those persons using the building components and systems. This subsection shall not apply to any situation where the state or a subdivision thereof comes to an agreement with volunteers, or a volunteer group, whereby the governmental body will provide construction or repair materials, architectural, engineering, technical or any other professional services and the volunteers will provide the necessary labor

without charge to, or liability upon, the governmental body: Provided further, That the total cost of the construction or repair projects does not exceed twenty-five thousand dollars.

(c) The provisions of subsection (b) of this section shall not apply to privately owned projects or infrastructure projects constructed on lands not owned by the state or a subdivision of the state. (1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26.)

§ 31-15A-16. Dedication of severance tax proceeds.

(a) There shall be dedicated an annual amount from the collections of the tax collected pursuant to article thirteen-a [§ 11-13A-1 et seq.], chapter eleven of this code for the construction, extension, expansion, rehabilitation, repair and improvement of water supply and sewage treatment systems and for the acquisition, preparation, construction and improvement of sites for economic development in this state as provided in this article.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this code to the contrary, beginning on the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred ninety-five, the first sixteen million dollars of the tax collected pursuant to article thirteen-a, chapter eleven of this code shall be deposited to the credit of the West Virginia infrastructure general obligation debt service fund created pursuant to section three [§ 31-15B-3], article fifteen-b of this chapter: Provided, That none of the collections from the tax imposed pursuant to section six [§ 11-13A-6], article thirteen-a, chapter eleven of this code shall be so dedicated or deposited: Provided, however, That the portion of the tax imposed by article thirteen-a, chapter eleven and dedicated for purposes of medicaid and the division of forestry pursuant to section twenty-a of said article thirteen-a [§ 11-13A-20a] shall remain dedicated for the purposes set forth in said section twenty-a.

(c) On or before the first day of May of each year, commencing the first day of May, one thousand nine hundred ninety-five, the council, by resolution, shall certify to the treasurer and the water development authority the principal and interest coverage ratio and amount for the following fiscal year on any infrastructure general obligation bonds issued pursuant to the provisions of article fifteen-b of this chapter. (1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26; 1995, c. 130.)

Effect of amendment of 1995. — The amendment, effective March 10, 1995, in (b), inserted "general obligation debt service" prior to "fund created pursuant to" and substituted "section three, article fifteen-b of this chapter" for "section nine of this article"; and added (c).

ARTICLE 15B.

INFRASTRUCTURE BONDS.

Sec.

31-15B-1. Definitions.
31-15B-2. Infrastructure general obligation bonds; amount; when may issue.
31-15B-3. Creation of debt service fund; disbursements to pay debt service on infrastructure general obligation bonds.
31-15B-4. Infrastructure general obligation debt service fund; sources used to pay bonds and interest; investment of remainder.
31-15B-5. Covenants of state.
31-15B-6. Sale by governor; minimum price.
31-15B-7. Prohibition on funds inuring to the benefit of or being distributable to directors or officers; transactions between the council and West Virginia water development authority and directors or officers having certain interests in such transactions.
31-15B-8. Infrastructure bonds lawful investments.
31-15B-9. Refunding bonds.
31-15B-10. Termination or dissolution.
31-15B-11. Treasurer to determine financial advisor.
31-15B-12. Governor to determine bond counsel.
31-15B-13. Approval and payment of all necessary expenses.

§ 31-15B-1. Definitions.

For purposes of this article and article fifteen-a [§ 31-15A-1 et seq.] of this chapter:

(a) "Council" means the West Virginia infrastructure and jobs development council created in section three [§ 31-15A-3], article fifteen-a of this chapter;

(b) "Infrastructure amendment" means the amendment to the constitution of this state entitled "infrastructure amendment" as approved by referendum in the month of November, one thousand nine hundred ninety-four;

(c) "Infrastructure general obligation bond" means any bond or bonds issued by the state pursuant to section two [§ 31-15B-2] of this article;

(d) "Water development authority" means the West Virginia water development authority established under article one [§ 22C-1-1 et seq.], chapter twenty-two-c of this code, or any successor to all or any substantial part of its powers and duties. (1995, c. 130.)

§ 31-15B-2. Infrastructure general obligation bonds; amount; when may issue.

Bonds of the state of West Virginia, under authority of the infrastructure improvement amendment of 1994, of the par value not to exceed in the aggregate three hundred million dollars, are hereby authorized to be issued and sold solely for the construction, extension, expansion, rehabilitation, repair and improvement of water supply and sewage treatment systems and for the acquisition, preparation, construction and improvement of sites for economic development as provided for by the constitution and the provisions of this article.

These bonds may be issued by the governor upon resolution by the infrastructure council and certification to the governor. The bonds shall bear such date and mature at such time, bear interest at such rate not to exceed eight percent per annum, be in such amounts, be in such denominations, be in such registered form, carry such registration privileges, be due and payable at such time and place and in such amounts, and subject to such terms of redemption as such resolution may provide: Provided, That in no event may the amount of bonds outstanding exceed an amount for which sixteen million dollars would not be sufficient to provide annual service on the total amount of debt outstanding.

Both the principal and interest of the bonds shall be payable in the lawful money of the United States of America and the bonds and the interest thereon shall be exempt from taxation by the state of West Virginia, or by any county,

MICHIE'S™ WEST VIRGINIA CODE ANNOTATED

VOLUME 10

1996 Replacement Volume

2000 SUPPLEMENT

Including Acts passed during the
2000 Regular and First Extraordinary Sessions

Prepared by the Editorial Staff of the Publisher

Place in pocket of corresponding bound volume

LEXIS Publishing™
LEXIS®-NEXIS® • MARTINDALE-HUBBELL®
MATTHEW BENDER® • MICHIE® • SHEPARD'S®

clear the crossing, consistent with the safe operation of the train. (1974, c. 111; 2000, c. 202.)

Effect of amendment of 2000. — Acts 2000, c. 202, effective June 9, 2000, added (b); and in (a), substituted "It is unlawful" for "It shall be lawful" and made a stylistic change.

§ 31-2A-6. Fines and penalties.

(a) Any railroad company, carrier or railroad violating the provisions of subsection (a), section two [§ 31-2A-2(a)] of this article is guilty of misdemeanor and, upon conviction thereof, shall be fined not less than one hundred fifty dollars; upon a second conviction occurring at the same crossing within one year thereafter, shall be fined not less than two hundred fifty dollars; and upon a third or subsequent conviction occurring at the same crossing within one year after the first conviction, shall be fined not less than three hundred fifty dollars.

(b) Any railroad company, carrier or railroad violating the provisions of subsection (b), section two [§ 31-2A-2(b)] of this article is guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction thereof, shall be fined not less than one thousand dollars; upon a second conviction occurring at the same crossing within one year thereafter, shall be fined not less than two thousand five hundred dollars; and upon a third or subsequent conviction occurring at the same crossing within one year after the first conviction, shall be fined not less than five thousand dollars. (1974, c. 111; 2000, c. 202.)

Effect of amendment of 2000. — Acts 2000, c. 202, effective June 9, 2000, rewrote the section.

ARTICLE 15A.

WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL.

Sec.
31-15A-2. Definitions.
31-15A-8. Exemption of certain emergency projects from certificate of public convenience and necessity requirements; review of certain emergency projects by public service commission; and exemption for North Fork Hughes River watershed project.
31-15A-10. Recommendations by council for expenditures of funds by loan, grant or for engineering assistance.
31-15A-11. Reservation of funds for projects and infrastructure projects.
31-15A-13. Prohibition on funds inuring to the benefit of or being distributable to water development board; transactions between the water development board and officers having certain interests in such transactions.
31-15A-16. Dedication of severance tax proceeds.
31-15A-17. Water development authority empowered to issue infrastructure revenue bonds and refunding bonds; creation of infrastructure revenue debt service fund; funding of infrastructure revenue debt service fund; requirements and manner of such issuance.
31-15A-18. Trustee for holders of infrastructure revenue bonds; contents of trust agreement.
31-15A-19. Legal remedies of infrastructure revenue bondholders or noteholders and trustees.
31-15A-20. Infrastructure revenue bonds lawful investments.
31-15A-21. Purchase and cancellation of infrastructure revenue bonds.
31-15A-22. Refunding revenue bonds.
31-15A-23. Infrastructure revenue bonds not debt of state, county, municipality or any political subdivision.
31-15A-24. Infrastructure revenue bonds exempt from taxation.

§ 31-15A-1. Short title.

Cited in State ex rel. Cooper v. Caperton, 196 W. Va. 208, 470 S.E.2d 162 (1996).

§ 31-15A-2. Definitions.

For purposes of this article:

(a) "Bond" or "infrastructure revenue bond" means a revenue bond, note, or other obligation issued by the water development authority pursuant to this article, including bonds to refund such bonds and notes to renew such notes, and notes in anticipation of and payable from the proceeds of such bonds.

(b) "Code" means the code of West Virginia, one thousand nine hundred thirty-one, as amended;

(c) "Cost" means, as applied to any project to be financed, in whole or in part, with infrastructure revenues or funds otherwise provided pursuant to this article, the cost of planning, acquisition, improvement and construction of the project; the cost of preliminary design and analysis, surveys, borings; the cost of environmental, financial, market and engineering feasibility studies, assessments, applications, approvals, submissions or clearances; the cost of preparation of plans and specifications and other engineering services; the cost of acquisition of all land, rights-of-way, property rights, easements, franchise rights and any other interests required for the acquisition, repair, improvement or construction of the project; the cost of demolishing or removing any buildings or structures on land so acquired, including the cost of acquiring any lands to which buildings or structures may be moved; the cost of excavation, grading, shaping or treatment of earth, demolishing or removing any buildings or structures; the cost of constructing any buildings or other improvements; the cost of all pumps, tanks, vehicles, apparatus and other machinery, furnishings and equipment; loan or origination fees and all finance charges and interest incurred prior to and during the construction and for no more than six months after completion of construction; the cost of all legal services and expenses; the cost of all plans, specifications, surveys and estimates of cost; all working capital and other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of acquiring, repairing, improving or constructing any project; the cost of placing any project in operation; and all other costs and expenses of any kind or nature incurred or to be incurred by the project sponsor developing the project that are reasonable and necessary for carrying out all works and undertakings necessary or incident to the accomplishment of any project: Provided, That costs shall not include any amounts related to the ongoing operations of the owner or operator, depreciation thereof or any other

cost which the council or the water development authority has not determined to be consistent with the purposes and objectives of this article;

(d) "Council" means the West Virginia infrastructure and jobs development council created in section three [§ 31-15A-3] of this article;

(e) "Division of environmental protection" means the division of environmental protection established under article one [§ 22-1-1 et seq.], chapter twenty-two of this code, or any successor to all or any substantial part of its powers and duties;

(f) "Division of health" means the division of health created in article one [§ 16-1-1 et seq.], chapter sixteen of this code, or any successor to all or any substantial part of its powers and duties;

(g) "Economic development authority" means the economic development authority established under article fifteen [§ 31-15-1 et seq.], chapter thirty-one of the code, or any successor to all or any substantial part of its powers and duties;

(h) "Emergency project" means a project which the council has determined: (1) Is essential to the immediate economic development of an area of the state; and (2) will not likely be developed in that area if construction of the project is not commenced immediately;

(i) "Governmental agency" means any county; municipality; watershed improvement district; assessment district; soil conservation district; sanitary district; public service district; drainage district; regional governmental authority and any other state governmental agency, entity, political subdivision or public corporation or agency authorized to acquire, construct or operate water or wastewater facilities or infrastructure projects;

(j) "Housing development fund" means the West Virginia housing development fund established under article eighteen [§ 31-18-1 et seq.] of this chapter, or any successor to all or any substantial part of its powers and duties;

(k) "Infrastructure fund" means the West Virginia infrastructure fund created and established in section nine [§ 31-15A-9] of this article;

(*l*) "Infrastructure project" means a project in the state which the council determines is likely to foster and enhance economic growth and development in the area of the state in which the project is developed, for commercial, industrial, community improvement or preservation or other proper purposes, including, without limitation, tourism and recreational housing, land, air or water transportation facilities and bridges, industrial or commercial projects and facilities, mail order, warehouses, wholesale and retail sales facilities and other real and personal properties, including facilities owned or leased by this state or any other project sponsor, and includes, without limitation: (1) The process of acquiring, holding, operating, planning, financing, demolition, construction, improving, expanding, renovation, leasing or otherwise disposing of the project or any part thereof or interest therein; and (2) preparing land for construction and making, installing or constructing improvements on the land, including water or wastewater facilities or any part thereof, steam, gas, telephone and telecommunications and electric lines and installations, roads, bridges, railroad spurs, buildings, docking and shipping facilities, curbs, gutters, sidewalks, and drainage and flood control facilities, whether on or off the site;

(m) "Infrastructure revenue" means all amounts appropriated by the Legislature; all amounts deposited into the infrastructure fund; any amounts received, directly or indirectly, from any source for the use of all or any part of any project completed pursuant to this article; and any other amounts received by the state treasurer, council or the water development authority for the purposes of this article;

(n) "Need of the project sponsors" means there is a public need for a project. The council shall construe a population increase evidenced by the last two decennial censuses in a county in which a project is proposed, as a factor supporting the conclusion that a need exists for projects in that county.

(o) "Project" means any wastewater facility, water facility project or any combination thereof, constructed or operated or to be constructed or operated by a project sponsor;

(p) "Project sponsor" means any governmental agency or person, or any combination thereof, including, but not limited to, any public utility, which intends to plan, acquire, construct, improve or otherwise develop a project;

(q) "Public service commission" means the public service commission of West Virginia created and established under section three [§ 24-1-3], article one, chapter twenty-four of this code, or any successor to all or any substantial part of its powers and duties;

(r) "Person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, association, limited liability company or any other form of business organization;

(s) "Public utility" means any person or persons, or association of persons, however associated, whether incorporated or not, including, without limitation, any governmental agency, operating a wastewater facility or water facility as a public service, which is regulated by the public service commission as a public utility under chapter twenty-four [§ 24-1-1 et seq.] of this code or which is required to file its tariff with the public service commission;

(t) "State development office" means the West Virginia development office established under article two [§ 5B-2-1 et seq.], chapter five-b of this code, or any successor to all or any substantial part of its powers and duties;

(u) "State infrastructure agency" means the division of health, division of environmental protection, housing development fund, public service commission, state development office, water development authority, economic development authority and any other state agency, division, body, authority, commission, instrumentality or entity which now or in the future receives applications for the funding of, and provides funding or technical assistance to, the planning, acquisition, construction or improvement of a project;

(v) "Waste water facility" means all facilities, land and equipment used for or in connection with treating, neutralizing, disposing of, stabilizing, cooling, segregating or holding waste water, including, without limitation, facilities for the treatment and disposal of sewage, industrial wastes or other wastes, wastewater, and the residue thereof; facilities for the temporary or permanent impoundment of wastewater, both surface and underground; and sanitary sewers or other collection systems, whether on the surface or underground, designed to transport wastewater together with the equipment and furnishings therefor or thereof and their appurtenances and systems, whether on the surface or underground including force mains and pumping facilities therefor;

(w) "Water development authority" means the West Virginia water development authority continued pursuant to the provisions of article one [§ 22C-1-1 et seq.], chapter twenty-two-c of this code, or any successor to all or any substantial part of its powers and duties; and

(x) "Water facility" means all facilities, land and equipment used for or in connection with the collection and/or storage of water, both surface and underground, transportation of water, storage of water, treatment of water and distribution of water all for the purpose of providing potable, sanitary water suitable for human consumption and use. (1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26; 1998, c. 180.)

Effect of amendment of 1998. — The amendment, effective June 12, 1998, inserted the present (a), and redesignated the former (a) through (*l*) as (b) through (m); inserted (n), and redesignated the former (m) through (v) as (o) through (x); in (w), substituted "article one, chapter twenty-two-c of this code" for "article five-c, chapter twenty of this code"; and made stylistic changes.

§ 31-15A-8. Exemption of certain emergency projects from certificate of public convenience and necessity requirements; review of certain emergency projects by public service commission; and exemption for North Fork Hughes River watershed project.

(a) If the council determines a project to be an emergency and the emergency project will be funded solely with grant money for the extension of an existing certificated water facility or wastewater facility, and if the council finds in its recommendation that the construction and acquisition of the emergency project will have no effect on the public utility's customer rates and will have no significant effect on its operational costs as a result of the project cost, then the emergency project is exempt from the requirement to obtain a certificate of public convenience and necessity under section eleven, article two, chapter twenty-four of this code. If the public utility is a public service district, it is exempt from the approval of the public service commission required under section twenty-five [§ 16-13A-25], article thirteen-a, chapter sixteen of this code.

(b) Any public utility, and any other entity that will operate as a public utility, must obtain a certificate of public convenience and necessity pursuant to section eleven [§ 24-2-11], article two, chapter twenty-four of this code for any emergency project that is not exempt under subsection (a) of this section. The public service commission shall render its final decision on any application for a certificate within one hundred twenty days of the filing of the application: Provided, That the thirty-day prefiling requirement is not required. If the project sponsor is a public service district, then the project will be exempted from the approval requirements of section twenty-five [§ 16-13A-25], article thirteen-a, chapter sixteen of this code.

(c) Projects that are not emergency projects are subject to the requirements of section eleven, article two, chapter twenty-four of this code to the extent they would be otherwise.

(d) The North Fork Hughes River watershed project, proposed to enhance economic growth and development through tourism as provided in subsection (*l*), section two [§ 31-15A-2(*l*)] of this article and to include a water facility project as defined in subsection (n), section two [§ 31-15A-2(n)] of this article, is hereby specifically exempted from any requirement imposed by this article, except that the provisions of subsection (a) of this section are specifically made applicable to the project. The project is hereby specifically authorized and the public land corporation shall have and may exercise the power of eminent domain and all authority otherwise prescribed by law to acquire necessary land and rights-of-way, to include approximately four hundred seventy-eight acres, in connection with the project. Funding for the project shall be provided by the federal government from the Appalachian regional commission through the United States soil conservation service. Upon completion of the project, the property acquired shall be transferred to the state park system. The commissioner of the division of tourism and parks or the successor to the commissioner's powers and duties is directed to expand the boundaries of North Bend state park to include the project area and to operate the expanded park property, including improved recreational facilities, from funds appropriated for that purpose. (1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26; 1998, c. 180.)

Effect of amendment of 1998. — The amendment, effective June 12, 1998, in (d), in the first sentence, substituted "subsection (*l*)" for "subsection (k)," "subsection (n)" for "subsection (m),"and "subsection (a)" for "subdivision (a)"; and made a stylistic change.

§ 31-15A-10. Recommendations by council for expenditures of funds by loan, grant or for engineering assistance.

(a) To further accomplish the purpose and intent of this article, the water development authority shall use the moneys in the infrastructure fund created pursuant to section nine [§ 31-15A-9] of this article, upon receipt of one or more recommendations from the council pursuant to section five [§ 31-15A-5] of this article, to make loans, with or without interest, loan guarantees or grants and to provide other assistance, financial, technical or otherwise, to finance all or part of the costs of infrastructure projects or projects to be undertaken by a project sponsor: Provided, That any moneys disbursed from the infrastructure fund in the form of grants shall not exceed twenty percent of the total funds available for the funding of projects. No loan, loan guarantee, grant or other assistance shall be made or provided except upon a determination by the council that the loan, loan guarantee, grant or other assistance and the manner in which it will be provided are necessary or appropriate to accomplish the purposes and intent of this article, based upon an application submitted to the council: Provided, however, That no grant shall be made to a project sponsor that is not a governmental agency or a not for profit corporation under the provisions of section 501(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 [26

U.S.C.S. § 501(c)], as amended. Applications for loans, loan guarantees, grants or other assistance may be submitted by a project sponsor for one or more infrastructure projects on preliminary application forms prepared by the council pursuant to section four [§ 31-15A-4] of this article. Any recommendation of the council approving a loan, loan guarantee, grant or other assistance shall include a finding and determination by the council that the requirements of this section have been met. The council shall base any decisions to loan money for projects to project sponsors pursuant to this article solely on the need of the project sponsors.

(b) The council has the authority in its sole discretion to make grants to project sponsors if it finds that: (1) The level of rates for the users would otherwise be an unreasonable burden given the users' likely ability to pay; or (2) the absence of a sufficient number of users prevents funding of the project except through grants: Provided, That no project sponsor shall receive infrastructure grant money in an amount in excess of fifty percent of the total cost of the project. Therefore, the council may consider the economic or financial conditions of the area to be served. As a condition for receipt of a grant under this subsection, the council may require, in addition to any other conditions, that the applicant pursue other state or federal grant or loan programs. Upon a recommendation by the council, the water development authority shall provide the grant in accordance with the recommendation. The council shall develop criteria to be considered in making grants to project sponsors which shall require consideration of the economic or financial conditions of the area to be served and the availability of other funding sources. The council shall adopt procedural rules regarding the manner in which grants will be awarded in conformity with this section. The procedural rules shall be adopted pursuant to article three [§ 29A-3-1 et seq.], chapter twenty-nine-a of this code.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this article to the contrary, the council shall apply a mandatory minimum end user utility rate that must be met by the project sponsor before funding assistance may be awarded. The mandatory minimum end utility rate shall be be based upon a uniform statewide percentage of the median household income in a particular geographic area and said rate shall not exceed six tenths of one percent: Provided, That funding assistance made from the proceeds of any general obligation bonds and revenue bonds issued after the fifteenth day of March, one thousand nine hundred ninety-eight, after transfer required to make the state match for the water and wastewater revolving loan programs pursuant to article two [§ 22C-2-1 et seq.], chapter twenty-two-c and article thirteen-c [§ 16-13C-1 et seq.], chapter sixteen of this code, shall be provided by the council on a pro rata basis divided equally among the congressional districts of this state as delineated in accordance with section three [§ 1-2-3], article two, chapter one of this code: Provided, however, That infrastructure projects as defined in subsection (1), section two [§ 31-15A-2] of this article shall not be subject to pro rata distribution. When determining median household income of a geographic area of the project to be served, the council shall consider any surveys of the income of the households that will be served by the project.

(d) No loan or grant funds may be made available for a project if the project to be funded will provide subsidized services to certain users in the service area of the project.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this article to the contrary, engineering studies and requirements imposed by the council for preliminary applications shall not exceed those engineering studies and requirements which are necessary for the council to determine the economic feasibility of the project. If the council determines that the engineering studies and requirements for the preapplication would impose an undue hardship on any project sponsor, the council may provide funding assistance to project sponsors to defray the expenses of the preapplication process from moneys available in the infrastructure fund for making loans: Provided, That the council may only provide funding assistance in an amount equal to five thousand dollars or fifty percent of the total preapplication cost of the project, whichever amount is greater. If the project is ultimately approved for a loan by the council, the amount of funding assistance provided to the project sponsor for the preapplication process shall be included in the total amount of the loan to be repaid by the project sponsor. If the project is not ultimately approved by the council, then the amount of funding assistance provided to the project sponsor will be considered a grant by the council and the total amount of the assistance shall be forgiven. In no event may the amount of funding assistance provided to all project sponsors exceed, in the aggregate, one hundred thousand dollars annually.

(f) The council shall report to the governor, the speaker of the House of Delegates and the president of the Senate during each regular and interim session of the Legislature, on its activities and decisions relating to distribution or planned distribution of grants and loans under the criteria to be developed pursuant to this article. (1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26; 1995, c. 130; 1998, c. 180.)

Effect of amendment of 1998. — The amendment, effective June 12, 1998, rewrote (c); added (f); and made a stylistic change.

§ 31-15A-11. Reservation of funds for projects and infrastructure projects.

Eighty percent of the funds deposited in the West Virginia infrastructure fund shall be dedicated for the purpose of providing funding for the cost of projects as defined in subsection (n), section two [§ 31-15A-2(n)] of this article. Twenty percent of the funds deposited in the West Virginia infrastructure fund shall be dedicated for the purpose of providing funding for costs of infrastructure projects as defined in subsection (*l*), section two [§ 31-15A-2(*l*)] of this article. Project sponsors of infrastructure projects shall follow the application process as established by this article: Provided, That notwithstanding any provision of this article to the contrary, all applications for any infrastructure project shall be submitted to the council for community and economic devel-

opment, or its successor, for review, recommendation and approval regarding infrastructure project funding. (1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26; 1998, c. 180.)

Effect of amendment of 1998. — The amendment, effective June 12, 1998, in the first sentence, substituted "subsection (n)" for "subsection (m)," and in the second sentence, substituted "subsection (l)" for "subsection (k)."

§ 31-15A-13. Prohibition on funds inuring to the benefit of or being distributable to water development board; transactions between the water development board and officers having certain interests in such transactions.

No part of the infrastructure fund or the West Virginia infrastructure revenue debt service fund shall inure to the benefit of or be distributable to the water development board directors or officers of the water development authority except that the water development authority is authorized and empowered to pay reasonable compensation, other than to members of the water development board, including the chairman, vice chairman, secretary-treasurer for services rendered and to make loans and exercise its other powers as previously specified in furtherance of its corporate purpose: Provided, That no loans shall be made, and no property shall be purchased or leased from, or sold, leased or otherwise disposed of, to any water development board member or officer of the water development authority. (1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26; 1998, c. 180.)

Effect of amendment of 1998. — The amendment, effective June 12, 1998, inserted "or the West Virginia infrastructure revenue debt service fund."

§ 31-15A-16. Dedication of severance tax proceeds.

(a) There shall be dedicated an annual amount from the collections of the tax collected pursuant to article thirteen-a [§ 11-13A-1 et seq.], chapter eleven of this code for the construction, extension, expansion, rehabilitation, repair and improvement of water supply and sewage treatment systems and for the acquisition, preparation, construction and improvement of sites for economic development in this state as provided in this article.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this code to the contrary, beginning on the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred ninety-five, the first sixteen million dollars of the tax collected pursuant to article thirteen-a, chapter eleven of this code shall be deposited to the credit of the West Virginia infrastructure general obligation debt service fund created pursuant to section three [§ 31-15B-3], article fifteen-b of this chapter: Provided, That beginning on the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred ninety-eight, the first twenty-four million dollars of the tax annually collected pursuant to article thirteen-a [§ 31-13A-1 et seq.] of this code shall be deposited to the credit of the West Virginia infrastructure general obligation debt service fund created pursuant to section three, article fifteen-b of this chapter.

(c) Notwithstanding any provision of subsection (b) of this section to the contrary: (1) none of the collections from the tax imposed pursuant to section six [§ 11-13A-6], article thirteen-a, chapter eleven of this code shall be so dedicated or deposited; and (2) the portion of the tax imposed by article thirteen-a, chapter eleven and dedicated for purposes of medicaid and the division of forestry pursuant to section twenty-a [§ 11-13A-20a] of said article thirteen-a shall remain dedicated for the purposes set forth in said section twenty-a.

(d) On or before the first day of May of each year, commencing the first day of May, one thousand nine hundred ninety-five, the council, by resolution, shall certify to the treasurer and the water development authority the principal and interest coverage ratio and amount for the following fiscal year on any infrastructure general obligation bonds issued pursuant to the provisions of article fifteen-b [§ 31-15B-1 et seq.] of this chapter. (1994, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 26; 1995, c. 130; 1998, c. 180.)

Effect of amendment of 1998. — The amendment, effective June 12, 1998, inserted (c), and redesignated the former (c) as (d); and in (b), rewrote the proviso.

§ 31-15A-17. Water development authority empowered to issue infrastructure revenue bonds and refunding bonds; creation of infrastructure revenue debt service fund; funding of infrastructure revenue debt service fund; requirements and manner of such issuance.

(a) To accomplish the purpose and intent of this article, the water development authority is hereby empowered at the written request of the council to issue from time to time infrastructure revenue bonds of the state in such principal amounts as the council deems necessary to make loans and loan guarantees and other forms of financial assistance to project sponsors for one or more projects or infrastructure projects: Provided, That the water development authority may not issue any such bonds, other than refunding bonds, unless the council by resolution determines that the aggregate cost of the projects or infrastructure projects expected to be constructed during any annual period exceeds (1) the projected annual infrastructure revenues for the same period, and (2) the principal and interest payments not otherwise pledged to the infrastructure revenue debt service fund that are due the water development authority on all outstanding loans previously made by the water development authority pursuant to the provisions of this article.

(b) The proceeds of infrastructure revenue bonds shall be used solely for the purpose of making loans and loan guarantees and other forms of financial assistance to sponsors of one or more projects or infrastructure projects, and shall be deposited in one or more special accounts with the trustee under the trust agreement securing such bonds and disbursed from time to time for projects or infrastructure projects in accordance with this article: Provided, That notwithstanding any provision of this code to the contrary, twenty

percent of the funds deposited in the special account shall be dedicated for the purpose of providing funding for costs of infrastructure projects as defined in subsection (*l*), section two [§ 31-15A-2(*l*)], of this article.

(c) The water development authority may not authorize the disbursement of any proceeds of infrastructure revenue bonds unless it has received documentation from the council pursuant to the provisions of section ten [§ 31-15A-10] of this article.

(d) There is hereby created in the water development authority a special fund which shall be designated and known as the "West Virginia Infrastructure Revenue Debt Service Fund," into which shall be transferred solely from the loan repayments deposited in the infrastructure fund the amounts certified by the director of the water development authority as necessary to pay the principal, premium, if any, and interest on infrastructure revenue bonds and any reserve requirements, subject to the terms of any agreement with the holders of the infrastructure revenue bonds. All amounts deposited in the West Virginia infrastructure revenue debt service fund shall be pledged to the repayment of the principal, interest and redemption premium, if any, on any infrastructure revenue bonds authorized by this article: Provided, That amounts on deposit in the fund may be used to establish or maintain reserves created for the purposes of securing such infrastructure revenue bonds. The pledge shall be valid and binding from the time the pledge is made, and the West Virginia infrastructure revenue debt service fund so pledged shall immediately be subject to the lien of the pledge without any physical delivery thereof or further act, and the lien of any such pledge shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the water development authority irrespective of whether the parties have notice thereof.

(e) Except as may otherwise be expressly provided in this article or by resolution of the water development authority, every issue of infrastructure revenue bonds shall be special obligations of the water development authority payable solely from amounts in the West Virginia infrastructure revenue debt service fund, and the reserves created for this purpose by the water development authority, without preference or priority among the bonds regardless of when issued, subject only to any agreements with the holders of any bonds to the contrary. All such bonds are hereby declared to be negotiable instruments.

(f) Infrastructure revenue bonds shall be authorized by resolution of the water development authority. These bonds shall bear such dates and shall mature at such times, in case of any note or renewal thereof not exceeding five years from the date of issue of the original note, and in the case of any bond not exceeding fifty years from the date of issue, as the resolution may provide. Infrastructure revenue bonds shall bear interest at a rate or rates, including variable rates, shall be taxable or tax-exempt, shall be in the denominations, shall be in registered form, shall carry the registration privileges, shall be payable in the medium and place of payment, and shall be subject to the terms of redemption as the water development authority may authorize. Infrastructure revenue bonds may be sold by the water development authority at public or private sale at the price the water development authority determines in consultation with the council. Infrastructure revenue bonds shall be executed by the chairman and the vice chairman of the water development authority, either or both of whom may use a facsimile signature. The official seal of the water development authority or a facsimile thereof shall be affixed thereto or printed thereon and attested by manual or facsimile signature by the secretary-treasurer of the water development authority. If any officer whose signature, or a facsimile of whose signature appears on any infrastructure revenue bond ceases to be such officer before delivery of such bond, such signature or facsimile is nevertheless sufficient for all purposes to the same extent as if he or she had remained in office until such delivery, and if the seal of the water development authority has been changed after a facsimile has been imprinted on such bond, the facsimile will continue to be sufficient for all purposes.

(g) Any resolution authorizing any infrastructure revenue bonds may contain provisions, subject to any agreement with bondholders or noteholders which may then exist, which agreements shall be part of the contract with the holder thereof, with respect to the pledge of or other use and disposition of amounts in the infrastructure revenue debt service fund; the setting aside of reserve funds; the disposition of any assets of the water development authority; limitations on the purpose to which the proceeds of sale of bonds may be applied; the authorization of notes issued in anticipation of the issuance of bonds; an agreement of the water development authority to do all things necessary for the authorization, issuance and sale of such bonds in such amounts as may be necessary for the timely retirement of such notes; limitations on the issuance of additional bonds; the terms upon which additional bonds may be issued and secured; the refunding of outstanding bonds and the renewal of outstanding notes; the procedures, if any, by which the terms of any contract with bondholders or noteholders may be amended or abrogated; the amount of bonds the holders of which must consent thereto and the manner in which such consent may be given; and any other matter which in any way affects the security for or protection of the bonds.

(h) In the event that the sum of all reserves pledged to the payment of the bonds is less than the minimum reserve requirements established in any resolution or resolutions authorizing the issuance of the bonds, the chairman or the director of the water development authority shall certify, on or before the first day of December of each year, the amount of such deficiency to the governor of the state for inclusion, if the governor shall so elect, of the amount of such deficiency in the budget to be submitted to the next session of the Legislature for appropriation to the water development authority to be pledged for payment of such bonds: Provided, That the Legislature shall not be required to make any appropriations so requested, and the amount of such deficiencies shall not constitute a debt or liability of the state.

(i) Neither the officers or board members of the water development authority, nor any person executing the infrastructure revenue bonds, shall be liable personally on the bonds or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof. (1998, c. 180.)

Effective dates. — Acts 1998, c. 180, provided that the act take effect ninety days from passage (Mar. 14, 1998).

§ 31-15A-18. Trustee for holders of infrastructure revenue bonds; contents of trust agreement.

(a) Any infrastructure revenue bonds issued by the water development authority under this article shall be secured by a trust agreement between the water development authority and a corporate trustee, which trustee may be any trust company or banking institution having the powers of a trust company within this state.

(b) Any trust agreement may pledge or assign the infrastructure revenue debt service fund. Any trust agreement or any resolution providing for the issuance of such bonds may contain such provisions for protecting and enforcing the rights and remedies of the bondholders or noteholders as are reasonable and proper and not in violation of law, including the provisions contained in section seventeen [§ 31-15A-17] of this article, and covenants setting forth the duties of the water development authority in respect to the payment of the principal of and interest, charges and fees on loans made to, or bond purchases from, governmental agencies from the proceeds of the bonds, and the custody, safeguarding and application of all moneys. Any banking institution or trust company incorporated under the laws of this state which may act as depository of the proceeds of bonds or of the infrastructure debt service fund shall furnish such indemnifying bonds or pledge securities as are required by the water development authority. The trust agreement may set forth the rights and remedies of the bondholders and noteholders and of the trustee and may restrict individual rights of action by bondholders and noteholders as customarily provided in trust agreements or trust indentures securing similar bonds and notes. The trust agreement may contain such other provisions as the water development authority deems reasonable and proper for the security of the bondholders or noteholders. All expenses incurred in carrying out the provisions of any such trust agreement may be treated as part of the cost of the construction, renovation, repair, improvement or acquisition of a project or infrastructure project. (1998, c. 180.)

Effective dates. — Acts 1998, c. 180, provided that the act take effect ninety days from passage (Mar. 14, 1998).

§ 31-15A-19. Legal remedies of infrastructure revenue bondholders or noteholders and trustees.

Any holder of infrastructure revenue bonds issued pursuant to this article and the trustee under any trust agreement, except to the extent the rights given by this article may be restricted by the applicable resolution or trust agreement, may by civil action, mandamus or other proceedings protect and enforce any rights granted under the laws of this state or granted under this article, by the trust agreement or by the resolution in the issuance of the

bonds, and may enforce and compel the performance of all duties required by this article, pursuant to the trust agreement or resolution, to be performed by the water development authority or any officer thereof. (1998, c. 180.)

Effective dates. — Acts 1998, c. 180, provided that the act take effect ninety days from passage (Mar. 14, 1998).

§ 31-15A-20. Infrastructure revenue bonds lawful investments.

All infrastructure revenue bonds issued pursuant to this article shall be lawful investments for banking institutions, societies for savings, building and loan associations, savings and loan associations, deposit guarantee associations, trust companies, and insurance companies, including domestic for life and domestic not for life insurance companies. (1998, c. 180.)

Effective dates. — Acts 1998, c. 180, provided that the act take effect ninety days from passage (Mar. 14, 1998).

§ 31-15A-21. Purchase and cancellation of infrastructure revenue bonds.

(a) The water development authority, subject to such agreements with noteholders or bondholders as may then exist, shall have the power, from any funds available therefor, to purchase or redeem infrastructure revenue bonds of the water development authority.

(b) If the infrastructure revenue bonds are then redeemable, the price of the purchase shall not exceed the redemption price then applicable, plus accrued interest to the next interest payment date thereon. If the infrastructure revenue bonds are not then redeemable, the price of the purchase shall not exceed the redemption price applicable on the first date after the purchase upon which the bonds become subject to redemption, plus accrued interest to such date. Upon purchase or redemption, the bonds shall be canceled. (1998, c. 180.)

Effective dates. — Acts 1998, c. 180, provided that the act take effect ninety days from passage (Mar. 14, 1998).

§ 31-15A-22. Refunding revenue bonds.

Any infrastructure revenue bonds issued pursuant to the provisions of this article and at any time outstanding may at any time and from time to time be refunded by the water development authority by the issuance of its refunding revenue bonds in an amount it deems necessary to refund the principal of the bonds to be refunded, together with any unpaid interest thereon, to provide additional funds for the water development authority to accomplish the purpose of this article, and to pay any premiums and commissions necessary to

be paid in connection therewith. Any refunding may be effected whether the infrastructure revenue bonds to be refunded shall have then matured or shall thereafter mature: Provided, That the holders of any infrastructure revenue bonds so to be refunded shall not be compelled without their consent to surrender their infrastructure revenue bonds for payment or exchange prior to the date on which they are payable or, if they are called for redemption, prior to the date on which they are by their terms subject to redemption. Any refunding revenue bonds issued pursuant to this article shall be payable from the West Virginia infrastructure revenue debt service fund, and shall be subject to the provisions contained in section seventeen [§ 31-15A-17] of this article, and shall be secured in accordance with the provisions of sections seventeen and eighteen [§§ 31-15A-17 and 31-15A-18] of this article. (1998, c. 180.)

Effective dates. — Acts 1998, c. 180, provided that the act take effect ninety days from passage (Mar. 14, 1998).

§ 31-15A-23. Infrastructure revenue bonds not debt of state, county, municipality or any political subdivision.

Infrastructure revenue bonds issued pursuant to the provisions of this article shall not constitute a debt or a pledge of the faith and credit or taxing power of this state or of any county, municipality or any other political subdivision of this state. The holders or owners thereof shall have no right to have taxes levied by the Legislature or the taxing authority of any county, municipality or any other political subdivision of this state for the payment of the principal thereof or interest thereon. The bonds shall be payable solely from the revenues and funds pledged for their payment as authorized by this article. All such bonds shall contain on the face thereof a statement to the effect that the bonds, as to both principal and interest, are not debts of the state or any county, municipality or political subdivision thereof, but are payable solely from revenues and funds pledged for their payment. (1998, c. 180.)

Effective dates. — Acts 1998, c. 180, provided that the act take effect ninety days from passage (Mar. 14, 1998).

§ 31-15A-24. Infrastructure revenue bonds exempt from taxation.

The exercise of the powers granted to the water development authority by this article will be in all respects for the benefit of the people of the state, for the improvement of their health, safety, convenience and welfare and for the enhancement of their residential, agricultural, recreational, economic, commercial and industrial opportunities and is for a public purpose. As the construction, acquisition, repair or renovation of projects or infrastructure projects will constitute the performance of essential governmental functions, the water development authority shall not be required to pay any taxes or assessments upon any project or upon any property acquired or used by the water development authority or upon the income therefrom. The infrastructure revenue bonds and all interest and income thereon shall be exempt from all taxation by this state, or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof, except estate taxes. (1998, c. 180.)

Effective dates. — Acts 1998, c. 180, provided that the act take effect ninety days from passage (Mar. 14, 1998).

ARTICLE 15B.

INFRASTRUCTURE BONDS.

Sec.
31-15B-2. Infrastructure general obligation bonds; amount; when may issue.

§ 31-15B-2. Infrastructure general obligation bonds; amount; when may issue.

Bonds of the state of West Virginia, under authority of the infrastructure improvement amendment of 1994, of the par value not to exceed in the aggregate three hundred million dollars, are hereby authorized to be issued and sold solely for the construction, extension, expansion, rehabilitation, repair and improvement of water supply and sewage treatment systems and for the acquisition, preparation, construction and improvement of sites for economic development as provided for by the constitution and the provisions of this article.

These bonds may be issued by the governor upon resolution by the infrastructure council and certification to the governor. The bonds shall bear such date and mature at such time, bear interest at such rate not to exceed eight percent per annum, be in such amounts, be in such denominations, be in such registered form, carry such registration privileges, be due and payable at such time and place and in such amounts, and subject to such terms of redemption as such resolution may provide: Provided, That in no event may the amount of bonds outstanding exceed an amount for which twenty-four million dollars would not be sufficient to provide annual service on the total amount of debt outstanding.

Both the principal and interest of the bonds shall be payable in the lawful money of the United States of America and the bonds and the interest thereon shall be exempt from taxation by the state of West Virginia, or by any county, district or municipality thereof, which fact shall appear on the face of the bonds as part of the contract with the holder of the bond.

The bonds shall be executed on behalf of the state of West Virginia, by the manual or facsimile signature of the treasurer thereof, under the great seal of the state or a facsimile thereof, and countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of the auditor of the state. (1995, c. 130; 1998, c. 180.)

985

FILED

2001 MAY -2 P 4:28

OFFICE WEST VIRGINIA
SECRETARY OF STATE

WEST VIRGINIA LEGISLATURE

Regular Session, 2001

ENROLLED

SENATE BILL NO. 586

(By Senator Tomblin, Mr. President **)**

PASSED April 14, 2001

In Effect 90 days from **Passage**

FILED

2001 MAY -2 P 4: 29

OFFICE WEST VIRGINIA
SECRETARY OF STATE

ENROLLED

Senate Bill No. 586

(BY SENATOR TOMBLIN, MR. PRESIDENT)

[Passed April 14, 2001; in effect ninety days from passage.]

AN ACT to amend and reenact section fifteen, article fifteen-a, chapter thirty-one of the code of West Virginia, one thousand nine hundred thirty-one, as amended, relating to competitive bids; and raising the threshold for bids on infrastructure construction projects.

Be it enacted by the Legislature of West Virginia:

That section fifteen, article fifteen-a, chapter thirty-one of the code of West Virginia, one thousand nine hundred thirty-one, as amended, be amended and reenacted to read as follows:

ARTICLE 15A. WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL.

§31-15A-15. Projects not to be considered public improvements; competitive bid requirements.

(a) No project or infrastructure project acquired, constructed, maintained or financed, in whole or in part, by the water development authority shall be considered to be a "public improvement" within the meaning of the provisions of article five-a, chapter twenty-one of this code as a result of the financing.

(b) The state and its subdivisions shall, except as provided in subsection (c) of this section, solicit competitive bids and require the payment of prevailing wage rates as provided in article five-a, chapter twenty-one of this code for every project or infrastructure project funded pursuant to this article exceeding twenty-five thousand dollars in total cost.

Following the solicitation of the bids, the construction contract shall be awarded to the lowest qualified responsible bidder, who shall furnish a sufficient performance and payment bond: *Provided,* That the state and its subdivisions may reject all bids and solicit new bids on the project.

(c) This section does not:

(1) Apply to work performed on construction or repair projects not exceeding a total cost of fifty thousand dollars by regular full-time employees of the state or its subdivisions: *Provided,* That no more than fifty thousand dollars shall be expended on an individual project in a single location in a twelve-month period;

(2) Prevent students enrolled in vocational educational schools from being used in the construction or repair projects when such use is a part of the students' training program;

(3) Apply to emergency repairs to building components and systems: *Provided,* That the term "emergency repairs" means repairs that, if not made immediately, will seriously impair the use of the building components and systems or

cause danger to those persons using the building components and systems; or

(4) Apply to any situation where the state or a subdivision of the state comes to an agreement with volunteers, or a volunteer group, by which the governmental body will provide construction or repair materials, architectural, engineering, technical or any other professional services and the volunteers will provide the necessary labor without charge to, or liability upon, the governmental body: *Provided,* That the total cost of the construction or repair projects does not exceed fifty thousand dollars.

(d) The provisions of subsection (b) of this section does not apply to privately owned projects or infrastructure projects constructed on lands not owned by the state or a subdivision of the state.

The Joint Committee on Enrolled Bills hereby certifies that the foregoing bill is correctly enrolled.

Chairman Senate Committee

Chairman House Committee

Originated in the Senate.

In effect ninety days from passage.

Clerk of the Senate

Clerk of the House of Delegates

President of the Senate

Speaker House of Delegates

The within is approved this the 1st

Day of May, 2001.

Governor

GCIU 326-C

PRESENTED TO THE
GOVERNOR
Date 4/30/01
Time 3:00 pm

BEFORE THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF LOGAN COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN RE: LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WHEREAS, on the 5th day of May, 1975, pursuant to Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2, of the West Virginia Code the County Commission upon its own motion entered an order proposing the creation of a public service district in Logan County, West Virginia, to be known as the Logan County Public Service District.

WHEREAS, the municipality of West Logan has consented to be included within the boundary of the Logan County Public Service District by a resolution of its city council, which resolution is attached hereto and incorporated as a part hereof.

WHEREAS, pursuant to said motion there was on June 5, 1975, at 10:00 a.m. o'clock there was a public hearing at Room 104, Court House, Logan, West Virginia held in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the West Virginia Code with the proper notices of publication and all persons residing in or on or having any interest in property in said proposed district had an opportunity to be heard for and against its creation, at which hearing the County Commission determined that the creation of such public service district was feasible and recessed the hearing until the 30th day of June, 1975, at 10:00 a.m. o'clock for further consideration.

WHEREAS, on the 30th day of June, 1975, the public hearing on the creation of the Logan County Public Service District was reconvened and the County Commission of Logan County has determined that the creation of a county-wide public service district within Logan County would be conducive

to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of said area. Therefore, upon proper motion and second the County Commission of Logan County does hereby ORDER the establishment of and does establish and create a public service district under the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the West Virginia Statutory Code to have all of the powers enumerated in said Chapter and Article. Said public service district shall be known as Logan County Public Service District.

It is further ORDERED that the Logan County Public Service District shall embrace the following territory:

All of Logan County;

Excluding, however:

All of the municipality of Logan;
All of the municipality of Chapmanville;
All of the municipality of Man;
All of the Buffalo Creek Public Service District of the Triadelphia Magisterial District of the County of Logan, West Virginia, more fully described as follows: BEGINNING at a point in the Spring Mountain Lookout Tower, said point being in the Boone-Logan County line; thence, southeasterly with the meanders of said Boone-Logan County line 4.25 miles, more or less, to a point in the common corner to Boone-Wyoming and Logan County; thence, southwesterly with the meanders of the Wyoming-Logan County line and with the top of Buffalo Mountain 10.65 miles, more or less, to a point in the 37° - 45' meridian line; thence, due West with said 37° - 45' meridian line 5.85 miles, more or less, to a point in the eastern corporate boundary line of City of Man; thence, due North 1.65 miles, more or less, to a point in the Logan-Triadelphia Magisterial District line; thence northeasterly with the meanders of said Magisterial line 15.95 miles, more or less, to the place of beginning and containing 43.55 square miles (27,870 acres), more or less.

Said territory and said exclusions are more particularly shown by a map of Logan County attached hereto and incorporated as a part hereof and outlined in red.

It is further ORDERED that the Big Creek Public Service District heretofore created by Order of the County Court of Logan County on the 5th Day of February, 1973, the Cora-Shamrock-Valley View Public Service District created by Order of the County Court of Logan County, on the 5th day of March, 1973, and the Guyan Public Service District heretofore created by Order of the County Court of Logan County on the 19th day of October, 1973, shall be and hereby are consolidated with and incorporated into the Logan County Public Service District.

The establishment and creation of the Logan County Public Service District, embracing the territory above described, shall be effective upon the receipt and filing of a resolution in proper form by the City of Mitchell Heights, whereby the municipality of Mitchell Heights consents to be included within the boundary of the proposed public service district.

Done this the 20th day of June, 1975.

ENTER:

PRESIDENT

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on the 5th day of May, 1975, the County Commission of Logan County will consider proposing the creation of a public service district within Logan County, to be known as the Logan County Public Service District, and to include the following territory:

All of Logan County;

Excluding, however:

All of the municipality of Logan;
All of the municipality of Chapmanville;
All of the municipality of Man; and
All of the Buffalo Creek Public Service District of the Triadelphia Magisterial District of the County of Logan, West Virginia.

WHEREAS, the municipality of West Logan cannot be included within the boundaries of this proposed public service district without its consent;

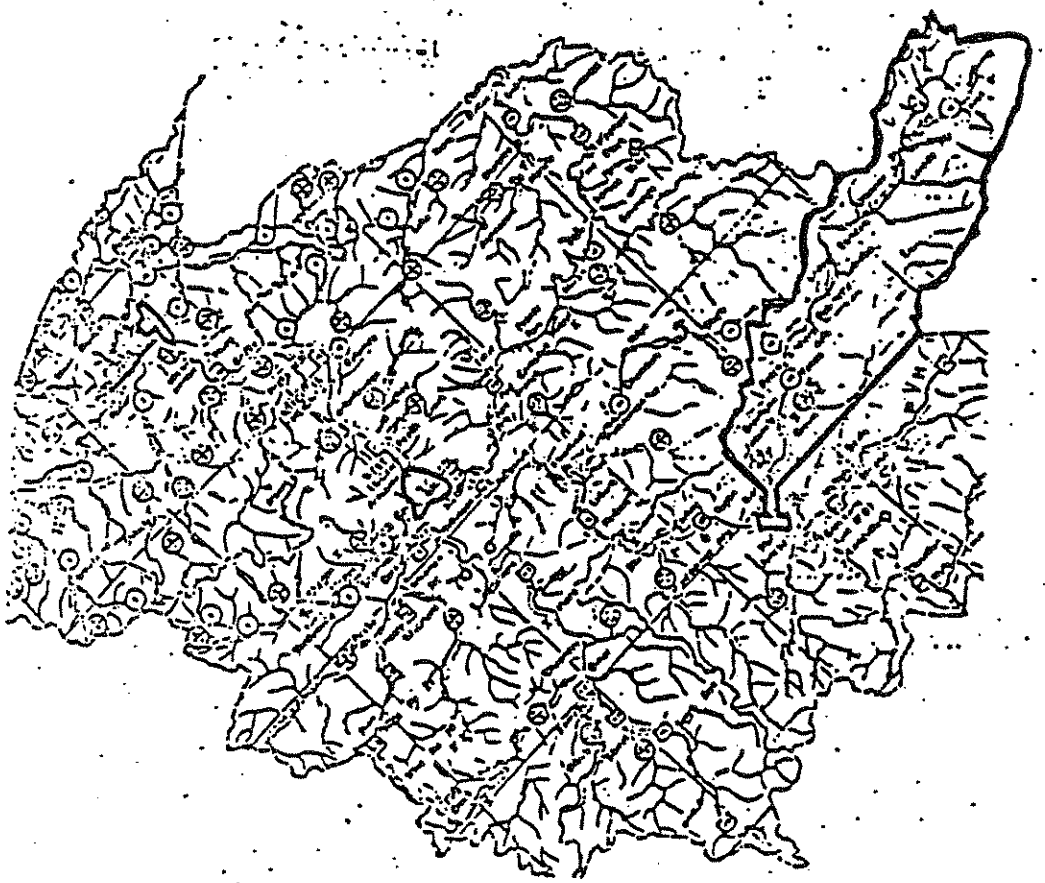
WHEREAS, the City Council of West Logan believes that the proposed public service district will be conducive to the preservation of the public health, comfort and convenience of the municipality of West Logan and all of Logan County;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the municipality of West Logan does hereby consent to be included within the boundaries of the proposed public service district.

Dated this 14th day of April, 1975.

Jimmie L. Owens
Mayor

gals	1 Legals	1 Legals	1 Legals



[illegible] THE COUNTY COMMISSION [illegible] COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA [illegible] LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC [illegible] DISTRICT [illegible]

All of Logan County:
Excluding [illegible]
All of the municipality of Logan;
All of the municipality of Chapmanville;
All of the municipality of [illegible];
All of the Buffalo Creek Public Service District of the Tridentine Magisterial District of the County of Logan, West Virginia [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on the 1st day of [illegible], 1975, the County Commission of Logan County will consider proposing the creation of a public service district within Logan County, to be known as the Logan County Public Service District, and to include the following territory:

All of Logan County;

Excluding, however:

All of the municipality of Logan;
All of the municipality of Chapmanville;
All of the municipality of Man; and
All of the Buffalo Creek Public Service District of the Thadelphia Magisterial District of the County of Logan, West Virginia.

WHEREAS, the municipality of Mitchell Heights cannot be included within the boundaries of this proposed public service district without its consent;

WHEREAS, the City Council of Mitchell Heights believes that the proposed public service district will be conductive to the preservation of the public health, comfort and convenience of the municipality of Mitchell Heights and all of Logan County;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the municipality of Mitchell Heights does hereby consent to be included within the boundaries of the proposed public service district, subject to and upon the following conditions:

1. All construction within the Town of Mitchell Heights shall comply with the ordinances of the town, including those hereafter enacted.

2. The location of and plans for all facilities in the Town must have the prior written approval of the Town of Mitchell Heights.

Dated this 3 day of SEPTEMBER, 1975.

David K. Mitchell, Mayor

Upon motion this meeting is continued and adjourned to the next Regular Session to be held on Friday, September 5, 1975, at 10:00 o'clock A. M.

PRESIDENT

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on the 5th day of April, 1994 the County Commission of Logan County, West Virginia passed a resolution proposing the enlargement of the Logan County Public Service District to include the following territory in Wyoming County:

> Beginning at a point at the Logan and Wyoming County line at its intersection with West Virginia Route 10; thence, following said Logan and Wyoming line in a northwesterly direction approximately 6,400 feet, more or less, on said County line; thence, following the meanders of the Logan and Wyoming County line in a northeasterly direction approximately 58,000 feet, more or less, to a point located at the intersection of the Logan, Wyoming and Boone County lines; thence, following the Wyoming and Boone County line in a southeasterly direction approximately 14,200 feet to a point on Huff Mountain having an elevation of 3,177 feet M.S.L.; thence, on a straight line in a southwesterly direction approximately 19,800 feet to a point known as Panther Knob; thence, on a straight line in a Westerly direction approximately 10,400 feet, more or less, to a point known as Upper Gap; thence, on a straight line in a southwesterly direction approximately 14,000 feet to a point located at the intersection of the Logan and Wyoming County lines; thence, following the Logan and Wyoming County line in a northwesterly direction approximately 19,600 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning.

WHEREAS, this territory is not included within the boundaries of any existing Public Service District;

WHEREAS, the County Commission of Wyoming County, West Virginia believes that the inclusion of the afore-described territory in the Logan County Public Service District will be conducive to the preservation of the public health, comfort and convenience of the residents of this area of Wyoming County;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the County Commission of Wyoming County, West Virginia, does hereby consent to the enlargement of Logan County Public Service District to include the above described territory.

Dated this 5th day of April, 1994.

President

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF LOGAN COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

RE: ENLARGEMENT OF LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WHEREAS, on the 5th day of April, 1994, pursuant to Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2, of the West Virginia Code the County Commission of Logan County, West Virginia, upon its own motion entered on order proposing the enlargement of Logan County Public Service District into the Huff Creek area of Wyoming County, West Virginia.

WHEREAS, the County Commission of Wyoming County, West Virginia has consented to have the Huff Creek area included within the boundary of the Logan County Public Service District by resolution, which is attached and incorporated as part hereof.

WHEREAS, pursuant to said motion there was on May 5, 1994 at 6:00 p.m. o'clock there was a public hearing at Room 104 of the Logan County Courthouse, Logan, West Virginia held in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the West Virginia Code with the proper notices of publication and all persons residing in or on or having any interest in property in said proposed additional territory had an opportunity to be heard for and against its enlargement at which hearing the County Commission of Logan County, West Virginia determined that the enlargement of Logan County Public Service District to include the Huff Creek area of Wyoming County, West Virginia was feasible and would be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of said area. Therefore, upon proper motion and second the County Commission of Logan County, West Virginia does hereby ORDER the enlargement of and does enlarge the Logan County Public Service District under the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the West Virginia Code to have all of the powers enumerated in said Chapter and Article. Said public service district shall continue to be known as Logan County Public Service District.

It is further ORDERED that the area or portion of Wyoming County to be included in the Logan County Public Service District is as follows:

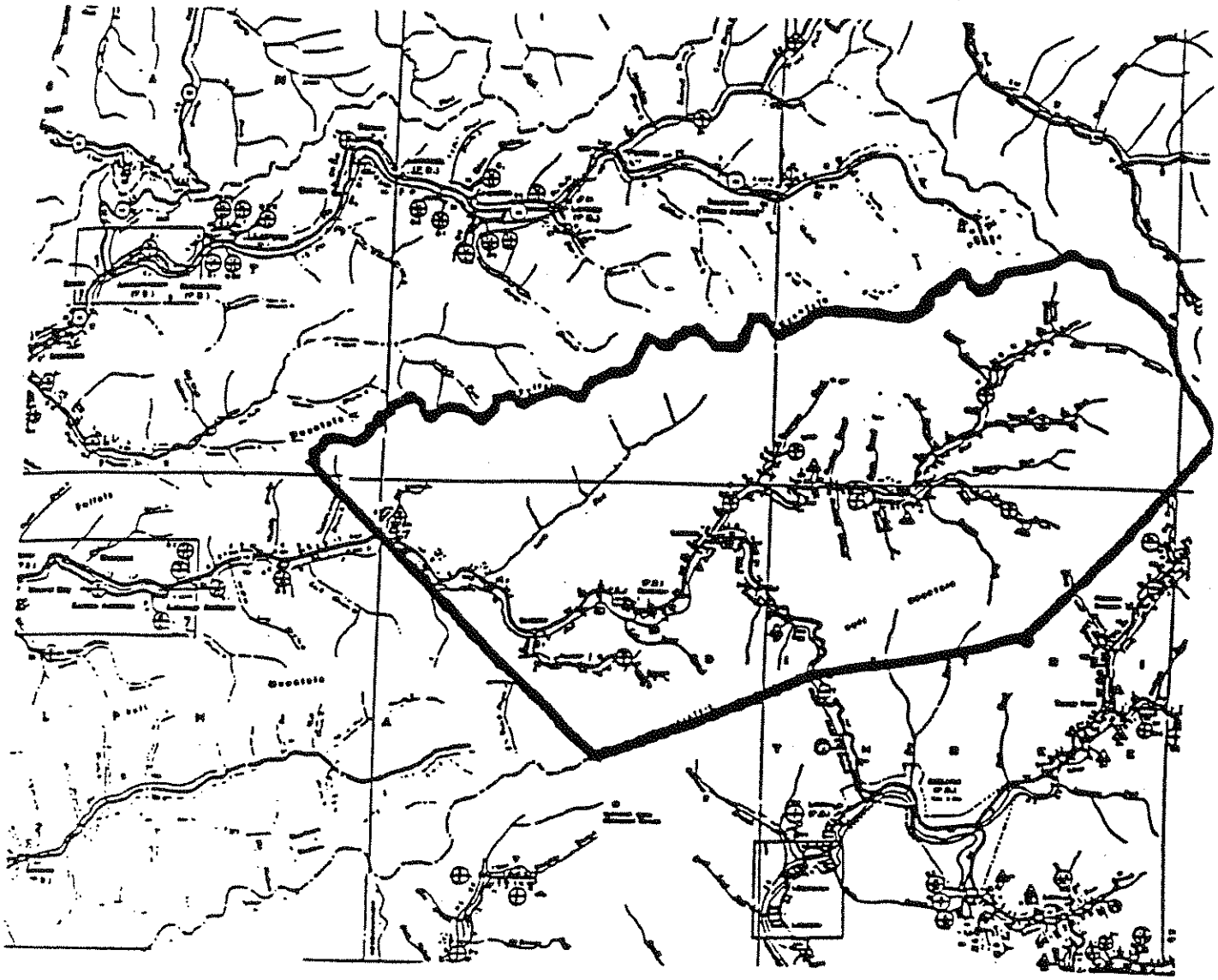
> Beginning at a point at the Logan and Wyoming County line at its intersection with West Virginia Route 10; thence, following said Logan and Wyoming line in a northwesterly direction approximately 6,400 feet, more or less, on said County line; thence, following the meanders of the Logan and Wyoming County line in a northeasterly direction approximately 58,000 feet, more or less, to a point located at the intersection of the Logan, Wyoming and

Boone County lines; thence, following the Wyoming and Boone County line in a southeasterly direction approximately 14,200 feet to a point on Huff Mountain having an elevation of 3,177 feet M.S.L.; thence, on a straight line in a southwesterly direction approximately 19,800 feet to a point known as Panther Knob; thence, on a straight line in a Westerly direction approximately 10,400 feet, more or less, to a point known as Upper Gap; thence, on a straight line in a southwesterly direction approximately 14,000 feet to a point located at the intersection of the Logan and Wyoming County lines; thence, following the Logan and Wyoming County line in a northwesterly direction approximately 19,600 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning. Said territory is more particularly shown on a map attached hereto and incorporated as a part herof and outline in black.

The enlargement of Logan County Public Service District as ordered herein shall be effective on the date of the Final Order issued by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

ENTERED this 5th day of May, 1994.

Mark S. Spurlock, M.D., PRESIDENT
LOGAN COUNTY COMMISSION



PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

FINAL
10-18-94

Entered: September 28, 1994

CASE NO. 94-0403-PWD-PC

LOGAN COUNTY COMMISSION and
WYOMING COUNTY COMMISSION
Petition to expand boundaries of
Logan County Public Service District
into the Huff Creek area of Wyoming County.

RECOMMENDED DECISION

On May 6, 1994, the Logan and Wyoming County Commissions filed wi the Public Service Commission (Commission) a petition to approve t extension of the boundaries of the Logan County Public Service Distri into the Huff Creek area of Wyoming County, accompanied by documentati of the procedures followed by the Logan and Wyoming County Commission including a May 5, 1994, Order of the Logan County Commission expandi the boundaries.

On June 16, 1994, Staff Attorney Ronald E. Robertson, Jr., filed t Initial and Final Joint Staff Memorandum, with an attached memorandum fr Robert M. Hubbard, Senior Utilities Analyst for the Public Service Di trict Division of the Commission. Mr. Robertson stated that the bounda expansion will extend only into the Huff Creek area of Wyoming County. further stated that, after approval of the expansion by the Wyoming Coun Commission, public hearing was held in Logan, West Virginia, on May 1994, with notice posted and published in both Logan and Wyoming Countie Mr. Robertson opined that the Logan and Wyoming County Commissions ha substantially complied with the requirements of W.Va. Code §16-13A-2 a stated that Staff recommends approval of the expansion. Mr. Hubbard memorandum stated that the expansion is necessary to provide water servi to potential customers along West Virginia Route 10 in the Huff Creek ar and will not conflict with any other public service district territories

On June 27, 1994, the Commission issued an Order referring th matter to the Division of Administrative Law Judges (ALJ Division) f decision to be issued no later than December 7, 1994.

On July 14, 1994, the undersigned ALJ issued a Procedural Ord stating that, under Code §16-13A-2, the Commission is required to provi a hearing "in the affected county" any time a county commission petitio to expand the boundaries of a public service district. The undersign ALJ accordingly scheduled this matter for hearing on September 8, 1994, 10:30 a.m. in the County Commissioners' Courtroom, Wyoming County Cour house, Pineville, West Virginia, and at 2:30 p.m. in Courtroom No. 2, Ro

307, Logan County Courthouse, Logan, West Virginia. Also ordered publication of the Notice of Hearing in newspapers duly qualified by Secretary of State, published and of general circulation in Logan Wyoming Counties.

The bifurcated hearing was held as scheduled. Mr. Robertson appea on behalf of Staff and submitted into evidence as Staff Ex. 1 the Init and Final Joint Staff Memorandum. Mr. Hubbard was also present. James Walker, Esq., appeared on behalf of the Logan County Public Serv District, and called the only witness, Charles R. Roberts, Jr., t Managing Engineer for the Logan County Public Service District, made the following statement:

> The Logan County Public Service District has a water treatment facility located in Greenville and the attached distribution system comes very near the proposed area that the enlargement's going to cover. It is also in the same drainage as the existing system.
>
> The Logan County Public Service District approached the Wyoming County Commission to enlarge its boundaries into that area so that that system could be extended into Wyoming County.
>
> The capacity is present. It was designed with the Wyoming County area in mind. The Logan County Public Service District and the Wyoming County Commission both feel that this will be the most -- the quickest way to get water to the residents in the area to be included in the Logan County PSD.

(Tr. 5-6). Submitted into evidence as Logan Ex. 1 and 2, respectively were affidavits of publication establishing that the Notice of Hearing wa published on August 24, 1994, in the Independent Herald of Pineville, an on August 29, 1994, in The Logan Banner. No protestants appeared a hearing.

The transcript was filed on September 14, 1994.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. The Logan and Wyoming County Commissions petitioned the Publi Service Commission to approve an extension of the boundaries of the Loga County Public Service District into the Huff Creek area of Wyoming County providing documentation of the procedures followed by the Logan an Wyoming County Commissions, including a May 5, 1994, Order of the Loga County Commission so expanding the boundaries. (See petition filed May 6 1994).

2. Commission Staff recommended approval of the proposed expansion (See Staff Exhibit 1).

3. Notice of Hearing was published on August 24, 1994, in the Independent Herald of Pineville, and on August 29, 1994, in The Loga Banner. (See Logan Exhibit 1 and 2).

4. No protestants appeared at the public hearing held on Sept ber 8, 1994, in Pineville and Logan, West Virginia. (Tr. 4, 10).

CONCLUSION OF LAW

Since a public hearing was held in Wyoming and Logan Counties on t petition filed by the Wyoming and Logan County Commissions and no c appeared at hearing to make protest to the petition, after proper publ cation was made, and since Staff has recommended granting the petition expand the boundaries of the Logan County Public Service District into t Huff area of Wyoming County, it is determined that said petition should granted as an unprotested case.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the petition of the Wyoming and Log County Commission, filed on May 6, 1994, to expand the boundaries of t Logan County Public Service District into the Huff Creek area of Wyomi County be, and it hereby is, granted, and the May 5, 1994, order of t Logan County Commission authorizing such expansion be, and it hereby i approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that this matter be removed from the Commi sion's docket of open cases.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Executive Secretary serve a copy c this order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and upon all parties c record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exception supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission withi fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions ar filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executiv Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this order shall become the order c the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days followir the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it i ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to a Administrative Law Judge's Order by filing an appropriate petition i writing with the Secretary. No such waiver will be effective unti approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate t make any Administrative Law Judge's Order or Decision the order of th Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by th Commission.

Sunya Anderson
Administrative Law Judge

SA:mal

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on the 5th day of October, 1994, the County Commission of Logan County, West Virginia adopted an order proposing the enlargement of Logan County Public Service District to include the following territory in Lincoln County as further identified on the attached map:

> Beginning at a point at the intersection of the Lincoln, Wayne and Mingo County lines, thence, following said Lincoln and Mingo County line in a northeasternly direction approximately 34,850 feet, more or less to its intersection with the Logan County line; thence, following said Lincoln and Logan County line in a northeasternly direction approximately 84,450 feet, more or less to its intersection with the Boone County line; thence following said Lincoln and Boone County line in a northeasternly direction approximately 8,970 feet, more or less, to a point located on the eastern extreme of said county line; thence, following said Lincoln and Boone County line in a northwesternly direction approximately 39,600 feet, more or less, to a point having a latitude of N. 38° 05' located on said county line; thence, following a straight line due west approximatley 33, 790 feet, more or less, to a point having a latitude of N.38° 05' and a longitude of W. 82° 05'; thence, following a straight line in a southwesternly direction approximately 23,760 feet, more or less, to a point on West Virginia Route 10 at the top of Fourteen Mile Mountain; thence, following a straight line in a southwesternly direction approximately 13,200 feet, more or less, to a point on the Lincoln and Wayne County line located on said line approximately 5,000 feet north of its intersection with County Route 68; thence, following said Lincoln and Wayne County line in a southeasternly direction approximately 51,750 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning.

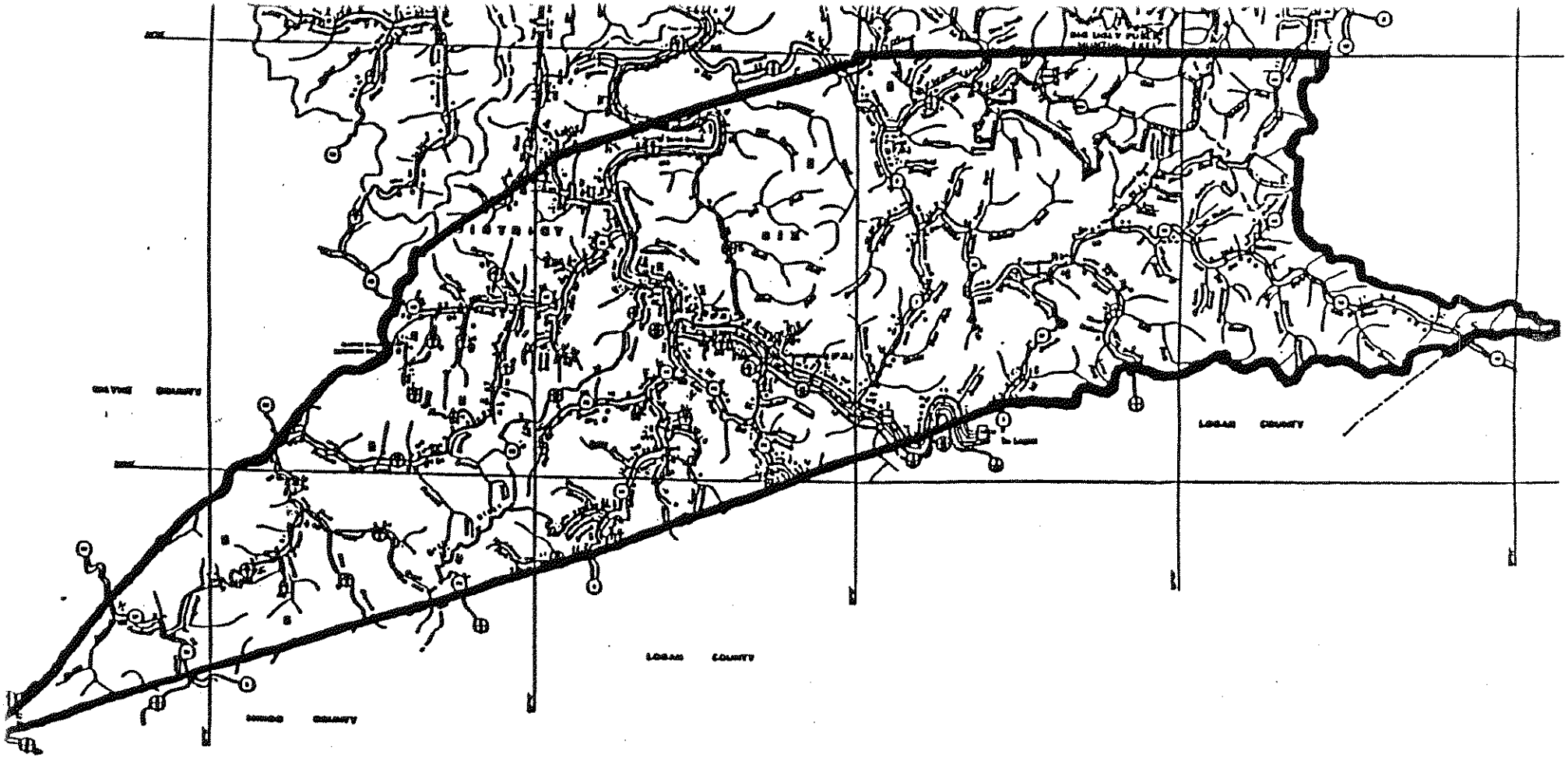
WHEREAS, previously on the 6th day of October, 1994, the County Commission of Lincoln County, West Virginia, adopted an order dissolving the Ranger-Harts Public Service District. THEREFORE, the area of Lincoln County to be included in Logan County Public Service District is not included within the boundaries of any existing Public Service District;

WHEREAS, the County Commission of Lincoln County, West Virginia believes that the inclusion of the afore-discribed territory in the Logan County Public Service District will be conducive to the preservation of the public health, comfort and convenience of the residents of this area of Lincoln County;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the County Commission of Lincoln County, West Virginia, does hereby consent to the enlargement of Logan County Public Service District to include the above described territory.

Dated this 6th day of October, 1994.

President, Lincoln County Commission


LOGAN COUNTY
LOGAN COUNTY

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF LOGAN COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA
RE: ENLARGEMENT OF LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WHEREAS, on the 5th day of October, 1994, pursuant to Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2, of the West Virginia Code the County Commission of Logan County, West Virginia, upon its own motion entered on order proposing the enlargement of Logan County Public Service District into the Southern portion of Lincoln County, West Virginia.

WHEREAS, the County Commission of Lincoln County, West Virginia has consented to have this area included within the boundary of the Logan County Public Service District by resolution, which is attached and incorporated as part hereof.

WHEREAS, pursuant to said motion there was on October 7, 1994, at 6:00 p.m. o'clock there was a public hearing at Room 104 of the Logan County Courthouse, Logan, West Virginia held in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the West Virginia Code with the proper notices of publication and all persons residing in or on or having any interest in property in said proposed additional territory had an opportunity to be heard for and against its enlargement at which hearing the County Commission of Logan County, West Virginia determined that the enlargement of Logan County Public Service District to include the southern portion of Lincoln County, West Virginia was feasible and would be conducive to the preservation fo public health, comfort and convenience of said area. Therefore, upon proper motion and second the County Commission of Logan County, West Virginia does hereby ORDER the enlargement of and does enlarge the Logan County Public Service District under the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the West Virginia Code to have all of the powers enumerated in said Chapter and Article. Said public service district shall continue to be known as Logan County Public Service District

It is further ORDERED that the area or portion of Lincoln County to be included in the Logan County Public Service District is as follows:

> Beginning at a point at the intersection of the Lincoln, Wayne and Mingo County lines, thence, following said Lincoln and Mingo County line in a northeasternly direction approximately 34, 850 feet, more or less to its intersection with the

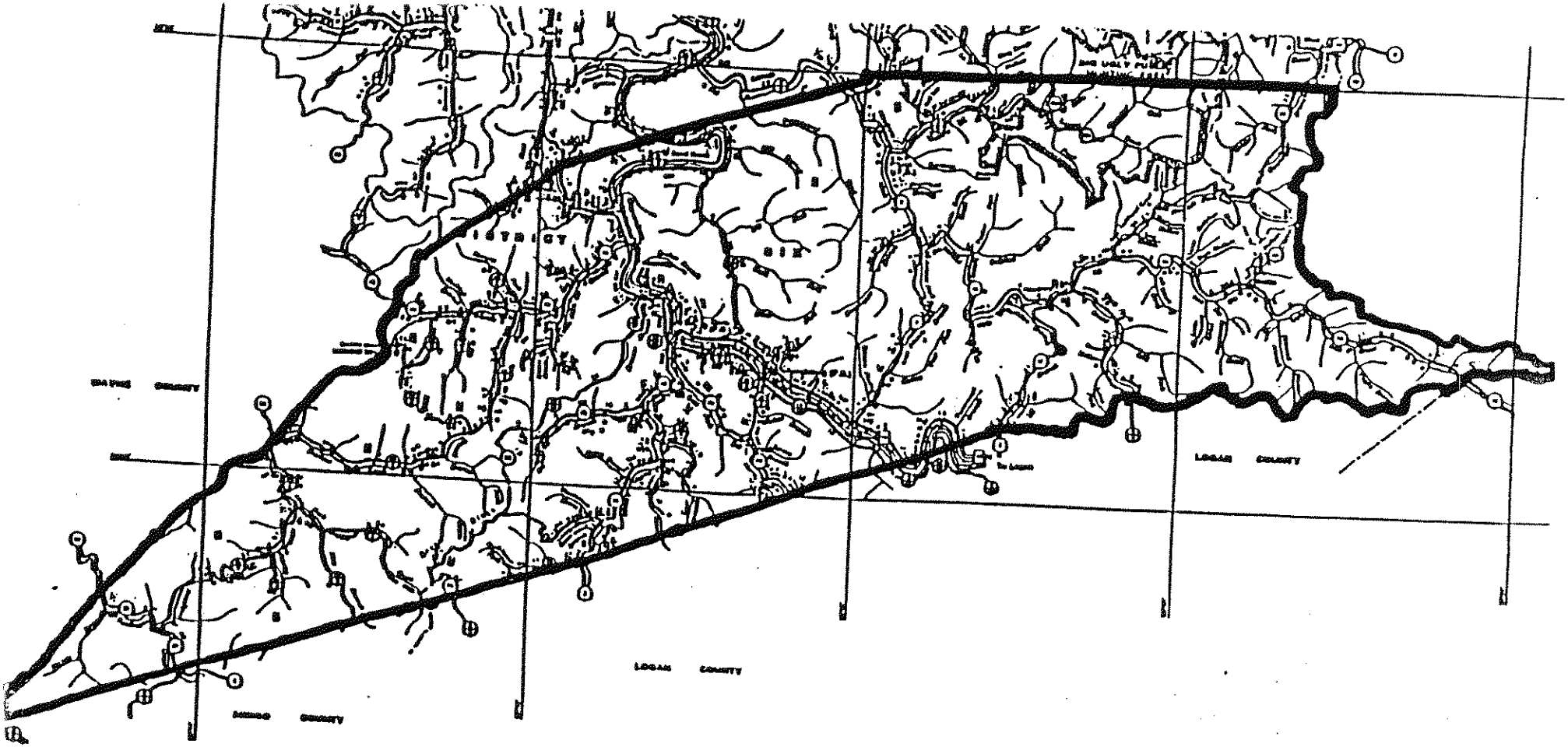
Logan County line; thence, following said Lincoln and Logan County line in a northeasternly direction approximately 84,450 feet, more or less, to its intersection with the Boone County line; thence, following said Lincoln and Boone County line in a northeasternly direction approximately 8,970 feet, more or less, to a point located on the eastern extreme of said county line; thence, following said Lincoln and Boone County line in a northwesternly direction approximately 39,600 feet, more or less, to a point having a latitude of N. 38° 05' located on said county line; thence, following a straight line due west approximately 33,790 feet, more or less, to a point having a latitude of N. 38° 05' and a longitude of W. 82° 05'; thence, following a straight line in a southwesternly direction approximately 23,760 feet, more or less, to a point on West Virginia Route 10 at the top of Fourteen Mile mountain; thence, following a straight line in a southwesternly direction approximately 13,200 feet, more or less, to a point on the Lincoln and Wayne County line located on said line approximatley 5,000 feet north of its intersection with County Route 68; thence, following said Lincoln and Wayne County line in a southeasternly direction approximately 51,750 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning.

The enlargement of Logan County Public Service District as ordered herein shall be effective on the date of the Final Order issued by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

ENTERED this 7th day of November, 1994.

Mark S. Spurlock, M.D., PRESIDENT

LOGAN COUNTY COMMISSION



PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

FINAL
5-3-95

Entered: April 13, 1995

CASE NO. 94-0889-PWD-PC

LINCOLN COUNTY COMMISSION,
Hamlin, Lincoln County.
Petition to dissolve Ranger-Harts
Public Service District.

CASE NO. 94-1065-PWD-PC

LOGAN COUNTY COMMISSION,
Logan, Logan County.
Petition to expand boundaries of
Logan County Public Service District
into Harts Creek area of Lincoln County.

RECOMMENDED DECISION

Case No. 94-0899-PWD-PC

On October 10, 1994, the Lincoln County Commission filed a petiti requesting approval by the Public Service Commission (Commission) t dissolve the Ranger-Harts Public Service District (Ranger-Harts PSD) Included in the documentation was an October 6, 1994 order of the Lincol County Commission authorizing dissolution of the Ranger-Harts Publi Service District.

On December 16, 1994, Staff Attorney Ronald E. Robertson, Jr., file the Initial and Final Joint Staff Memorandum, with attached memorandu from Charles Knurek, Utility Financial Analyst, Public Service Distric Division of the Commission. Mr. Knurek stated that the Lincoln Count Commission informed him that the Ranger-Harts PSD is inactive, does no own or operate any existing facilities, and does not have any existin board members. Mr. Robertson stated that the dissolution of th Ranger-Harts PSD would provide the Logan County Public Service Distric (Logan County PSD) the opportunity to expand into the service area of th Ranger-Harts PSD, which is the subject of Case No. 94-1065-PWD-PC. Mr Robertson further stated that it is the view of the Commission Staff tha the Lincoln County Commission has substantially complied with the re quirements of W.Va. Code §16-13A-2, and, therefore, Commission Staf recommends approval of the petition for dissolution, contingent upo hearing in Lincoln County. Finally, Mr. Robertson recommended that thi

matter and Case No. 94-1065-PWD-PC be consolidated and heard toge because of the related issues they involve.

Case No. 94-1065-PWD-PC

On November 9, 1994, the Logan County Commission filed a peti requesting the Commission's approval for enlarging the boundaries of Logan County PSD into the southern portion of Lincoln County genera referred to as the Harts Creek area. Included in the documentation was Order 5, 1994 Order of the Logan County Commission proposing the enlar ment and an October 6, 1994 Order of the Lincoln County Commission cepting the proposed enlargement.

On December 20, 1994, Mr. Robertson filed the Initial Joint St Memorandum, with attached memorandum from Mr. Knurek. Commission St stated that it was reviewing this matter, and, upon completion of review, would make its final recommendation. Finally, Mr. Robert recommended consolidation of this matter with Case No. 94-0899-PWD-PC.

On January 11, 1995, Mr. Robertson filed an Initial and Final Jo Staff Memorandum, with attached memorandum from Mr. Knurek. Mr. Roberts stated that it is the view of Commission Staff that the Logan Cour Commission has substantially complied with the requirements of Co §16-13A-2 and that hearing should be held in Logan County or in both Log and Lincoln Counties.

Case Nos. 94-0889-PWD-PC and 94-1065-PWD-PC

On December 27, 1994, the Commission issued an Order Consolidati and Referring, consolidating the two cases and referring them to t Division of Administrative Law Judges (ALJ Division) for decision on before June 7, 1995.

On January 18, 1995, the undersigned ALJ issued a Procedural Ord scheduling these matters for hearing on March 7, 1995, at 10:30 a.m. the County Commissioners' Courtroom, Lincoln County Courthouse, Hamli West Virginia, and at 1:00 p.m. in the County Commissioners' Courtroo Logan County Courthouse, Logan, West Virginia. It was also ordered tha the Lincoln County Commission cause to be published for public lega notice a copy of an attached Notice of Hearing once in a newspaper dul qualified by the Secretary of State, published and of general circulatio in Lincoln County, West Virginia, and that the Logan County Commissio cause to be published for public legal notice a copy of the attache notice once in a newspaper duly qualified by the Secretary of State published and of general circulation in Logan County, West Virginia Publication was required to be not more than twenty days and not less tha five days prior to the date of hearing, with the date of publicatio counting as the first day.

On January 20, 1995, the undersigned ALJ issued a Procedural Orde that, due to a typographical error on the notice attached to the Janu ary 18, 1994, order, substituted a corrected Notice of Hearing. Th Petitioners were advised that the publication requirements of the prio order applied to the publication of the revised notice.

On March 6, 1995, Rick Roberts, Managing Engineer for the L County Public Service District, filed affidavits of publication es lishing that the revised Notice of Hearing was published on February 1995, in The Lincoln Journal and The Logan Banner.

Hearing was held as scheduled. Appearing at hearing in Ham Lincoln County, was Mr. Robertson, representing Commission Staff, making appearances for the petitioners were Mr. Roberts and members of Lincoln County Commission, Doug Waldron, Buster Stowers, and Paul Dunc President. Entered into the record were the affidavits of publication The Lincoln Journal (Petitioner No. 1) and The Logan Banner (Petitic No. 2) and Commission Staff's Initial and Final Joint Staff Memorandum Case No. 94-0889-PWD-PC (Staff No. 1). Appearing at hearing in Log Logan County, were Mr. Robertson and Mr. Roberts, and entered into record was the Commission Staff's Initial and Final Joint Staff Memoran in Case No. 94-1065-PWD-PC (Staff No. 2). No protestant appeared either segment of hearing. (Tr. 5-6).

On March 21, 1994, the transcript of hearing was filed.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On October 10, 1994, the Lincoln County Commission filed petition requesting approval by the Commission to dissolve Ranger-Harts Public Service District, with an attached October 6, 19 order of the Lincoln County Commission authorizing dissolution of Ranger-Harts Public Service District. (See petition).

2. On November 9, 1994, the Logan County Commission filed a pet tion requesting the approval by the Commission to enlarge the boundar of the Logan County Public Service District into the southern portion Lincoln County generally referred to as the Harts Creek area, with attached October 5, 1994 order of the Logan County Commission propos the enlargement and an October 6, 1994 order of the Lincoln County Co mission accepting the proposed enlargement. (See petition).

3. The cases were consolidated by the Commission because the a of expansion of the Logan County Public Service District would consist most of the area presently within the boundaries of the Ranger-Ha Public Service District, plus some area outside the service area of utility. (See Commission order of December 27, 1994; Staff Exhibit 1).

4. Commission Staff recommended approval of the petitions. (Staff Exhibits 1 and 2).

5. Notice of hearing was published on February 22, 1995, in Lincoln Journal and The Logan Banner and no protestant to either petit appeared at hearing held on March 7, 1995 in Hamlin, Lincoln County, Logan, Logan County. (See Tr. 5-6).

CONCLUSION OF LAW

Since a public hearing was held in Lincoln and Logan Counties petition filed by the Lincoln County Commission to dissolv Ranger-Harts Public Service District and on the petition filed Logan County Commission to expand the boundaries of the Logan Public Service District into the Harts Creek area of Lincoln County one appeared at hearing to make protest to the petitions, after publication was made, and since Commission Staff has recommended gr said petitions, it is determined that said petitions should be gran unprotested cases.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the petitions of the Lincoln C Commission and the Logan County Commission filed, respectively, on ber 10, 1994, and November 9, 1994, be, and they hereby are, granted the October 5 and 6, 1994 orders of said County Commissions author the dissolution of the Ranger-Harts Public Service District and expansion of the boundaries of the Logan County Public Service Dist into the Harts Creek area of Lincoln County be, and they hereby approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that these matters be removed from the Com sion's docket of open cases.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Executive Secretary serve a copy this order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and upon all parties record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written excepti supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission wit fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Execut Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this order shall become the order the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days follow the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to Administrative Law Judge's Order by filing an appropriate petition writing with the Secretary. No such waiver will be effective unt approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate make any Administrative Law Judge's Order or Decision the order of t Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by t Commission.

Sonya Anderson
Administrative Law Judge

SA:mal

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, on the 5th day of September, 1997, the Count Commission of Logan County, West Virginia adopted an orde proposing the enlargement of Logan County Public Service Distric to include the following territory in Mingo County as furthe identified on the attached map marked as Exhibit A:

> Beginning at a point in the Logan County/Mingo County community of Verner at the intersection of the midpoint of the Guyandotte River and the Logan and Mingo County line, thence, following the meanderings of said Logan and Mingo County line in a easterly direction approximately 14,500 feet, more or less, to a point on top of Verner Mountain, said point having an elevation of 2,426 M.S.L., thence, following a straight line in a south, southwesterly direction approximately 4,000 feet, more or less, to a point on the ridgeline separating the Spice Creek and Leatherwood Creek drainages at its intersection with Mingo County Route 12, thence, following a straight line due west approximately 11,900 feet, more or less, to a point in the center of the Guyandotte River, thence, following the midpoint of the Guyandotte River downstream in a northerly direction approximately 7,200 feet, more or less, to a point in the center of the Guyandotte River located approximately 2,500 feet, more or less, upstream of the confluence of Sylvia Branch and the Guyandotte River, thence, following a straight line in a west, northwesterly direction approximately 5,940 feet, more or less, to a point atop a mountain peak having an elevation of 1,850 feet M.S.L., thence, following a straight line due north approximately 3,340 feet, more or less, to the point of intersection of said line with the Logan and Mingo County line, thence, following the meanderings of said Logan and Mingo County line in a easterly direction approximately 15,000 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning.

WHEREAS, previously on the 1st day of October, 1997, t County Commission of Mingo County, West Virginia, adopted an ord reducing the size of the Mingo County Public Service District deleting the above described territory in Mingo County as furth identified on the attached map marked as Exhibit A from the Min County Public Service District. **THEREFORE**, the area of Mingo Coun to be included in Logan County Public Service District is nc included within the boundaries of any existing Public Servic District; and,

WHEREAS, the County Commission of Mingo County, West Virgini believes that the inclusion of the afore-described territory in th Logan County Public Service District will be conducive to the preservation of the public health, comfort and convenience of the residents of this area of Mingo County;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the County Commission of Mingc County, West Virginia, does hereby consent to the enlargement of Logan County Public Service District to include the above described territory.

Dated this 1st day of October, 1997.

MINGO COUNTY COMMISSION

Mr. Larry Cline, President

Mr. Curtis Fletcher, Commissioner

Mr. Jim Hatfield, Commissioner

MINGO CO
LOGAN CO
PIPELINE
Laurel
Br.
Spice
Creek
Branch
Gas Well

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF LOGAN COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA
RE: ENLARGEMENT OF LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

WHEREAS, on the 5th day of September, 1997, pursuant Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2, of the West Virginia Code 1931, as amended, the County Commission of Logan County, We Virginia, upon its own motion entered an order proposing t enlargement of Logan County Public Service District into the Verr and Spice Creek areas of Mingo County, West Virginia; and,

WHEREAS, the County Commission of Mingo County, West Virgin has consented to have this area included within the boundary of t Logan County Public Service District by resolution, which attached hereto, and incorporated as part hereof; and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to said motion, on October 6, 1997 at 6:(o'clock p.m. there was a public hearing at Room 104 of the Loga County Courthouse, Logan, West Virginia, held in accordance wit Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the West Virginia Code c 1931, as amended, with the proper notices of publication and al persons residing in or on or having any interest in property i said proposed additional territory had an opportunity to be hear for and against its enlargement at which hearing the Count Commission of Logan County, West Virginia, determined that th enlargement of Logan County Public Service District to include th Verner and Spice Creek areas of Mingo County, West Virginia wa feasible and would be conducive to the preservation of publi health, comfort and convenience of said area. Therefore, upo proper motion and second the County Commission of Logan County West Virginia, does hereby **ORDER** the enlargement of and does enlarge the Logan County Public Service District under the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, to have all of the powers numerated in said Chapter and Article. Said Public Service District shall continue to be known as Logan County Public Service District.

It is further **ORDERED** that the area or portion of Mingo County to be included in the Logan County Public Service District is as

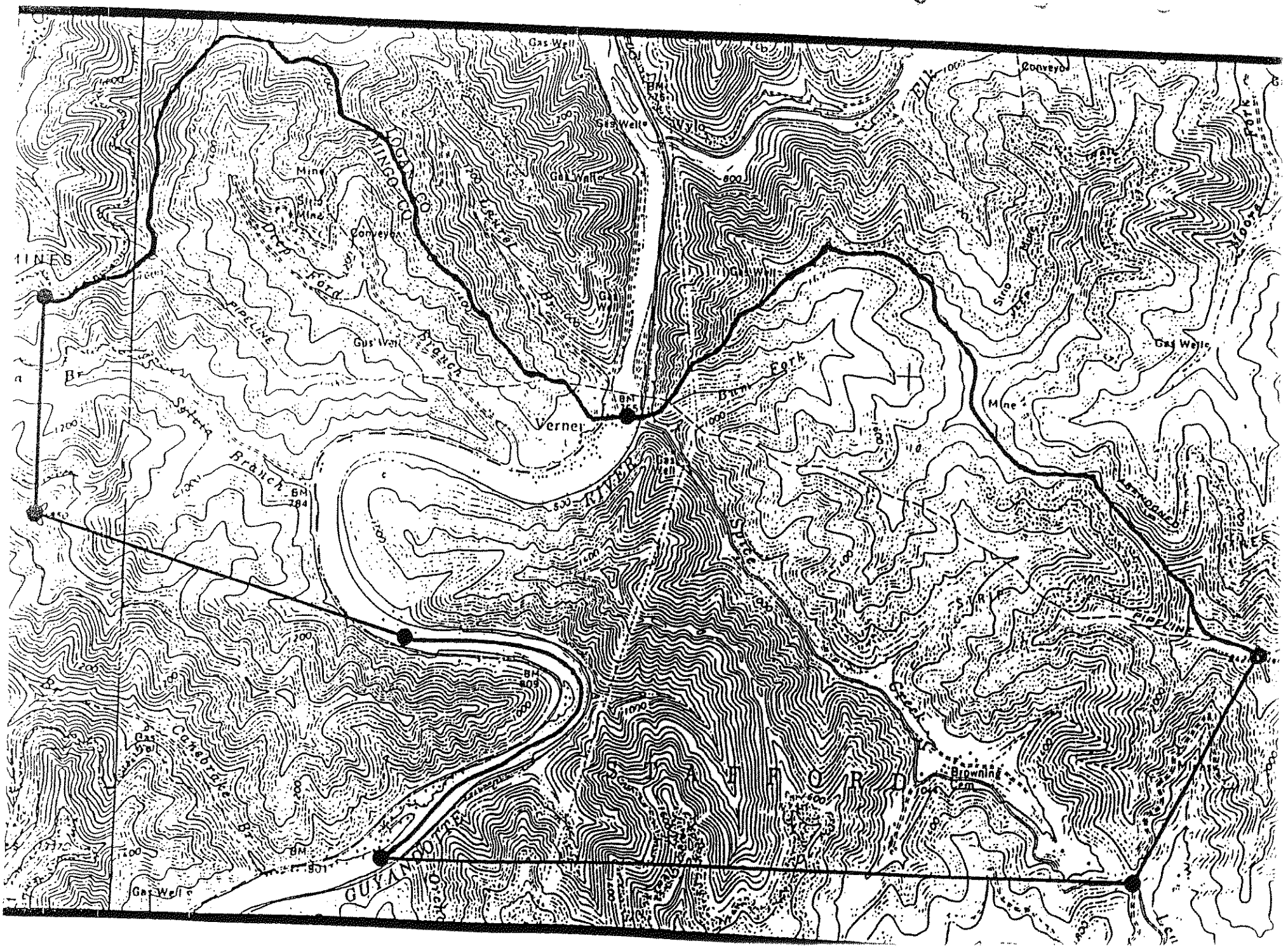
follows:

> Beginning at a point in the Logan County/Mingo County community of Verner at the intersection of the midpoint of the Guyandotte River and the Logan and Mingo County line, thence, following the meanderings of said Logan and Mingo County line in a easterly direction approximately 14,500 feet, more or less, to a point on top of Verner Mountain, said point having an elevation of 2,426 M.S.L., thence, following a straight line in a south, southwesterly direction approximately 4,000 feet, more or less, to a point on the ridgeline separating the Spice Creek and Leatherwood Creek drainages at its intersection with Mingo County Route 12, thence, following a straight line due west approximately 11,900 feet, more or less, to a point in the center of the Guyandotte River, thence, following the midpoint of the Guyandotte River downstream in a northerly direction approximately 7,200 feet, more or less, to a point in the center of the Guyandotte River located approximately 2,500 feet, more or less, upstream of the confluence of Sylvia Branch and the Guyandotte River, thence, following a straight line in a west, northwesterly direction approximately 5,940 feet, more or less, to a point atop a mountain peak having an elevation of 1,850 feet M.S.L., thence, following a straight line due north approximately 3,340 feet, more or less, to the point of intersection of said line with the Logan and Mingo County line, thence, following the meanderings of said Logan and Mingo County line in a easterly direction approximately 15,000 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning.

The enlargement of Logan County Public Service District as ordered herein shall be effective on the date of the Final Order approving the enlargement being issued by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

ENTERED this 6th day of October, 1997.

Arthur E. Kirkendoll, President
LOGAN COUNTY COMMISSION



Gas Well
Conveyor
Vylo
Elk
Mine
Strip Mine
Conveyor
Drop Ford
Laurel Br
Gas Well
Gas Well
Gas Well
Gas Well
Gas Well
Pipeline
Branch
Verner
Bum Fork
Mine
Strip
Branch
RIVER
Spice
Creek
Strip
Pipeline
Canebrake Br
Gas Well
Gas Well
STAFFORD
Browning Cem
GUYANDOTTE
Gas Well

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

FINAL
4-2-98

Entered: March 13, 1998

CASE NO. 97-1344-PWD-PC

MINGO COUNTY COMMISSION
Petition to reduce the area of
the Mingo County Public Service
District.

CASE NO. 97-1370-PWD-PC

LOGAN COUNTY COMMISSION
Petition for approval of expansion into
the Verner and Spice Creek areas of
Mingo County.

RECOMMENDED DECISION

PROCEDURE

On October 3, 1997, the Logan County Public Service District filed a formal petition on behalf of the Mingo County Commission to reduce the territory of the Mingo County Public Service District, which was designated as Case No. 97-1344-PWD-PC.

On October 8, 1997, the Logan County Public Service District filed a formal petition on behalf of the Logan County Commission to enlarge the territory of the Logan County Public Service District to include the areas of Mingo County which were being withdrawn from the territory of Mingo County Public Service District in Case No. 97-1344-PWD-PC. This second petition was designated as Case No. 97-1370-PWD-PC. Both the Mingo and Logan County petitions included materials which detailed the process which the Mingo County and Logan County Commissions utilized to enact the respective boundary changes and both petitions requested that the Public Service Commission consolidate the two cases.

The territory to be withdrawn from the Mingo County Public Service District and added to the Logan County Public Service District encompasses the area of the pending Elk Creek, Verner and Spice Creek water project of the Logan County Public Service District. An application for a

certificate of convenience and necessity for this project was filed on November 21, 1997, and has been designated as Case No. 97-1326-PWD-CN on the Commission's docket. Pursuant to a Commission Order entered November 21, 1997, a Notice of Filing in that certificate case was published for public legal notice in both Logan and Mingo Counties on December 10, 1997, and as of the date of this Recommended Decision, no statements of protest or objection to the project or rates have been received by the Commission.

By a Commission Referral Order entered October 27, 1997, these cases were restyled to conform with past Commission practice in such matters, and were consolidated and referred to the Division of Administrative Law Judges for further proceedings with a decision due date of April 30, 1998.

On November 7, 1997, the Staff of the Public Service Commission filed its Final Joint Staff Memorandum in these consolidated cases. Staff stated that the Mingo and Logan County Commissions had substantially complied with West Virginia Code §16-13A-2 and Rule 6.0 of the Rules and Regulations for the Government of Public Service Districts, 150 WVCSR 17, §150-17-6.0, et seq. Staff stated further that the Petitioners needed to produce evidence concerning the public convenience and necessity, economic feasibility and adequacy of the proposed facilities before the expected recommendation of approval would be made.

By a Procedural Order entered January 20, 1998, these consolidated cases were scheduled for hearings to be held in Logan, Logan County, and Williamson, Mingo County, on March 4, 1998. This Order also required that the Petitioners publish for public legal notice a prepared Notice of Filing and Hearing in both Logan and Mingo Counties.

On February 6, 1998, the Petitioners filed copies of duly executed affidavits of publication demonstrating publication of the prepared Notice of Filing and Hearing on January 29, 1998, in The Logan Banner, and the Williamson Daily News, newspapers duly qualified by the Secretary of State, published and of general circulation in Logan and Mingo Counties, West Virginia, and all in compliance with the Order entered January 20, 1998.

The hearings convened as scheduled in both Logan and Williamson. The Logan County Public Service District was present in the person of its Managing Engineer Charles R. Roberts, Jr., and was represented by its attorney, James A. Walker. The Staff of the Public Service Commission was represented by Staff Attorney James V. Kelsh. No members of the public appeared at either hearing site to protest or object to these petitions. On March 9, 1998, an accurate transcript of these proceedings consisting of thirteen (13) pages of testimony was filed with the Commission.

EVIDENCE

At hearing, Charles R. "Rick" Roberts testified for the Petitioners. He is Managing Engineer of the Logan County Public Service District and was instrumental in developing the project underlying these boundary changes. Mr. Roberts stated, and produced documents to confirm, that the Logan County Public Service District is currently developing, and has sought a certificate of

convenience and necessity to construct, an appropriate public water system to serve the Mingo County service area sought to be annexed by the District in this proceeding. Actual construction bids on this project were to be opened on March 6, 1998. (Tr., pp. 5-6, 10-11).

In response, Commission Staff agreed that the Petitioners had demonstrated that an appropriate project was being developed to serve the area involved in these petitions and recommended approval of the petitions. Staff has examined all of the documents submitted by the Petitioners to show compliance with the procedural requirements of this boundary change and found them to be substantially complete and proper. (Tr., pp. 6-7, 12).

DISCUSSION

By a Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed February 11, 1998, in Case No. 97-1326-PWD-CN, the Staff of the Public Service Commission recommended approval of an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity filed by the Logan County Public Service District for the construction of a public water system to serve approximately 233 customers in the Logan County and Mingo County communities of Elk Creek, Verner and Spice Creek. Likewise, the State Office of Environmental Health Services has issued the project an Operations Permit No. 13,482. Clearly, this project is feasible and will serve the public convenience and necessity by bringing reliable, safe drinking water to an area currently without a public water supply.

It is also apparent that the County Commissions of Logan and Mingo Counties have taken all necessary procedural steps to enact and ratify this boundary change between the Mingo County Public Service District and the Logan County Public Service District. Additionally, there has been no protest or objection filed of record to any of these proceedings either before the County Commissions or the Public Service Commission. Consequently, the petitions filed in these consolidated cases will be granted and that portion of the service territory of the Mingo County Public Service District described in the petitions will be removed from that District and added to the service territory of the Logan County Public Service District.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On October 3, 1997, the Logan County Public Service District filed a formal petition on behalf of the Mingo County Commission to reduce the territory of the Mingo County Public Service District, which was designated as Case No. 97-1344-PWD-PC. (See, Petition filed October 3, 1997).

2. On October 8, 1997, the Logan County Public Service District filed a formal petition on behalf of the Logan County Commission to enlarge the territory of the Logan County Public Service District to include the areas of Mingo County which were being withdrawn from the territory of Mingo County Public Service District in Case No. 97-1344-PWD-PC. (See, Petition filed October 8, 1997).

3. The territory to be withdrawn from the Mingo County Public Service District and added to the Logan County Public Service District encompasses the area of the pending Elk Creek, Verner and Spice Creek water project of the Logan County Public Service District. An application for a certificate of convenience and necessity for this project was filed on November 21, 1997, and has been designated as Case No. 97-1326-PWD-CN on the Commission's docket. (See, Petitions filed October 3 and 8, 1997; Application filed November 21, 1997).

4. Pursuant to its review of the documents submitted with the petitions filed herein, Commission Staff has determined that the Mingo and Logan County Commissions have substantially complied with the procedural steps outlined in West Virginia Code §16-13A-2 and Rule 6.0 of the Commission's Rules and Regulations for the Government of Public Service Districts, 150 WVCSR 17, §150-17-6.0 et seq., for the transfer of the described service territory between the Public Service Districts. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed November 7, 1997; Tr., pp. 6-7, 12).

5. Pursuant to the requirements of West Virginia Code §16-13A-2 and a Notice of Filing and Hearing properly published for public legal notice in both Logan and Mingo Counties, West Virginia, a public hearing was convened in these consolidated cases on March 4, 1998, at which no members of the public appeared to protest or object to these petitions. (See, Affidavits of Publication filed February 6, 1998; Transcript generally).

CONCLUSION OF LAW

Under the facts and circumstances of these consolidated cases and the recommendation of Commission Staff, it is reasonable to grant the petitions filed herein, and approve the reduction of the Mingo County Public Service District and the enlargement of the Logan County Public Service District by the service territory described therein.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the Order of the Mingo County Commission dated October 1, 1997, and filed herein on October 3, 1997, to reduce the existing service territory of the Mingo County Public Service District, as detailed in said Order and supporting documents, is approved, and that the Order of the Logan County Commission dated October 6, 1997, and filed herein on October 8, 1997, to increase the service territory of the Logan County Public Service District to incorporate the service territory ceded by the Mingo County Public Service District herein, is approved, both to be effective on and after the date that this Recommended Decision becomes a final order of the Commission.

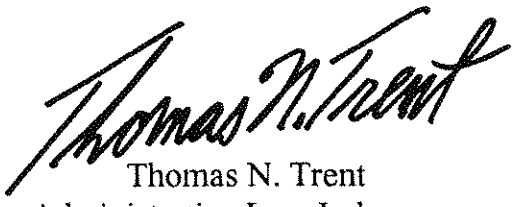
IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that these consolidated cases shall be removed from the Commission's docket of open cases.

The Executive Secretary is hereby ordered to serve a copy of this order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and upon all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate to make any Administrative Law Judge's Order or Decision the order of the Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by the Commission.



Thomas N. Trent
Administrative Law Judge

TNT:dfs

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF LOGAN COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN RE: REAPPOINTMENTS - LOGAN COUNTY
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

The County Commission of Logan County, West Virginia, being cognizant that the terms of **BEN LOWE, JR.** and **JAMES R. JEFFREY** do expire this date on the **LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT** Board, upon respective motions duly made, seconded and passed, does reappoint Mr. Lowe and Mr. Jeffrey to new terms of six (6) years on the said Logan County Public Service District Board with said terms expiring January, 2002.

ENTERED this the 8th day of January, 1996.

Mark S. Spurlock, M. D.
President

Arthur E. Kirkendoll
Commissioner

Danny R. Godby
Commissioner

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF LOGAN COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

IN RE: LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
APPOINTMENT TO FILL VACANCY

The County Commission of Logan County, West Virginia, being apprised that a vacancy does now exist on the **LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT** board due to the resignation of Ann O'Briant, upon motion duly made, seconded, and unanimously passed, does appoint **MIKE STONE** to the Logan County Public Service District to serve the unexpired term of Ms. O'Briant, said term to expire October, 2001.

ENTERED this the 7th day of July, 1997.

Arthur E. Kirkendoll
President

LOGAN COUNTY
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Suite 507, White & Browning Building
Logan, West Virginia 25601
(304) 752-1139 (TDD)
Fax (304) 752-0804
E-mail: scc01823@mail.wvnet.edu

BOARD ME
James R. Jeffr
Ben F. Low
Mike Sto
MANAGING EN
Rick Roberts

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF LOGAN, TO WIT:

I, James R. Jeffrey, do solemnly swear to support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and to faithfully discharge the duties of Board Member for the Logan County Public Service District, to the best of my skill and judgment, so help me God.

James R. Jeffrey

Subscribed and sworn to before me this the 30th day of April, 1998.

OFFICIAL SEAL
Notary Public, State of West Virginia
CHARLES R. ROBERTS JR.
P. O. BOX 159
MAN, WV 25635
My commission expires August 30, 1999

By: Charles R Roberts Jr.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, COUNTY OF LOGAN, TO-WIT:
IN THE OFFICE OF THE CLERK OF THE COUNTY COMMISSION:
The foregoing paper was this the 1 day of May, 19 98
at 10:02 AM presented to me in my office, and thereupon, together with a certificate thereunto annexed is admitted to record.
Recording Fee $ NC
Teste: GLEN D. ADKINS, County Clerk
By Vickie Burgess Deputy

G:\WP5\DOCS\STATWVII.WPD

LOGAN COUNTY
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Suite 507, White & Browning Building
Logan, West Virginia 25601
(304) 752-1139 (TDD)
Fax (304) 752-0804
E-mail: scc01823@mail.wvnet.edu

BOARD ME
James R. Jeffr
Ben F. Low
Mike Sto
MANAGING EN
Rick Roberts

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF LOGAN, TO WIT:

I, Ben F. Lowe, Jr., do solemnly swear to support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and to faithfully discharge the duties of Board Member for the Logan County Public Service District, to the best of my skill and judgment, so help me God.

Ben F. Lowe

Subscribed and sworn to before me this the 30th day of April, 1998.

OFFICIAL SEAL
Notary Public, State of West Virginia
CHARLES R. ROBERTS JR.
P. O. BOX 159
MAN, WV 25635
My commission expires August 30, 1999

By: Charles R Roberts Jr.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, COUNTY OF LOGAN, TO-WIT:
IN THE OFFICE OF THE CLERK OF THE COUNTY COMMISSION:
The foregoing paper was this the 1 day of May, 19 98
at 10:02 AM presented to me in my office, and thereupon, together with a certificate thereunto annexed is admitted to record.
Recording Fee $ NC
Teste: GLEN D. ADKINS, County Clerk
By Vickie Ringess Deputy

G:\WP5\DOCS\STATEWVL.WPD

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Suite 507, White & Browning Building
Logan, West Virginia 25601
(304) 752-1139 (TDD)
Fax (304) 752-0804
E-mail: scc01823@mail.wvnet.edu

BOARD ME
James R. Jeffr
Ben F. Lov
Mike Sto
MANAGING EN
Rick Roberts

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF LOGAN, TO WIT:

I, Mike Stone, do solemnly swear to support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and to faithfully discharge the duties of Board Member for the Logan County Public Service District, to the best of my skill and judgment, so help me God.

Mike Stone

Subscribed and sworn to before me this the 30th day of April, 1998.

OFFICIAL SEAL
Notary Public, State of West Virginia
CHARLES R. ROBERTS JR.
P. O. BOX 159
MAN, WV 25635
My commission expires August 30, 1999

By: Charles R Roberts Jr.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, COUNTY OF LOGAN, TO-WIT:
IN THE OFFICE OF THE CLERK OF THE COUNTY COMMISSION:
The foregoing paper was this the 1 day of May, 1998
at 10:02AM presented to me in my office, and thereupon, together with a certificate thereunto annexed is admitted to record.
Recording Fee $ NC
Teste: GLEN D. ADKINS, County Clerk
By Vickie Rutherford Deputy

O:\WP51\DOCS\STATWVAS.WPD

RULES OF PROCEDURE

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

ARTICLE I

NAME AND PLACE OF BUSINESS

Section 1. The name of this Public Service District shall be LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (the "District").

Section 2. The principal office of the District will be located at Suite 507, White & Browning Building, 201½ Stratton Street, Logan, West Virginia.

Section 3. The official seal of the District shall consist of 2 concentric circles between which circles shall be inscribed LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WEST VIRGINIA, and in the center "CORPORATE SEAL" as follows:

Section 4. The fiscal year of the District shall begin on the 1st day of July in each year and shall end on June 30 of the following year.

ARTICLE II

PURPOSE

Section 1. The District is organized and operated exclusively for the purposes set forth in Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act").

ARTICLE III

MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of the District (the "Board") shall be those persons appointed by The County Commission of Logan County, West Virginia (the "County Commission"), or otherwise appointed pursuant to the Act, who shall serve for such terms as may be specified in the order of the County Commission or otherwise.

Section 2. Should any member of the Board resign or otherwise become legally disqualified to serve as a member of the Board, the District shall immediately notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act and request the appointment of a qualified person to fill such vacancy. Prior to the end of the term of any member of the Board, the District shall notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act of the pending termination and request the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act to enter an order of appointment or re-appointment to maintain a fully qualified membership of the Board.

Section 3. The District shall provide to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, within 30 days of the appointment, the following information: the new board member's name, home address, home and office phone numbers, date of appointment, length of term, who the new member replaces and if the new appointee has previously served on the board, and such other information required under the Act.

ARTICLE IV

MEETINGS OF THE BOARD

Section 1. The members of the Board shall hold regular monthly meetings on such days of each month and at such place and hour as the members shall determine from time to time. If the day stated shall fall on a legal holiday, the meeting shall be held on the same day of the previous week. Special meetings of the Board may be called at any time by the Chairperson or by a quorum of the Board.

Section 2. At any meeting of the Board, a majority of the members of the Board shall constitute a quorum. Each member of the Board shall have one vote at any meeting and if a quorum is not present, those present may adjourn the meeting to a later date.

Section 3. Unless otherwise waived, notice to members of regular meetings shall be by letter or telephone. Unless otherwise waived, notice to members of each special meeting shall be by letter or telephone not less than 48 hours before the date fixed for such special meeting. The notice of any special meeting shall state briefly the purposes of such meeting and the nature of the business to be transacted at such meeting, and no business other than that stated in the notice or incidental thereto shall be transacted at such special meeting.

Section 4. Pursuant to Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 3 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, notice of the date, time, place and agenda of all regularly scheduled meetings of the Board, and the date, time, place and purpose of all special meetings of the Board, shall be made available, in advance, to the public and news media as follows:

Rule No. 1. Notice of Regularly Scheduled Meetings. Immediately after adoption of these Rules of Procedure and in July of each year thereafter, the Board shall instruct the Secretary to, and the Secretary shall, post, and leave posted throughout the year to which it applies, at the regular meeting place of the Board and at the Logan County Courthouse, where notices customarily are posted, a notice setting forth the date, time and place of the Board's regularly scheduled meetings for the ensuing year. In addition, a copy of the agenda for each regularly scheduled meeting shall also be posted at the same location by the Secretary not less than 48 hours before such regular meeting is to be held.

The Board shall also instruct the Secretary to, and the Secretary shall, distribute to each of the newspapers and other news media listed below a notice identical to that posted:

News Media	Address
The Logan Banner	P.O. Box 720 Logan, WV 25601
WVOW - AM/FM	P.O. Box 1776 Logan, WV 25601
Williamson Daily News	P.O. Box 1660 Williamson, WV 25661
The Lincoln Journal	P.O. Box 308 Hamlin, WV 25523
Independent Herald	P.O. Box 100 Pineville, WV 24874

A notice shall be considered distributed to a news medium when it has been addressed to such news medium at the address listed above, or at such other address as the news medium has in writing requested be used, marked or stamped with first class postage and deposited in the United States mail. In July of each year after the adoption of these Rules of Procedure, the Board shall review the above list and shall amend such list as needed, in the opinion of the Board, to reflect properly all the newspapers and other news media that customarily cover news of the area served by the Board. In addition, a copy of the agenda for each regularly scheduled meeting shall also be distributed to the news media by the Secretary not less than 48 hours before such regular meeting is to be held.

In the event of any modification to the date, time, place or agenda of a regularly scheduled meeting of the Board, notice of such modification shall immediately be given to the public and news media by posting at the places and distributing to the news media in the manner set forth above. A copy of the notice of such modification shall be attached to and made a part of the minutes of the meeting for which such notice was given.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, notice of the recess or adjournment of a regularly scheduled meeting and of the time and place for the continuation or reconvening thereof, publicly given during such regularly scheduled meeting shall be adequate notice to the public and news media of the date, time and place thereof.

Rule No. 2. Notice of Special Meetings. Not less than 48 hours prior to the date set for any special meeting of the Board, the Board shall instruct the Secretary to, and the Secretary shall, post at the regular meeting place of the Board and at the Logan County Courthouse, where notices customarily are posted, a notice setting forth the date, time, place and purpose or purposes of such special meeting. Business at such special meeting shall be limited to the purpose or purposes specified in said notice.

As soon as practical after the posting of said notice, but not less than 48 hours prior to the date set for such special meeting, the Secretary shall distribute to each of the newspapers and other news media listed in Rule No. 1 hereof, a notice identical to that posted. Amendments made to such news media list, as provided for in said Rule No. 1, shall be incorporated by reference in this Rule No. 2. A notice shall be considered distributed to a news medium when it has been addressed to such news medium at the address listed in said Rule No. 1, or at such other address as the news medium has in writing requested be used, marked or stamped with first class postage and deposited in the United States mail.

A copy of such notice posted and distributed pursuant to this Rule No. 2 shall be attached to and made a part of the minutes of the meeting for which such notice was given.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, notice of the recess or adjournment of any special meeting and of the time and place for the continuation or reconvening thereof,

publicly given during such special meeting shall be adequate notice to the public and news media of the date, time and place thereof, the purpose or purposes therefor remaining the same.

Rule No. 3. Emergency Meetings. The Board may hold a meeting without providing the notice to the public and news media required by Rule No. 1 and Rule No. 2 hereof only in the event of an emergency requiring immediate official action. The existence for such an emergency requiring immediate official action shall be determined by the Board and shall be attested to in a certificate by the Secretary describing such emergency and setting forth the reason or reasons immediate official action is required, which certificate shall be attached to and made a part of the minutes of such emergency meeting.

Rule No. 4. Executive Sessions. The Board may hold an executive session during a regular, special or emergency meeting in accordance with Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 4 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended. During the open portion of the meeting, prior to convening an executive session, the Chairperson shall identify the authorization under Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 4 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, for holding the executive session and present it to the Board and to the general public, but no decision may be made in the executive session. An executive session may be held only upon a majority affirmative vote of the Board members present. The Board may hold an executive session and exclude the public only when a closed session is required for any of the actions permitted under Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 4 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Rule No. 5. Minutes. The Board shall provide for the preparation of written minutes of all of its meetings. Subject to the exceptions set forth in Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 4 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, minutes of all meetings except minutes of executive sessions, if any are taken, shall be available to the public within a reasonable time after the meeting and shall include, at least, the following information:

(1) The date, time and place of the meeting;
(2) The name of each Board member present and absent;
(3) All motions, proposals, resolutions, orders, ordinances and measures proposed, the name of the person proposing the same and their disposition; and
(4) The results of all votes and, upon the request of a Board member, the vote of each Board member, by name.

Rule No. 6. No Actions by Reference. Except as otherwise expressly provided by law, the Board may not deliberate, vote, or otherwise take official action upon any matter by reference to a letter, number or other designation or other secret device or method, which may render it difficult for persons attending a meeting to understand what is being deliberated, voted or acted upon. However, this rule does not prohibit the Board from deliberating, voting

or otherwise taking action by reference to an agenda, if copies of the agenda, sufficiently worded to enable the public to understand what is being deliberated, voted or acted upon, are available for public inspection at the meeting. The Board may not vote by secret or written ballot.

Rule No. 7. Broadcasting of Meetings. Except as otherwise provided in this rule, any radio or television station is entitled to broadcast all or any part of a Board meeting required to be open. The Board may regulate the placement and use of equipment necessary for broadcasting, photographing, filming or recording a meeting, so as to prevent undue interference with the meeting. The Board shall allow the equipment to be placed within the meeting room in such a way as to permit its intended use, and the ordinary use of the equipment may not be declared to constitute undue interference; provided, that if the Board, in good faith, determines that the size of the meeting room is such that all the members of the public present and the equipment and personnel necessary for broadcasting, photographing, filming and tape-recording the meeting cannot be accommodated in the meeting room without unduly interfering with the meeting and an adequate alternative meeting room is not readily available, then the Board, acting in good faith and consistent with the purposes of this rule, may require the pooling of the equipment and the personnel operating it.

Rule No. 8. Telephonic Meetings. Board meetings may be held by telephone conference or other electronic means. All Board members participating by telephone or other electronic means must be audible to all those personally present.

Section 5. All meetings of any committee of the Board shall be subject to the Rules of Procedure set forth in Section 4 above.

ARTICLE V

OFFICERS

Section 1. The officers of the Board shall be a Chairperson, Secretary and Treasurer. The Chairperson shall be elected from the members of the Board. The Secretary and Treasurer need not be members of the Board.

Section 2. The officers of the Board shall be elected each year by the members at the first meeting after the first day of January of each year. The officers so elected shall serve until the next annual election by the membership and until their successors are duly elected and qualified. Any vacancy occurring among the officers shall be filled by the members of the

Board at a regular or special meeting. Persons selected to fill vacancies shall serve until the next annual organizational meeting of the Board when their successors shall be elected as hereinabove provided.

ARTICLE VI

DUTIES OF OFFICERS

Section 1. When present, the Chairperson shall preside as Chairperson at all meetings of the Board. He/She shall, together with the Secretary, sign the minutes of all meetings at which he/she shall preside. He/She shall attend generally to the executive business of the Board and exercise such powers as may be conferred upon him/her by the Board, by these Rules of Procedure, or prescribed by law. He/She shall execute, and if necessary, acknowledge for record, any deeds, deeds of trust, contracts, notes, bonds, agreements, or other documents necessary, requisite, proper or convenient to be executed by or on behalf of the Board when and if directed by the members of the Board.

Section 2. If the Chairperson is absent from any meeting, the remaining members of the Board shall select a temporary chairperson.

Section 3. The Secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the Board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. Duplicate records shall be filed with the County Commission and shall include the minutes of all Board meetings. He/She shall, together with the Chairperson, sign the minutes of the meetings at which he/she is present. The Secretary shall have charge of the minute book, be the custodian of deeds and other documents and papers of the Board. He/She shall also perform such other duties as may be required of him/her by law or as may be conferred upon him/her from time to time by the members of the Board.

Section 4. The Treasurer shall be the lawful custodian of all funds of the District and shall pay same out on orders authorized or approved by the Board. The Treasurer shall keep or cause to be kept proper and accurate books of accounts and proper receipts and vouchers for all disbursements made by or through him/her and shall prepare and submit such reports and statements of the financial condition of the Board as the members may from time to time prescribe. He/She shall also perform such other duties as may be required of him/her by law or as may be conferred upon him/her from time to time by the members of the Board. The Treasurer shall furnish bond in an amount to be fixed by the Board for the use and benefit of the District.

Section 5. The members and officers of the Board shall make available to the County Commission, at all times, all of its books and records pertaining to the District's operation, finances and affairs, for inspection and audit.

ARTICLE VII

AMENDMENTS TO RULES OF PROCEDURE

Section 1. These Rules of Procedure may be altered, changed, amended or added to at any regular or special meeting of the Board when a quorum is present and a majority of those present vote for the alteration, change, amendment or addition; but no such alteration, change, amendment or addition shall be made at any special meeting unless notice of the intention to propose such alteration, change, amendment or addition and a clear statement of the substance thereof be included in the written notice calling such special meeting.

Adopted this 9th day of December, 1999.

Chairperson and Member

Secretary and Member

Treasurer and Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of the Rules of Procedure duly adopted by the Board of Logan County Public Service District on December 9, 1999.

Dated this 14th day of December, 1999.

[SEAL]

Secretary

12/03/99
001210/00321

LOGAN COUNTY
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Suite 507, White & Browning Building
Logan, West Virginia 25601
(304) 752-1139 (TDD)
Fax (304) 752-0804
E-mail: scc01823@mail.wvnet.edu

BOARD MEMBERS:
James R. Jeffrey, Chair
Ben F. Lowe, Jr.
Mike Stone
MANAGING ENGINEER:
Rick Roberts, P.E.

MINUTES

January 11, 2001

Mr. James R. Jeffrey, Chair

Mr. Ben Lowe, Jr., Treasurer

Mr. Mike Stone, Treasurer

The Logan County Public Service District held its regular monthly meeting on Thursday, January 11, 2001 at 6:30 p.m. in room 507 of the White & Browning Building, Logan, West Virginia. Mr. James R. Jeffrey, Chair, called the meeting to order, recognizing those present, who were:

Mr. James R. Jeffrey, Chair
Mr. Ben F. Lowe, Jr., Treasurer
Mr. Mike Stone, Secretary
Mr. Rick Roberts, Managing Engineer, Logan County PSD
Mr. James Walker, Legal Counsel, Logan County PSD
Mr. Ray Tilley, Project Manager, HMB
Mrs. Sherry May, Secretary/Clerk, Logan County PSD

Approval of Minutes – After reviewing the minutes of the November 30, 2000 and December 28, 2000 meetings, a motion was made by Mr. Lowe and seconded by Mr. Stone to accept and approve all minutes. Motion passed.

Being the first meeting of the New Year, Mr. Jeffrey called for election of District officers. Mr. Lowe made a motion that all officers retain their current position for another year. Mr. Stone seconded the motion. Motion passed. The officers are as follows: Mr. James R. Jeffrey, Chair; Mr. Ben F. Lowe Jr., Treasurer; Mr. Mike Stone, Secretary.

Customer / Public Presentations – None

Announcements – The next regular PSD Board meeting is scheduled for Thursday, January 25, 2001 at 6:30 p.m. in Room 104, of the Logan County Courthouse, Logan, WV. The next regular special PSD Board meeting is scheduled for February 8, 2001 at 6:30 p.m. in Room 507, of the White & Browning Bldg., Logan, WV.

Mr. Roberts inquired of the Public Service Commission concerning the amount paid to our Board members. The second Board meeting is considered a regular meeting with compensation of $150.00 (increase of$50.00). WV Code 16-13A-4 has maximum annual compensation of $5,400/yr., which equates to 24 regular meetings and 18 special meetings a year. We are classified among the largest PSD's, which is 4,000 customers or more.

Project Implementation

Phase I Wastewater Project – Mr. Ray Tilley was present to speak on behalf of HMB. He addressed the letter dated December 5, 2000. Regarding the HMB contract being terminated. They are in compliance at this time. Permits are in hand and or applications filed at this time. With the exception of the flood zone permit which has been received but is only good for 6 months.

Mr. Roberts is concerned that there will be a request for additional compensation for the A&E agreement. Board requested a letter of comfort stating that HMB will not exceed the cost estimate. The Board tabled the issue until the next meeting, giving HMB a chance to respond to their offer.

The Board unanimously approved and signed an amendment to raise Mr. Jim Walker Legal Services Contract from $5,000.00 to $20,000.00.

Mr. Walker had questions about Riverdowns and the ROWS. This is a new system and has a 50-yr. warranty. Will the DEP make this development hook up? Several of the residents have contacted Mr. Walker and they really do not want construction in their neighborhood again. Discussion on maybe hooking to the end of their main and processing from there. This matter will be looked into.

Atenville Water Project – Mr. Tilley reported that HMB is still working on a response to PSD's letter requesting a revised Cost Estimate. For the original project (minus line to Atenville,) plus River Road and Sand Creek with intentions of bidding them as deductive alternates. Also a cost proposal to add other areas, including Manns Knob. This was broken into two parts one for the core project and then costs for the second pressure zone, and Manns Knob.

Mr. Roberts called the governor's office last week and they said they would have a State and Local Contract in the mail no later than Friday January 5, 2001. Lincoln County still has not received it.

Crawley Creek – Booster Stations Status – Pumps are in Charleston, and all three will be delivered and set up on Tuesday January 16, 2001. The buildings are scheduled to be delivered on the following two days Wednesday and Thursday, the 17th & 18th. Line Status; at Brushy Fork 5,390' of 6" & 2" line, 12 services are in to date. Tim's Fork they have installed 1,260' of 6", and 2 services. Residents are complaining about no fire hydrants on line.

Pine Creek - Phone line to be installed by January 31, 2001. Hi-tech and CI Thornburg are scheduled to be on site the next week to install the starters, security system, etc.

Garrett Fork Water Project – RUS Award Ceremony next Thurs. January 18, 2001 at 6:00 p.m. at the Garrett Chapel Community Church. Refreshments will be served.

All the permits are filed, including the prefiling with the PSC. We have most of them back. We've been working on the letter of conditions, one of which is to enter into a bond council service agreement. We did procure Jackson & Kelly a few years ago. We've negotiated contract and have an engagement letter for approval (Fee $16,500). The reason this fee is a little higher is that RUS has more requirements to meet. The board unanimously agreed to accept the Jackson & Kelly Bond Council Agreement with a fee of $16,500.00.

Huff Creek Water Project – Mr. Roberts reported no change until PSC approval.

Mill Creek Water Project – Mr. Roberts, said the City of Logan did petition the Supreme Court, the hearing is set for April 3, 2001 at 10:00 a.m. in Charleston. Mr. Kauffelt is working on our response and will have it to PSC by January 26, 2001.

Mr. Roberts reported that Jack Booth has ordered backup pump for the temporary booster station. Region II is working on Small City Block Grant Closeout Documents, the final performance audit. Also, we were billed too much by Region II and the PSD will be getting a refund.

Lower Switzer Water Project – Status - 1,062' of main line, 3 valves, 1 fire hydrant, 17 services and 440' of service line, 60% of the hill is complete. PSD has received a request to extend the line up a hollow, approximately 2,000' to serve three customers. This is located below Steel Hollow. Mr. Roberts said from what he's seen this does not look favorable at this time.

Wheatley Branch Water Project – Department of Highway, Public Land Corporation and Corps of Engineers permit applications have been submitted. Mr. Booth thinks its highly unlikely that we will be able to start this job before April, 2001, due to weather delays at Switzer. Mr. Roberts would like to delay bidding materials until next month.

Other Projects – Stafford is still putting together their cost proposals for the Rocky/ Caney, North Fork Big Creek, and Anchor Road Water Projects.

Mr. Booth is looking into the situation on Whitman hill. Every time the pump station is on they are out of water. This has been happening on a daily basis since approximately October.

The PSD Board members attended training seminars in Charleston and received Certificates of Attendance. Mr. Roberts requested a copy of them. Board members were asked to have resumes on file here in the office. Mr. Jeffrey, asked about the web site. We do have some stuff there but it is incomplete.

Wyoming County Receiverships

Mullins/Wyco – Still moving along with liquidation of receiverships.

The PSC hearing on the Eastern Wyoming PSD creation is scheduled for January 24, 2001 at Mullens at 1:30 p.m. Mike Griffith is working on the Rule 42 for the EWPSD consolidated water system. Mr. Roberts has requested an estimate of what revenues would be if we billed the Mullens customers and the Gulf customers through our current tariff. He estimated that the revenues would be approximately $516,000/yr.

Upgrade status – The Stephenson Booster Station is done. There has been some electrical problems that should be fixed today. We are going to do the tie in and start up on Tuesday, January 23, 2001. Hopefully this phase of upgrades will be completed by January 26, 2001.

System Operations

All the **Operation Reports** were reviewed. Some discussion on lost water. There have been two leaks fixed at Greenville.

The Mrs. Jack Watts PSC complaint was discussed and the PSD decided to settle against their better judgement.

Mr. Roberts requested a GPS Unit – The board told Mr. Roberts to go ahead and order one.

Adjournment – No further business this meeting was adjourned.

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA CHARLESTON

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 28th day of September, 2000.

CASE NO. 98-0172-PWD-CN (Petition to Reopen Pending)

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
Application for certificate of convenience and necessity.

COMMISSION ORDER

By Recommended Decision, which became a final order of the Commission on October 26, 1998, the Commission granted the application of the Logan County Public Service District (District) for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct new public water distribution facilities to serve approximately 850 new customers in Mill Creek, Pecks Mill, Long Fork, Trace Fork, Baldwin Fork, Craddock Fork, Lake, Hewett Creek, Isom, Isom Branch and surrounding areas. The Commission also approved the necessary financing for the project. The Commission required the District to seek further approval from the Commission if the scope or financing of the project were to change.

Following bidding of the project, which resulted in bids in excess of estimated costs of the project, the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (WVIJDC) determined that it would not provide funding for the project, and recommended that the District connect to the City of Logan's water treatment plant.

On March 8, 1999, the District filed a petition to reopen the proceeding for approval of a modified project and financing. By order issued April 1, 1999, the Commission approved the proposed modifications.

On April 30, 1999, the Water Board of the City of Logan (City) filed an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to expand and upgrade its water treatment plant, docketed as Case No. 99-0592-W-CN. The District objected to this application on grounds that the District's project made the City's project unnecessary. By order issued January 24, 2000, the Commission denied the City's certificate application on grounds that the District is the appropriate entity to build and operate a regional water plant. The Commission ordered the City to file a separate certificate application to correct deficiencies at its existing plant, but did not permit the City to expand its plant. The City

appealed the January 24, 2000, order, and a subsequent Commission order denying the City's petition for reconsideration, to the Supreme Court of Appeals of West Virginia (Supreme Court).

On March 31, 2000, the District filed a request for the reopening of its application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity. The District seeks approval to construct Phase II and Phase III of the Mill Creek project. Phase II includes construction that was previously approved by the Commission, and revised financing. Specifically, Phase II will consist of the construction of a 1,504,000 gallon water storage tank, approximately 4,500 feet of 24-inch and smaller diameter transmission main, valves, fire hydrants, and related appurtenances. Construction and project costs are estimated at $2,600,000. The District seeks approval of additional funding consisting of a $1,320,000 loan from the WVIJDC. Phase II will not require a rate increase. Phase II will not add new customers to the District's system.

Phase III includes construction and financing of a new 2,800 gallons per-minute water treatment plant, one pressure-reducing station and related appurtenances. Construction and project costs are estimated at $5,680,000. Funding will consist of a grant from Abandoned Mine Lands in the amount of $500,000; a loan from the WVIJDC in the amount of $1,350,000; and a loan from the Water Development Authority in the amount of $3,830,000. Phase III will not add new customers to the District's system. Phase III will require a 6.15% rate increase.

On May 8, 2000, the City filed a petition of protest and request for hearing in response to the District's March 31, 2000, petition to reopen. The City noted that it was already granted intervenor status in this proceeding prior to the Commission's October 26, 1999, final order. The City argued that it would be the most cost effective provider of water service in Logan County and took issue with the District's financial exhibit filed in support of its petition to reopen. The City requested that the Commission schedule a hearing to give the City an opportunity to contest the District's filings. The City further requested that the Commission defer any final action on either Phase II or Phase III of the District's petition to reopen until the Supreme Court has ruled on the City's appeal of the Commission's orders in Case No. 99-0592-W-CN.

On May 12, 2000, Commission Staff (Staff) filed its Initial Joint Staff Memorandum recommending that the Commission hold this case in abeyance pending the decision of the Supreme Court on the appeal of Case No. 99-0592-W-CN.

By Order issued May 31, 2000, the Commission acknowledged that a final decision in this case could not be made until the Supreme Court made its decision on the appeal of Case No. 99-0592-W-CN. The Commission stated that it was reasonable, however, to

adopt a procedural schedule in this case, culminating in a hearing to be held at the Commission's offices in Charleston on July 19, 2000.

On June 6, 2000, the Supreme Court of Appeals of West Virginia voted to decline to docket the City's appeal of Case No. 99-0592-W-CN.

On June 13, 2000, the City filed both a Petition to Intervene, and a Motion to Change Hearing Location and Time. In its petition to intervene, the City noted that it was granted intervenor status during the original certificate proceedings, but filed a new petition in the event its intervenor status did not survive the closing and reopening of this case. In its motion to change the hearing location, the City argued that the hearing should be held in Logan during evening hours to permit the public to attend and participate in the hearing process.

By Order issued June 21, 2000, the Commission held that the City retained its intervenor status in this proceeding. The Commission further found that, upon consideration of the City's motion to change the hearing location and time, and in light of the substantial number of protests received in this case since the March 31, 2000, petition to reopen, it was reasonable to hold a public comment and protest hearing in Logan. The Commission scheduled a hearing in Logan on July 17, 2000, at 6:00 p.m. in the Logan Senior High School Theater. The evidentiary hearing in this matter would still take place on July 19, 2000, at 9:30 a.m. in Charleston.

On July 13, 2000, Staff filed a Final Joint Staff Memorandum stating that Staff had conducted a review of the financial and technical aspects of the currently proposed projects. Staff recommended that (1) the Commission grant the District a certificate of convenience and necessity for Phase II and Phase III; (2) approve the proposed financing of Phase II consisting of a loan from WVIJDC in the amount not to exceed $1,320,000, at 0% interest, for a term not to exceed 40 years; (3) approve the proposed financing of Phase III totaling $5,680,000, and consisting of a grant from Abandoned Mine Lands (AML) in an amount not to exceed $500,000, a loan from WVIJDC in an amount not to exceed $1,350,000 at 0% interest, for a term not to exceed 40 years, and a loan from West Virginia Water Development Authority (WDA) in an amount not to exceed $3,830,000, at 5.8% interest for a period not to exceed 40 years; and, (4) approve the rate increase proposed by the District to become effective upon substantial completion of Phase III.

The public comment and protest hearing, and the evidentiary hearing were held as scheduled. Twelve individuals made public comment at the July 17, 2000, hearing. The majority of the speakers in attendance at the public comment hearing opposed the District's Phase III project.

Public Service Commission

Evidence

The first witness for the District was Ms. Phyllis L. Lowe, a sanitarian with the Logan County Health Department. Ms. Lowe's pre-filed testimony was entered into the record as Reopened PSD Exh. No. 1. Ms. Lowe's pre-filed testimony stated that she believes there is a significant need for expanded public water service in the Garret Fork and Mill Creek areas of Logan County. (Reopened PSD Exh. 1, p. 2). Ms. Lowe did not take a position as to what entity should serve as the water provider. (Tr. p. 10) .

Mr. Charles Richard Roberts testified next on behalf of the District. Mr. Roberts is the Managing Engineer for the District. Mr. Roberts' pre-filed testimony was entered into the record as Reopened PSD Exh. No. 2. Mr. Roberts also sponsored pre-filed rebuttal testimony, entered into the record as Reopened PSD Exh. No. 3, a project report for the proposed Mill Creek Phase II and III water project, entered into the record as Reopened PSD Exh. No. 4, and plan specifications of the project manuals for Phase II and Phase III, entered into the record as Reopened PSD Exh. Nos. 5 and 6. On cross-examination, Mr. Roberts testified that the Phase III water project is the first major project that he has personally designed, although he has performed "preliminary engineering and in-house work" for the District for over 20 smaller projects. (Tr. p. 18-19). Mr. Roberts stated that he has not had prior experience in estimating costs in any project involving construction of a water treatment plant. (Tr. p. 36-37). Mr. Roberts acknowledged that his preliminary figures for the Mill Creek project were underestimated by approximately $4,000,000. (Tr. p. 20). Mr. Roberts stated that his current revised cost estimates are more accurate. (Tr. p. 27-28).

Mr. Roberts estimated that the proposed water plant would be three miles downstream from the City's wastewater treatment plant. (Tr. p. 41)

Mr. Roberts stated that the City and the Town of Chapmanville, jointly, are currently meeting the District's water needs on a capacity basis, (Tr. p. 42) but that he has doubts whether those plants can meet the District's projected needs. (Tr. p. 43). Mr. Roberts testified as to incidents when the District had difficulty keeping water in its system due to capacity constraints of the City. (Tr. p. 43-45). Mr. Roberts testified that the funding for Phase II and Phase III includes a significant amount of monies from the WVIJDC, and other state agencies which offer low cost loans to utilities. (Tr. p. 53). In response to questions regarding whether the District has included certain costs in its cost estimates for the project, Mr. Roberts explained that painting costs for a steel painting unit would not be incurred for 12-15 years (Tr. p. 56-57), and the District included costs for use of an alum flocculation agent, and did not include costs of another type of flocculation agent. (Tr. p. 57).

Public Service Commission
of West Virginia

In response to counsel's question as to whether the District intended to honor a joint stipulation, previously entered into by the District and the City, Mr. Roberts answered that the District would honor the stipulation, unless ordered otherwise by the Commission. (Tr. p.25-26, 81).

Mr. Terence Moran, a civil engineer, testified next on behalf of the District in support of the Phase III project plans and specifications. Mr. Moran's pre-filed testimony was entered into the record as Reopened PSD Exh. No. 7, and his pre-filed rebuttal testimony as Reopened PSD Exh. No. 8. Mr. Moran was formerly employed by GAI Consultants, and served as project manager of the District's Mill Creek Water project engineering plans. Mr. Moran departed GAI Consultants in July 1999, prior to the date the plans were submitted to the District in draft, and were later finalized. (Tr. p. 97-98). Mr. Moran testified that he had prior experience in water system designs. (Tr. p. 99-105). As project manager for the Mill Creek project, Mr. Moran had scheduling duties, client contact duties, quality assurance, quality control and budge duties, etc. (Tr. p. 106-107). Mr. Moran supervised 15 to 20 persons on the Mill Creek project, some of whom were design engineers or project engineers. (Tr. p. 107).

Mr. Moran testified that he was aware of recent modifications to *Title 64 Legislative Rules, Division of Health, Department of Health and Human Resources, Series 77, Public Water System Design Standards*, but that the modifications only applied to plants designed after July 1, 2000. The modifications were not applicable to the Mill Creek plant, which was designed and permitted through the Health Department in 1998 and 1999. (Tr. p. 109-111). The Mill Creek plant was designed for two hours of presedimentation time, and the new regulations require four hours. (Tr. p. 111-113). Mr. Moran stated that the four hour requirement is not applicable to the Mill Creek plant because it was permitted prior to the effective date of the new regulations. (Tr. p. 112-114; 12-127).

Mr. Moran stated that he was not asked by the District to calculate the potential costs to upgrade the plant from 2,800 gallons per minute to 5,600 gallons per minute. (Tr. p. 130). In response to questions from counsel as to whether additional costs might be incurred if certain changes in design were required by applicable regulations or for other reasons, Mr. Moran answered that he was uncertain. (Tr. p. 131-135, 136-137; 143). Mr. Moran stated that the plans for the project include an ability to read raw water turbidity levels. (Tr. p. 136). The project plans do not include the costs of a pump to pump sludge because the District already owns such a pump that will be relocated to the site. (Tr. p. 137-138). Mr. Moran stated that the plant will not have backup electrical power. The lack of backup power did not render it non-permittable under the then applicable regulations. (Tr. p. 148-149). It is possible that backup power would be required if the plant upgrades to 5,600 gallons per minute. (Tr. p. 149-150).

Public Service Commission

Mr. Michael Fioravante, civil engineer, testified next on behalf of the District. Mr. Fioravante's pre-filed testimony was entered into the record as Reopened PSD Exh. No. 11. Mr. Fioravante assumed responsibility for the Mill Creek project after Mr. Moran left the employment of GAI Consultants. (Tr. p. 166). Mr. Fioravante did not actually prepare any modifications to the Mill Creek project, but did sign and seal the plans. (Tr. p. 167).

Mr. Michael D. Griffith, certified public accountant, testified next on behalf of the District. Mr. Griffith's testimony was entered into the record as Reopened PSD Exh. No. 12, and his rebuttal testimony as Reopened PSD Exh. No. 13. Mr. Griffith prepared the District's financial exhibit filed pursuant to Rule 42 of the Commission's *Rules and Regulations for the Government and Filing of Tariffs of Public Utilities and Common Carriers by Motor Vehicle* (Tariff Rules). (Tr. p. 176). The projected project operation and maintenance costs were provided to Mr. Griffith by Mr. Charles Roberts. (Tr. p. 177). Mr. Griffith explained that a 6.15% rate increase is necessary with respect to Phase III to service the additional debt associated with the project. (Tr. p. 180). Mr. Griffith opined that the District's current rates are within the median average of water utilities state-wide. (Tr. p. 180-181).

Mr. Willard Adkins, General Manger of the Water Board of the City of Logan, was the first witness on behalf of the City. Mr. Adkins pre-filed testimony was entered into the record as Reopened Water Board Exh. No. 4. Mr. Adkins corrected his pre-filed testimony to state that the City's plant averages 17 and ½ hours of operation per day. Mr. Adkins stated that there have been periods when the plant operated 24 hours a day. (Tr. p. 194-195). Mr. Adkins represented that the City's plant has been able to meet the needs of its resale customers, including the District. (Id.).

Mr. F. Wayne Hypes, a civil engineer with Dunn Engineers, testified next on behalf of the City. Mr. Hypes pre-filed testimony was entered into the record as Reopened Water Board Exh. No. 5, and his rebuttal testimony as Reopened Water Board Exh. No. 6. Mr. Hypes' direct testimony opined that the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency will require the District to incur costs to change from the use of alum as a flocculation agent to another chemical agent. Secondly, Mr. Hypes' opines that additional costs may be incurred to treat the supernatant from the backwash and settling tanks discharged into a railroad ditch. Third, Mr. Hypes believes that the District's proposal to dry sludge in open uncovered sand drying beds will not provide adequate capacity to meet the sludge drying needs, and additional capital expenditures will be necessary to route the flow through a treatment system. Finally, Mr. Hypes believes additional expenditures will be necessary to disinfect the raw water supply due to the levels of fecal coliform contamination in the Guyandotte River. (Reopened Water Board Exh. No. 5, p. 2-3).

In pre-filed rebuttal testimony, Mr. Hypes opined that if the District upgrades its 2,800 gallon per minute plant to 5,600 gallons per minute, it would be required to allow for 4 hours of settling time to comply with *Title 64 Legislative Rules, Division of Health, Department of Health and Human Resources, Series 77, Public Water System Design Standards, Item 6.2.c.1.* This would involve a substantial cost increase, in his opinion, because of a space limitation in the currently designed plant. (Reopened Water Board Exh. 6, p. 1-2). Mr. Hypes further believed that the District's use of chlorine as a pretreatment chemical would lead to the formation of trihalomethanes, a carcinogen. Mr. Hypes further believes that a pH adjustment chemical will need to be used to create flock. Mr. Hypes further noted that the potassium permangangate system originally intended to solve the problem of high concentrations of fecal coliform in the raw water source, has been eliminated from the project. He did not believe this meets the Health Department requirements and will cause the District to incur additional costs. (Reopened Water Board Exh. 6, p. 2). Mr. Hypes further disagreed with the elimination of concrete testing from the project in an attempt to save costs. (Id.). Mr. Hypes further disagreed with Mr. Roberts' estimated construction costs, and O&M costs which were based on operation of a facility with different characteristics from the proposed facility. (Id. p. 3).

Mr. C. Jeffrey Vallet, a certified public accountant with Vallet and Associates, testified next on behalf of the City. Mr. Vallet's pre-filed testimony was entered into the record as Reopened Water Board Exh. No. 7, and his pre-filed rebuttal testimony as Reopened Water Board Exh. No. 8. In his pre-filed rebuttal testimony, Mr. Vallet charges that the District fails to include a resale rate in its proposal. Second, the information provided in the Tariff Rule 42 exhibit is insufficient to allow the performance of a class cost-of-service study. Further, the Tariff Rule 42 exhibit does not indicate provisions for increased payroll taxes, increased injuries and damages, and increased employee pensions and welfare expenses. (Reopened Water Board Exh. No. 8, p. 1).

DISCUSSION

Upon review of the evidence presented in this proceeding, the Commission finds that this proceeding should be reopened for the purpose of approving the District's proposed Phase II and Phase III projects. The modified water treatment plan proposed in Phase III has been engineered according to regulations applicable as of the date the plant was designed and permitted, and the plant has been permitted by the Health Department. The Commission further notes that the need for the project has been previously established (*See* Recommended Decision issued October 6, 1998, which became a final order on October 26, 1998), and that the plant as designed, will meet the needs of the District. In addition, the financing for both Phase II and Phase III, and the rates to go into effect upon substantial completion of Phase III, are reasonable and should be approved.

Although testimony filed by the City in this proceeding questions whether all potential costs are included in the District's cost estimates, the Commission finds that the District has satisfied its burden to show that the proposed project is in the public interest, that the engineering is sound, and that the proposed rates and financing are reasonable. Our grant of a certificate in this proceeding will, consistent with all certificates granted by this Commission, include a requirement for the District to seek Commission approval of any necessary revisions to funding or the scope of the project. Any such changes will be analyzed by this Commission at that time.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. The District seeks to reopen this case for the purpose of obtaining a certificate of convenience and necessity for Phase II and Phase III of its Mill Creek extension and water treatment plant project.

2. The Water Board of the City of Logan opposes the reopening of this proceeding, and the grant of a certificate for Phase III to the District.

3. The testimony indicated that recent modifications to *Title 64 Legislative Rules, Division of Health, Department of Health and Human Resources, Series 77, Public Water System Design Standards,* are inapplicable to the Phase III plant because the modifications apply to plants designed and permitted after July 1, 2000. The Mill Creek plant was designed and permitted through the Health Department in 1998 and 1999. (Tr. p. 109-111).

4. The West Virginia Department of Environmental Health Services issued a permit for the Phase III plant on February 15, 2000.

5. Commission Staff recommends that the Districts' Phase II and Phase III be approved.

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. The Commission has previously decided the issue of which is the appropriate entity, the City, or the District, to serve the future expanded water needs of Logan County, and the Commission found that the District is the appropriate entity. (Commission Order issued January 24, 2000 in Case No. 99-0592-W-CN, appeal denied June 6, 2000).

2. The Commission has previously decided that a need for additional water treatment capacity exists in Logan County (*See* Recommended Decision issued October

6, 1998, which became a final order on October 26, 1998).

3. The proposed financing of Phase II consisting of a loan from WVIJDC in the amount not to exceed $1,320,000, at 0% interest, for a term not to exceed 40 years should be approved.

4. The proposed financing of Phase III totaling $5680.000, and consisting of a grant from Abandoned Mines Lands (AML) in an amount not to exceed $500,000, a loan from WVIJDC in an amount not to exceed $1,350,000, at 0% interest, for a term not to exceed 40 years, and a loan from West Virginia Water Development Authority (WDA) in an amount not to exceed $3,830,000, at 5.8% interest for a period not to exceed 40 years, should be approved.

5. The rate increase set forth on Attachment A hereto, as proposed by the District to become effective upon substantial completion of Phase III, should be approved.

ORDER

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED that the Logan County Public Service District's petition to reopen this proceeding, March 31, 2000, is hereby granted.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the District's revised application for a certificate of convenience and necessity for construction of Phase II and Phase III of its Mill Creek project is hereby granted.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that financing of Phase II consisting of a loan from WVIJDC in the amount not to exceed $1,320,000, at 0% interest, for a term not to exceed 40 years, is hereby approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the proposed financing of Phase III totaling $5,680,000, and consisting of a grant from Abandoned Mines Lands (AML) in an amount not to exceed $500,000, a loan from WVIJDC in an amount not to exceed $1,350,000, at 0% interest, for a term not to exceed 40 years, and a loan from West Virginia Water Development Authority (WDA) in an amount not to exceed $3,830,000, at 5.8% interest for a period not to exceed 40 years, is hereby approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the proposed rate increase set forth on Attachment A hereto, is hereby approved for use by the District after Phase III is certified as substantially complete and the District has filed revised tariff sheets with the Commission's tariff office reflecting the increased rates.

Public Service Commission
of West Virginia

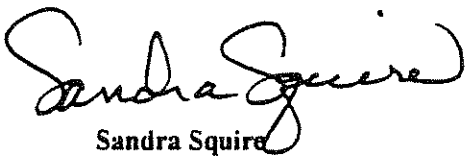
IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the District will seek prior Commission approval of any future change in the plans, scope, terms of financing of Phase II and/or Phase III, by filing a petition to reopen this proceeding for approval of the same.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, upon entry hereof, this case shall be removed from the Commission's docket of open cases.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Commission's Executive Secretary shall serve a copy of this order on all parties of record by First Class United States Mail, and upon Commission Staff by hand delivery.

JML:seg
980172cd.wpd

A True Copy, Teste:



Sandra Squire
Executive Secretary

Attachment A

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
CASE NO. 98-0172-PWD-CN (REOPENED)

APPROVED TARIFF

WATER SCHEDULE NO. 1

(C) APPLICABILITY

Water rates applicable in all areas served by Logan County Public Service District

AVAILABILITY

Available for general domestic, commercial, governmental and industrial service.

(A) RATES

First	2,000 gallons used per month	$ 6.83 per 1,000 gallons
Next	58,000 gallons used per month	$ 6.54 per 1,000 gallons
Next	240,000 gallons used per month	$ 4.80 per 1,000 gallons
All Over	300,000 gallons used per month	$ 2.47 per 1,000 gallons

(A) MINIMUM CHARGE

5/8	Inch meter	$ 13.65 per month
3/4	Inch meter	$ 20.48 per month
1	Inch meter	$ 34.14 per month
1-1/4	Inch meter	$ 49.84 per month
1-1/2	Inch meter	$ 68.27 per month
2	Inch meter	$ 109.23 per month
3	Inch meter	$ 204.81 per month
4	Inch meter	$ 341.35 per month
6	Inch meter	$ 682.70 per month
8	Inch meter	$ 1,092.32 per month

(N) UNMETERED/UNMEASURED RATE

In the event the water supply (residential) is unmetered or otherwise unmeasurable by the District, the unmetered rate of $30.00 per month shall be charged. (Based on 4,500 gallons used per month)

(C) DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above rates are net. On all current usage billings not paid in full within twenty (20) days of the billing date, ten percent (10%) penalty may be added to the net amount shown. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is only to be collected once for each bill where it is appropriate.

(A)(C)WATER SERVICE CONNECTION CHARGE

The charge for making each service connection shall be $200.00 to make the connection to the water system.

(A)(C) RECONNECTION SERVICE CHARGE

There shall be a $20.00 reconnection charge paid prior to restoration of water service which had been previously disconnected for any reason.

RETURNED CHECKS FOR INSUFFICIENT FUNDS

If a check received is returned by the bank for any reason, the bank's charge to the Logan County Public Service District shall be the District's charge to the customer for such a bad check, but such charge to the customer shall not exceed $15.00

(A) INCREMENTAL COSTS

$2.00 per 1,000 gallons, to be used to bill customer leaks beyond historical average usage.

WATER SCHEDULE NO. 2

(C) APPLICABILITY

Water rates applicable in all areas served by Logan County Public Service District.

AVAILABILITY

Available for private fire protection service.

RATES

Where connections, hydrants, sprinklers, etc., on property are maintained by customer:

	Per Annum
2 Inch service line with hydrants, sprinklers, and/or connections	$ 49.60
3 Inch service line with hydrants, sprinklers, and/or connections	$ 112.12
4 Inch service line with hydrants, sprinklers, and/or connections	$ 196.39
6 Inch service line with hydrants, sprinklers, and/or connections	$ 497.65
8 Inch service line with hydrants, sprinklers, and/or connections	$ 816.07
10 Inch service line with hydrants, sprinklers, and/or connections	$ 1,447.50
12 Inch service line with hydrants, sprinklers, and/or connections	$ 2,028.25

(A) Indicates advance in rates
(C) Indicates change in wording
(N) Indicates new provision

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 30th day of November, 2000.

CASE NO. 98-0172-PWD-CN (Petition for Reconsideration)

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
Application for certificate of convenience and necessity.

COMMISSION ORDER

By Order issued September 28, 2000, the Commission: reopened this certificate proceeding; granted the Logan County Public Service District's (District's) revised application for a certificate of convenience and necessity for construction of Phase II and Phase III of its Mill Creek project; approved the related financing for Phases II and III; approved a rate increase associated with Phase III; and required the District to seek prior Commission approval of any future change in the plans, scope, terms of financing of Phase II and/or Phase III.

On October 10, 2000, the Water Board of the City of Logan (City) timely filed a petition for reconsideration of the September 28, 2000, Order. In support of its petition, the City argued that the District failed to satisfy its burden to prove that the Mill Creek project is reasonably necessary, in the public interest, financially feasible, and will not place an undue economic hardship on the public. The City further argued that the Commission incorrectly concluded that recent modifications to Title 64, Legislative Rules, Division of Health, Department of Health and Human Resources, Series 77, Public Water Systems Design Standards, were inapplicable to the Mill Creek project because the modifications apply only to plants designed and permitted after July 1, 2000. The City additionally argued that the Commission erred by acknowledging in its findings of fact set forth in the September 28, 2000, Order, that Commission Staff had recommended approval for Phases II and III of the Mill Creek project. The City argued that this acknowledgment was erroneous because Staff did not present any evidence to that effect at the hearing.

On October 16, 2000, the District filed a response to the City's petition for reconsideration. The District opined that the majority of the points raised in the City's petition have already been addressed and decided by the Commission in its September 28, 2000, Order. In response to the City's argument that the Commission erred by acknowledging Staff's recommendation in its findings of fact, the District opined that the Commission's acknowledgment of Staff's position would only have been an error if the Commission had actually relied upon Staff's recommendation in making its decision. Mere acknowledgment of a party's position does not constitute a legal error.

In addition to responding to the City's arguments, the District requested that the Commission amend its final order to permit the District to bid Phases II and III together. The District stated that it would save significant time, effort and money by bidding Phases II and III together. The District further requested permission to apply an estimated $530,000 remaining from Phase I of the Mill Creek project to Phases II and III. The District explained that the $530,000 would be used to cover any bid overruns on Phases II and III, or to pay additional capitalized interest. The District noted that if all of the $530,000 is not needed to pay for bid overruns or capitalized interest, the District would ask the Commission for approval to apply the funds to the project in some other manner.

On October 27, 2000, the City filed a response to the District's October 16, 2000, filing. The City objected to the District's requests for approval to bid Phases II and III together, and to apply $530,000 remaining from Phase I, to costs for Phases II and III. The City argued that the Commission should not consider these requests because they were not included in the original petition to reopen this case, and because the City's ability to respond is prejudiced. In addition, the City again argued that the Commission erred by noting Staff's position on the District's certificate application.

On November 2, 2000, Staff filed a Further Joint Staff Memorandum recommending that the City's petition for reconsideration be denied. Staff further recommended that the District be permitted to bid Phases II and III together, and to apply $530,000 remaining from Phase I to Phases II and III, contingent upon the District's receipt of approval of this request from its lenders and funding agencies.

On November 3, 2000, the District responded to the City's October 27, 2000, filing stating that it had made its request to apply $530,000 from Phase I to Phases II and III as soon as it was possible to do so.

UPON CONSIDERATION WHEREOF the Commission finds that the City's petition for reconsideration should be denied on grounds that the City presents no arguments that were not already considered by the Commission in making its September 28, 2000, decision. In response to the City's argument that the Commission erred by

acknowledging Staff's position in this case notwithstanding the fact that Staff presented no evidence at the hearing, the Commission notes that its acknowledgment of Staff's position was an acknowledgment only, and that the Commission did not rely on Staff's position in reaching its decision. The Commission acknowledged Staff's position in much the same manner that it often acknowledges the procedural history of a case. The fact is that the Staff submitted a memorandum that recommended approval of the project. It is also a fact that the Commission declined to receive the Staff recommendation as evidence at the hearing. Furthermore, it is a fact that the Commission did not rely upon the Staff recommendation in arriving at its decision. However, to remove any possible confusion on that point, the Commission will modify the order by striking finding of fact number 5.

In response to the District's request to bid Phases II and III together, the Commission finds that the District need not obtain Commission permission for such bidding, unless, as a result of such bidding, the financing for either of the two Phases is altered.

Finally, the Commission will permit the District to apply $530,000 remaining from Phase I to Phases II and III for the purposes of covering costs associated with bid overruns or additional capitalized interest. This decision will not prejudice the City in any way. The Commission routinely entertains petitions to reopen certificate proceedings for the purpose of amending funding related to certificate projects. In this instance, the District has merely chosen the efficient course of making its request while the case is before the Commission on the City's petition for reconsideration, instead of awaiting a final order on the petition for reconsideration and then filing a petition to reopen. The Commission's decision to permit such application of funds to Phases II and III shall be contingent upon approval from the District's funding agencies.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. The City seeks reconsideration of the September 28, 2000, Order in this proceeding.

2. Aside from the City's argument that the Commission erred by acknowledging Staff's recommendation in this case, the City presents no arguments that were not already considered by the Commission in making its September 28, 2000, decision.

3. The District requests that the Commission amend its final order to permit the District to bid Phases II and III together. The District states that it will save significant time, effort and money by bidding Phases II and III together.

4. The District further requests permission to apply an estimated $530,000 remaining from Phase I of the Mill Creek project to Phases II and III. The District explains that the $530,000 would be used to cover any bid overruns on Phases II and III, or to pay additional capitalized interest. The District notes that if all of the $530,000 is not needed to pay for bid overruns or capitalized interest, the District will ask the Commission for approval to apply the funds to the project in some other manner.

5. The City objects to the District's requests for approval to bid Phases II and III together, and to apply $530,000 remaining from Phase I, to costs for Phases II and III.

6. On November 2, 2000, Staff filed a Further Joint Staff Memorandum recommending that the City's petition for reconsideration be denied. Staff further recommended that the District be permitted to bid Phases II and III together, and to apply $530,000 remaining from Phase I to Phases II and III, contingent upon the District's receipt of approval of this request from its lenders and funding agencies.

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. The City's petition for reconsideration should be denied on grounds that with one exception, the City presents no arguments that were not already considered by the Commission in making its September 28, 2000, decision.

2. The Commission's acknowledgment of Staff's position was not error, as argued by the City, because it was an acknowledgment only, and the Commission did not rely on Staff's position in reaching its decision.

3. The Commission's acknowledgment of Staff's position was made in the same manner that it often acknowledges the procedural history of a case in its findings of fact. However, in order to remove any possible confusion, the Commission will modify the order by striking finding of fact number 5.

4. The District need not obtain Commission permission to bid Phases II and III together unless, as a result of such bidding, the financing for either of the two Phases is altered.

5. The District should be permitted to apply $530,000 remaining from Phase I to Phases II and III for the purposes of covering costs associated with bid overruns or additional capitalized interest.

6. The foregoing decision will not prejudice the City in any way because the

Commission routinely entertains petitions to reopen certificate proceedings for the purpose of amending funding related to certificate projects. In this instance, the District has merely chosen the efficient course of making its request while the case is before the Commission on the City's petition for reconsideration, instead of awaiting a final order on the petition for reconsideration and then filing a petition to reopen.

7. The Commission's decision to permit such application of funds to Phases II and III shall be contingent upon approval from the District's funding agencies.

ORDER

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED that the City's petition for reconsideration of the Commission's September 28, 2000, Order is hereby denied.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the September 28, 2000, Order is hereby amended by striking finding of fact number 5.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the September 28, 2000, order is hereby amended to permit the District to apply $530,000 remaining from Phase I to Phases II and III for the purposes of covering costs associated with bid overruns or additional capitalized interest.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Commission's grant of permission in the foregoing paragraph is contingent upon receipt by the District of approval of this request from its lenders and funding agencies.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that if all of the $530,000 is not needed to pay for bid overruns or capitalized interest associated with Phases II and III, the District shall petition the Commission for approval to apply the funds to the Mill Creek project in some other manner.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the District will seek prior Commission approval of any further change in the plans, scope, terms of financing of Phase II and/or Phase III, by filing a petition to reopen this proceeding for approval of the same.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that except as amended herein, the September 28, 2000, Order shall remain in full force and effect.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, upon entry hereof, this case shall be removed from the Commission's docket of open cases.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Commission's Executive Secretary shall serve a copy of this order on all parties of record by First Class United States Mail, and upon Commission Staff by hand delivery.

JML/ljm
980172ee.wpd

A True Copy, Teste:

Sandra Squire

Sandra Squire
Executive Secretary

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

At a Regular Term of the Supreme Court of Appeals continued and held at Charleston, Kanawha County, on the 3rd of April, 2001, the following order was made and entered:

The Water Board of the City of
Logan and the City of Logan,
Petitioners

vs.) No. 003007

The Public Service Commission of West
Virginia and the Logan County Public
Service District, Respondents

Upon an appeal from, suspension and review of the final order of the Public Service Commission made and entered on the 30th day of November, 2000.

The Court, having maturely considered the petition for appeal; the record consisting of all papers, documents and evidence which were before the Public Service Commission at the hearing which resulted in the entry of the final order complained of; the response filed by the respondent, the Logan County Public Service District filed on the 17th day of January, 2001; the statement of reasons for the entry of its order filed herein by the respondent, the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, on the 16th day of March, 2001; and the oral argument of counsel on the 3rd day of April, 2001, the date fixed by the Court for hearing upon the aforesaid petition, is of opinion that the petitioners have not shown themselves to be entitled to the relief prayed for in their said petition. It is therefore ordered that the prayer of the petitioners for an appeal from, suspension and review, in this proceeding be, and the same hereby is, denied.

7C

It is further ordered that leave be, and the same hereby is, granted to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia to withdraw from the Office of the Clerk of this Court, the record consisting of all papers, documents and evidence originally filed with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Justice Maynard would grant.

A True Copy

Attest: Roy D. Perry II.
Clerk, Supreme Court of Appeals

PSC Orders Hit HighLighted Page

You can navigate between the hits using the "<<" and ">>" tags around a hit.
Clicking "<<" takes you to the previous hit, clicking ">>" takes you to the next hit.

Click to go to the first hit in the document.

New Query

Order File 980172SB 981377sec110800.wpd

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

Entered by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, in the City of Charleston on this 11th day of April, 2001.

CASE NO. << 98-0172-PWD-CN>>

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,
a public utility.
Application for a certificate of convenience
and necessity for Phase II and Phase III of the
Mill Creek project.

The Supreme Court of Appeals of West Virginia has entered an order in the above-styled proceeding on the 3rd day of April, 2001, which order is spread upon the record in the words and figures as follows:

"STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

At a Regular Term of the Supreme Court of Appeals continued and held at Charleston, Kanawha County, on the 3rd day of April, 2001, the following order was made and entered:

The Water Board of the City of
Logan and the City of Logan,
Petitioners

vs.) No. 003007

TD

The Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Logan County Public Service District, Respondents

Upon an appeal from, suspension and review or the final order of the Public Service Commission made and entered on the 30th day of November, 2000.

The Court, having maturely considered the petition for appeal, the record consisting of all papers, documents and evidence which were before the Public Service Commission at the hearing which resulted in the entry of the final order complained of; the response filed by the respondent, the Logan County Public Service District filed on the 17th day of January, 2001; the statement of
reasons for the entry of its order filed herein by the respondent, the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, on the 16th day of March, 2001; and the oral argument of counsel on the 3rd day of April, 2001, the date fixed by the Court for hearing upon the aforesaid petition; is of opinion that the petitioners have not shown themselves to be entitled to the relief prayed for in their said petition. It is therefore considered and ordered that the prayer of the petitioners for an appeal from, suspension and review, in this proceeding be, and the same hereby is, denied.

It is further ordered that leave be, and the same hereby is granted to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia to withdraw from the Office of the Clerk of this Court, the record consisting of all papers, documents and evidence originally filed with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Justice Maynard would grant.

A True Copy:

Attest: Rory L. Perry, II
Clerk, Supreme Court of Appeals"

FOR THE COMMISSION:

Sandra Squire
Executive Secretary

SS/s
980172sb.wpd

P.S.C. W. Va. No. 7
Canceling P.S.C. W. Va. No. 6

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public utility

OF

Logan, West Virginia

RATES, RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR FURNISHING

WATER

at different areas in Logan County, West Virginia

Filed with THE PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
of
WEST VIRGINIA

Issued September 29, 2000

Effective for service rendered on or after
Phase III is certified as substantially complete
or as otherwise provided herein

Issued by authority of an Order of the
Public Service Commission of West Virginia
in Case No. 98-0172-PWD-CN (reopened) dated
September 28, 2000 or as otherwise provided herein.

Issued by LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public utility

By _____
Chair
Title

RULES AND REGULATIONS

I. Rules and Regulations for the Government of Water Utilities, adopted by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and now in effect, and all amendments thereto and modifications thereof hereafter made by said Commission.

WATER SCHEDULE NO. 1

(C) APPLICABILITY

Water rates applicable in all areas served by Logan County Public Service District

(C) AVAILABILITY

Available for general domestic, commercial, governmental and industrial service

(A) RATES

First	2,000 gallons used per month	$ 6.83 per 1,000 gallons
Next	58,000 gallons used per month	$ 6.54 per 1,000 gallons
Next	240,000 gallons used per month	$ 4.80 per 1,000 gallons
All Over	300,000 gallons used per month	$ 2.47 per 1,000 gallons

(A) MINIMUM CHARGE

5/8	Inch meter	$ 13.65 per month
3/4	Inch meter	$ 20.48 per month
1	Inch meter	$ 34.14 per month
1 -1/4	Inch meter	$ 49.84 per month
1 -1/2	Inch meter	$ 68.27 per month
2	Inch meter	$ 109.23 per month
3	Inch meter	$ 204.81 per month
4	Inch meter	$ 341.35 per month
6	Inch meter	$ 682.70 per month
8	Inch meter	$1,092.32 per month

(N) UNMETERED/UNMEASURED RATE

In the event the water supply (residential) is unmetered or otherwise unmeasurable by the District, the unmetered rate of $30.00 per month shall be charged. (Based on 4,500 gallons used per month)

(C) DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above rates are net. On all current usage billings not paid in full within twenty (20) days of the billing date, ten percent (10%) penalty may be added to the net amount shown. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is only to be collected once for each bill where it is appropriate.

(A,C) WATER SERVICE CONNECTION CHARGE

The charge for making each service connection shall be $200.00 to make the connection to the water system.

(A) Indicates advance in rates
(C) Indicates change in wording
(N) Indicates new provision

WATER SCHEDULE NO. 1 (Continued)

(A,C) RECONNECTION SERVICE CHARGE

There shall be a $20.00 reconnection charge paid prior to restoration of water service which had been previously disconnected for any reason.

RETURNED CHECKS FOR INSUFFICIENT FUNDS

If a check received is returned by the bank for any reason, the bank's charge to the Logan County Public Service District shall be the District's charge to the customer for such a bad check, but such charge to the customer shall not exceed $15.00

(A) INCREMENTAL COSTS

$2.00 per 1,000 gallons, to be used to bill customer leaks beyond historical average usage.

(A) Indicates advance in rates
(C) Indicates change in wording

WATER SCHEDULE NO. 2

(C) APPLICABILITY

Water rates applicable in all areas served by Logan County Public Service District.

AVAILABILITY

Available for private fire protection service.

RATES

Where connections, hydrants, sprinklers, etc., on property are maintained by customer:

	Per Annum
2 Inch service line with hydrants, sprinklers, and/or connections	$ 49.60
3 Inch service line with hydrants, sprinklers, and/or connections	$ 112.12
4 Inch service line with hydrants, sprinklers, and/or connections	$ 196.39
6 Inch service line with hydrants, sprinklers, and/or connections	$ 497.65
8 Inch service line with hydrants, sprinklers, and/or connections	$ 816.07
10 Inch service line with hydrants, sprinklers, and/or connections	$1,447.50
12 Inch service line with hydrants, sprinklers, and/or connections	$2,028.25

(C) Indicates change in text

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Public Members:
James D. Williams, Chairman
St. Albans
James L. Harrison, Sr., Vice Chairman
Princeton
Lloyd P. Adams, P.E.
Wheeling
Sheirl L. Fletcher
Morgantown

980 One Valley Square
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Telephone: (304) 558-4607
Facsimile: (304) 558-4609

Susan J. Riggs, Esquire
Executive Secretary

December 23, 1997

Rick Roberts, Managing Engineer
Logan County Public Service District
Suite 507, White & Browning Building
201 ½ Stratton Street
Logan, WV 25601

Re: Binding Commitment Letter
Water Treatment and Distribution System Project 95W-074

Dear Mr. Roberts:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (Council) provides this binding offer of a loan of approximately $7,720,000 (Loan) for the Logan County Public Service District's (District) proposed project to construct a water treatment plant and distribution system to serve approximately 850 new customers (Project). The source of funds for the Loan will be a portion of the proceeds from an anticipated Infrastructure General Obligation Bond issue and this Loan commitment is contingent upon the availability of those proceeds in the Infrastructure Fund. The Loan will be subject to the terms set forth on Schedule A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The final Loan amount will be established after the District has received bids for the Project. The Council will set aside a portion of the next available bond proceeds to be deposited in the Infrastructure Fund to make this Loan upon the District's compliance with the program requirements. The Loan agreement will be between the District and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (Authority), who is the administrator of the Infrastructure Fund, acting on behalf of the Council.

This Loan commitment is also contingent upon the District meeting the following schedule:

a. Submit a prefiling for a certificate of convenience and necessity to the Public Service Commission no later than June 1, 1998.
b. Submit plans and specifications for the Project to the Bureau for Public Health no later than June 22, 1998.
c. Submit all documentation necessary to convert the prefiling to a formal certificate of convenience and necessity proceeding to the Public Service Commission no later than July 1, 1998.
d. Advertise for construction bids no later than January 1, 1999.
e. Close the Loan no later than April 15, 1999.

The Council reserves the right to withdraw this Loan commitment if any of the above schedule dates are not met. The Council may, when justifiable circumstances occur, offer to modify the schedule. Any decision to modify the schedule is at the sole discretion of the Council.

If the District becomes aware that it will not meet one or more of the above schedule dates, the District should immediately notify the Council of this fact and the circumstances which have caused or will cause the District to be unable to meet the schedule. In addition, please immediately notify the Council if any of the other dates on the attached schedule have not or will not be met.

The Authority will enter into a Loan agreement with the District following receipt of the completed Schedule B (the form of which is attached hereto); a final, nonappealable order from the Public Service Commission authorizing construction of the Project and approving the Loan; evidence of binding commitments for other funding; evidence of all permits; evidence of acceptable bids; requisite bond-related documents and opinions in a form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and the Council and any other documents requested by the Council. Following execution of the Loan agreement, the Council will establish a closing date.

No statements or representations made before or after the issuance of this contingent Loan commitment by any person, member of the Council, or agent or employee of the Authority shall be construed as approval to alter or amend this Loan commitment, as all such amendments or alterations shall only be made in writing after approval of the Council.

If the District has any questions regarding this Loan commitment, please contact Susan J. Riggs at the above-referenced telephone number.

Sincerely,

James D. Williams

JDW/bh
Attachments
cc: Pat Park
James A. Walker, Esquire
Samme L. Gee, Esquire

NOTE: This letter is sent in triplicate. Please acknowledge receipt on two copies and immediately return one to the Council, and one to the Authority at 180 Association Drive Charleston, WV 25311-1571.

Logan County Public Service District

By: Rick Roberts

Its: Managing Engineer

Date: 12/24/97

WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

Logan County Public Service District
Mill Creek Water Project
97W-074
December 22, 1997

SCHEDULE A

A. Approximate Amount: $7,720,000 - Loan

B. Loan:

1. Maturity Date: 40 years from date of loan closing
2. Loan Advancement Date(s): Monthly, upon receipt of proper requisition, and after complete advancement of all other funding.
3. Special Conditions (if any):
   (i) For $5,990,000, the debt service commencement date will be the first quarter following completion of construction, which date must be identified prior to loan closing, and the interest rate will be 0%.
   (ii) For the remaining $1,730,000, the debt service commencement date will be January 1, 2009, and the interest rate will be 0%.

C. Grant:

1. a. Grant Advancement Date(s):
   b. Monthly percentage:
2. Special Conditions (if any)

NOTICE: The terms set forth above are subject to change following the Governmental Agency's receipt of construction bids.

D. Other Funding Sources:

1. Abandoned Mine Lands
   a. Amount: $3,000,000
2. Small Cities Block Grant
   a. Amount: $ 200,000
3. Logan County Public Service District
   a. Amount: $ 350,000

E. Proposed User Rates:

Average: $28.26/4500 gallons

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Mill Creek Water Project 95W-074

	ACTION	RESPONSIBLE PARTY	SCHEDULED START	SCHEDULED FINISH
1	Prepare & Submit P&S to BPH	Engineer	10/09/97	06/22/98
2	R/W's, Easements, Land Acquisition	Attorney	06/22/98	01/08/99
3	Prepare & Submit Permit Applications	Engineer	06/01/98	07/01/98
4a.	Prefile with PSC	Attorney	06/01/98	06/01/98
4b.	File Certificate Application with PSC	Attorney	07/01/98	07/01/98
5	Rule 42	Accountant	03/09/98	06/20/98
6	P&S Review Process and Approval	BPH	06/22/98	08/03/98
7	Authority to Advertise	AML, IJDC	01/13/99	01/13/99
8	Review & Approve PSC Certificate	PSC	07/01/98	12/31/98
9	Advertise for Bids	Engineer	01/15/99	01/15/99
10	Bid Opening	Engineer	03/03/99	03/03/99
11	Loan Closing	Bond Counsel	04/15/99	04/15/99
12	Project Construction	Contractor	04/22/99	04/22/99

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Public Members:
James D. Williams, Chairman
St. Albans
James L. Harrison, Sr., Vice Chairman
Princeton
Lloyd P. Adams, P.E.
Wheeling
Sheirl L. Fletcher
Morgantown

980 One Valley Square
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Telephone: (304) 558-4607
Facsimile: (304) 558-4609

Susan J. Riggs, Esquire
Executive Secretary

March 5, 1999

Rick Roberts, P.E.
Managing Engineer
Logan County Public Service District
White & Browning Building, Suite 507
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Re: Water System Project (Mill Creek) 95W-074

Dear Mr. Roberts:

As you are aware, during the last month the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") has reviewed the bid overrun related to the Logan County Public Service District's (the "District") Mill Creek water project (the "Project") Contracts 1, 2 and 3, and has completed extensive research and consideration of alternatives to the Project as bid.

The Council, at its March 3, 1999 meeting, determined that the District should proceed with Contracts 1 and 2 as bid with a total project cost not to exceed $8,600,000. The Council also determined that it would not provide funding for Contract 3, and that the District must proceed with connection to the Logan Water Board's water treatment plant. The Logan Water Board shall serve as the source of water for the customers to be served under Contracts 1 and 2.

The enclosed Revised Schedule A details the terms and conditions of the funding for the total project related to Contracts 1 and 2, which includes an Infrastructure Fund loan of $5,050,000. The Council understands that in order to complete a permanent connection of Contracts 1 and 2 to the Logan Water Board's treatment and distribution system, the District may need to complete a third construction contract for a storage tank, booster station and related line. Accordingly, the Council has agreed to continue to hold the remaining $2,670,000 of the original Infrastructure Fund loan commitment of $7,720,000 in the event such dollars are needed to complete this additional

construction. The Council will have the sole discretion to determine, once project costs for such additional construction are known, the amount, if any, of the remaining commitment that may be used for this purpose.

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Susan J. Riggs at the above telephone number.

Sincerely,

James D. Williams

JDW/rc
Enclosure
cc: Patrick Park
Debbie Legg
Meyishi Blair, Esquire
Katy Mallory, P.E.
Willard Adkins

WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

Logan County Public Service District
Mill Creek Water Project
95W-074
March 5, 1999

REVISED
SCHEDULE A

A. Approximate Amount: $5,050,000 - Loan

B. Loan:

1. Maturity Date: 40 years from date of loan closing
2. Loan Advancement Date(s): Monthly, upon receipt of proper requisition, and after complete advancement of all other funding.
3. Special Conditions (if any):

(i) For $1,640,000, the debt service commencement date will be the first quarter following completion of construction, which date must be identified prior to loan closing, and the interest rate will be 0%.

(ii) For $1,680,000, the debt service commencement date will be January 1, 2004, and the interest rate will be 0%.

(iii) For the remaining $1,730,000, the debt service commencement date will be January 1, 2009, and the interest rate will be 0%.

NOTICE: The terms set forth above are subject to change following the Governmental Agency's receipt of construction bids.

C. Other Funding Sources:

1. Abandoned Mine Lands Grant
   a. Amount: $3,000,000
2. Small Cities Block Grant
   a. Amount: $ 200,000
3. Logan County Public Service District
   a. Amount: $ 350,000

D. Proposed User Rates:

Average: $30.50/4500 gallons

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Public Members:
James D. Williams, Chairman
St. Albans
James L. Harrison, Sr., Vice Chairman
Princeton
Dwight Calhoun
Petersburg
William J. Harman
Grafton

980 One Valley Square
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Telephone: (304) 558-4607
Facsimile: (304) 558-4609

Katy Mallory, P.E.
Executive Secretary

March 20, 2000

Rick Roberts, P.E.
Managing Engineer
Logan County Public Service District
Suite 507, White & Browning Building
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Re: Mill Creek Water System Project 95W-074

Dear Mr. Roberts:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), at its March 1, 2000 determined that the Logan County Public Service District (the "District") should proceed with a connection to the City of Logan's water system utilizing an amount not to exceed the $2,670,000 Infrastructure Fund loan committed in the Council's March 5, 1999 letter to the District.

The Council also determined that after such connection to the City of Logan's water system, any remaining Infrastructure Fund dollars from the $2,670,000 may be used to finance a the District's proposed Mill Creek water treatment plant. The Council also approved the District to pursue a Water Development Authority loan of $3,830,000 and an Abandoned Mine Lands grant of $500,000 to finance the treatment plant portion of the project. Please contact the Water Development Authority at 558-3612 and the Abandoned Mine Lands at 759-0521 for specific information on the steps the District needs to follow to apply for these funds. **Please note that this letter <u>does not</u> constitute funding approval from these agencies.**

These recommendations for funding for the Mill Creek water treatment plant are contingent upon the State Supreme Court upholding the Public Service Commission order in the City of

Logan's certificate case and the District obtaining a non-appealable Public Service Commission certificate of convenience and necessity for the treatment plant.

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Katy Mallory at the above telephone number.

Sincerely,

James D. Williams

KM\
cc: Daniel B. Yonkosky, WDA
Charlie Stover, AML
Samme Gee, Jackson & Kelly
Logan Water Board

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Public Members:
James D. Williams, Chairman
St. Albans
William J. Harman, P.E. Vice Chairman
Grafton
Dwight Calhoun
Petersburg
Tim Rutledge
Gilbert

980 One Valley Square
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Telephone: (304) 558-4607
Facsimile: (304) 558-4609

Katy Mallory, PE
Executive Secretary

KMallory@ezwv.com

July 3, 2000

Rick Roberts, P.E.
Managing Engineer
Logan County Public Service District
Suite 507, White & Browning Building
Logan, West Virginia 25601

Re: Mill Creek Water System Project 95W-074

Dear Mr. Roberts:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), by its June 30, 2000 Funding Committee reviewed and approved the Logan County Public Service District's request to utilize $530,000 of the above referenced project's remaining contingency funds be applied to Phase II (storage tank) and Phase II (treatment plant) of the Mill Creek water project. This recommendation is contingent upon the obtaining a non-appealable Public Service Commission certificate of convenience and necessity for the project.

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact me at the above telephone number.

Sincerely,

Katy Mallory, P.E.

KM\

WDA-LP II
(08/15/01)

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency").

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT (MILL CREEK) SERIES 2001A
(Governmental Agency)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of water development projects by such governmental agencies and to issue water development revenue bonds of the State of West Virginia (the "State") to finance, in whole or in part, by loans to governmental agencies, one or more water development projects, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a water development project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a water development project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and made all findings required by Section 5 of the Act and having available sufficient funds therefor, the Authority is willing to lend the Governmental Agency the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency with proceeds of certain water development revenue bonds of the State issued by the Authority pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of the Act and a certain general revenue bond resolution adopted by the Board of the Authority (the "General Resolution"), as supplemented, subject to the Governmental Agency's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Authority's water development loan program, known as Loan Program II (the "Program") as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Governmental Agency and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "water development revenue bonds," "cost," governmental agency," "water development project," "wastewater facility" and "water facility" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act.

1.2 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any qualified successor thereto.

1.3 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.4 "Local Act" means the official action of the Governmental Agency required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.5 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Governmental Agency pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority with a portion of the proceeds of its water development revenue bonds, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.7 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.8 "Project" means the water development project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds or being or having been constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the proceeds of bond anticipation notes or other interim financing, which is to be paid in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.9 "System" means the water development project owned by the Governmental Agency, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.10 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the Act.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement

and the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property is approved by the Authority.

2.4 The Governmental Agency agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Governmental Agency further agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents and representatives shall, prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Governmental Agency shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Governmental Agency shall permit the Authority, acting by and through its Director or his duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Governmental Agency shall submit to the Authority such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the Authority and its agents and representatives to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Governmental Agency shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by

the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or shall have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Governmental Agency shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority and shall verify or shall have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Governmental Agency, the Governmental Agency or (at the option of the Governmental Agency) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Governmental Agency, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Governmental Agency on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Governmental Agency must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Governmental Agency, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to the Authority.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority to make the Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Governmental Agency shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(b) The Governmental Agency shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(c) The Governmental Agency shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided that, if the Loan will refund an interim construction financing, the Governmental Agency must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit A;

(d) No Loan shall be made for the purpose of refinancing any outstanding long-term indebtedness of a Governmental Agency unless an opinion of counsel is received by the Authority to the effect that such refinancing is permitted by the Act and the General Resolution, and that such refinancing will not cause a violation of any covenant, representation or agreement of the Authority contained in the General Resolution or any tax or arbitrage certificate with respect to the exclusion of the interest on the Authority's water development revenue bonds from gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes;

(e) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(f) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(g) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(h) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(i) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect; and

(j) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of water development projects and satisfactory to the Authority, to such

effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Governmental Agency by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority and the Governmental Agency. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Authority.

3.5 The Governmental Agency understands and acknowledges that it is one of several governmental agencies which have applied to the Authority for loans from the Program to finance water development projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing and to the right of the Authority to make such loans to other governmental agencies as in the aggregate will permit the fullest and most timely utilization of such proceeds to enable the Authority to pay debt service on the water development revenue bonds issued by it. The Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until it has available funds sufficient to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to execution of this Loan Agreement, the Authority may commit to and purchase the revenue bonds of other governmental agencies for which it has sufficient funds available. The Governmental Agency further specifically recognizes that during the last 90 days of a period to originate Loans from its water development revenue bond proceeds, the Authority may

execute Loan Agreements, commit moneys and close Local Bond sales in such order and manner as it deems in the best interest of the Program. Additionally, the Governmental Agency recognizes that the Authority will purchase the Local Bonds only with funds from the Program and not with funds from any other loan programs of the Authority.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan; Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Governmental Agency shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Governmental Agency in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows, unless the specific provision or covenant is modified or waived by the Authority:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document, as reflected on the Schedule X attached hereto, and beginning seven (7) months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Local Bonds and thirteen (13) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, respectively, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-sixth (1/6) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-twelfth (1/12) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning thirteen (13) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof (which, with an approving opinion of bond counsel to the Governmental Agency, may be with a letter of credit or surety or other security instrument) in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) (or such other amount as shall be acceptable to the Authority and as shall fund the Reserve Account over not more than ten (10) years) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Governmental Agency has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the gross or net revenues of the System, as more fully set forth in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Governmental Agency shall complete the Project, shall operate and maintain the System in good condition and, to the extent applicable, in compliance with, among other state and federal standards, the water quality standards established by the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") and the United States Environmental Protection Agency (the "EPA"), shall permit the BPH, the DEP and EPA to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, and shall, as a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Loan, have obtained, among other permits required, permits from the BPH, the DEP and the EPA, if required;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or with the written consent of the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Governmental Agency will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Governmental Agency will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Governmental Agency under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Governmental Agency will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Governmental Agency shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority, which report shall include a statement that the Governmental Agency is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Local Act and this Loan Agreement and that the Governmental Agency's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim financing of such Governmental Agency, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Governmental Agency shall not authorize redemption of any Local Bonds by it without the written consent of the Authority and except in compliance with the restrictions contained in this Loan Agreement;

(xvi) That, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, the Governmental Agency shall terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Governmental Agency, then the Governmental Agency shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider;

(xvii) That the Governmental Agency shall take any and all action, or shall refrain from taking any action regarding the use of the proceeds of the Local Bonds, as shall be deemed necessary by the Authority to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Authority's water development revenue bonds;

(xviii) That the Governmental Agency shall provide the Authority with annual financial information and such other information as is necessary for the Authority to meet its ongoing disclosure requirements;

(xix) That the Governmental Agency shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineer in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xx) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for the Local Bonds;

(xxi) That the Governmental Agency shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Governmental Agency shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit D and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month;

(xxii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Governmental Agency will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xxiii) That the Governmental Agency shall furnish to the Authority such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Local Bonds (as that term is defined in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) from time to time as the Authority may request;

(xxiv) That the Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Authority before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns, including the "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule A attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer;

(xxv) That the Governmental Agency shall list the funding provided by the Authority in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any groundbreaking or dedication of the Project;

(xxvi) That, to the extent required by law, the Governmental Agency shall secure the approval of the Authority and all other state agencies having jurisdiction before applying for federal assistance for pollution abatement in order to maximize the amounts of such federal financial assistance received or to be received for all water development projects in the State of West Virginia; and

(xxvii) That, as a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Loan, the Governmental Agency shall deliver to the Authority a tax or arbitrage certificate satisfactory to the Authority.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted or enacted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to such reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority.

4.3 The principal of the Loan shall be repaid by the Governmental Agency annually on the days and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto. Interest payments on the Loan shall be made by the Governmental Agency on a semiannual basis as provided in said Schedule X.

4.4 The Loan shall bear interest from the date of the delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds until the date of payment thereof, at the rate or rates per annum set forth on Schedule X hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.5 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Governmental Agency. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series, as reflected by Schedule X hereto.

4.6 The Governmental Agency agrees to pay from time to time, as required by the Authority, the Governmental Agency's allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the Authority relating to the Program. Such administrative expenses shall be as determined by the Authority and shall include, without limitation, Program expenses, legal fees paid by the Authority and fees paid to the trustee and paying agents for the water development revenue bonds. The Authority shall provide both the Governmental Agency and the trustee for the water development revenue bonds with a schedule of such fees and charges, and the Governmental Agency shall pay such fees and charges on the dates indicated directly to the trustee. The Governmental Agency hereby specifically authorizes the Authority to exercise the powers granted it by Section 9.06 of the General Resolution.

4.7 The Governmental Agency agrees to expend the net proceeds of the Local Bonds for the Project within 3 years of the issuance of the Authority's bonds.

4.8 As long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds outstanding, the Governmental Agency shall not redeem any of such Local Bonds outstanding without the written consent of the Authority, and any such redemption of Local Bonds authorized by the Authority shall provide for the payment of interest to the first allowable redemption date for the applicable water development revenue bonds, the redemption premium payable on the applicable water development revenue bonds redeemable as a consequence of such redemption of Local Bonds and the costs and expenses of the Authority in effecting any such redemption, all as further prescribed by Section 9.11 of the General Resolution. Nothing in this Loan Agreement shall be construed to prohibit the Authority from refunding applicable water development revenue bonds, and such refunding need not be based upon or result in any benefit to the Governmental Agency.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Governmental Agency;
Imposition and Collection of User Charges;
Payments To Be Made by
Governmental Agency to the Authority

5.1 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Governmental Agency hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in any payment due to the Authority pursuant to this Loan Agreement, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 7 of the Act, including, without limitation, the right to impose, enforce and collect charges of the System.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby acknowledges to the Authority its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to water development projects in the event of default by the Governmental Agency in the terms and covenants of this Loan Agreement, and the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Governmental Agency shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this Loan Agreement.

6.2 At the option of the Authority, the Governmental Agency shall issue and sell to the Authority additional, subordinate bonds to evidence the Governmental Agency's obligation to repay to the Authority any grant received by the Governmental Agency from the Authority in excess of the amount to which the Governmental Agency is entitled pursuant to applicable policies or rules and regulations of the Authority. Also at the option of the Authority, the Governmental Agency may issue and sell to the Authority additional, subordinate bonds for such purposes as may be acceptable to the Authority.

6.3 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority shall have the right to cancel all or any of its obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority by the Governmental Agency in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Governmental Agency has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act or this Loan Agreement.

6.4 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to repay on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing any moneys due and owing by it to the Authority for the planning or design of the Project, and such repayment shall be a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Loan.

6.5 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Governmental Agency fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Governmental Agency shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.6 Notwithstanding Section 6.5, the Authority may at any time, in its sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Governmental Agency to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Governmental Agency to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Governmental Agency.

6.7 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to give the Authority prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.8 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to file with the Authority upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule A to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Additional definitions, additional terms and provisions of the Loan and additional covenants and agreements of the Governmental Agency, if any, may be set forth in Schedule Z attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with the same effect as if contained in the text of this Loan Agreement.

7.2 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Governmental Agency supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.3 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.4 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.5 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.6 This Loan Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.7 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.8 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Authority if the Governmental Agency has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(ii) termination by the Authority pursuant to Section 6.3 hereof; or

(iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

LOGAN COUNTY PSD
[Name of Governmental Agency]

(SEAL)

By: _____
Its: Chairman

Attest:

Date: September 6, 2001

_____
Its: Secretary

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: _____
Its: Director

Attest:

Date: September 6, 2001

_____
Its: Secretary-Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

_____
(Issuer)

_____
(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. _____, of _____, Consulting Engineers, _____, _____, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in _____ County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the bond _____ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on _____, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), dated _____.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by [DEP/BPH/PSC] and any change orders approved by the Issuer and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least _____ years if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the

Schedule A attached hereto as Exhibit A and my firm[1] has ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the [DEP/BPH/PSC] and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) as of the effective date thereof,[2] the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project set forth in the Schedule A attached hereto; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Costs of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this ____ day of _____, ___.

[SEAL]

_____

By: _____
West Virginia License No. _____

[1]If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of _____, Esq.] and delete "my firm has ascertained that".

[2]If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of _____ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (ix).

EXHIBIT B

[Opinion of Bond Counsel for Governmental Agency]

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, West Virginia 25311

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the "Governmental Agency"), a _____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a loan agreement dated _____, ____, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Governmental Agency and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency, dated _____, ____ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of $_____, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, ____, at the rate of __% per annum, and with principal payable annually on October 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, ____, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond _____ duly adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency on _____, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Governmental Agency on _____ (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Governmental Agency and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Governmental Agency, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Governmental Agency without the consent of the Authority.

3. The Governmental Agency is a duly organized and validly existing _____, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Governmental Agency, enforceable against the Governmental Agency in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Governmental Agency to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Governmental Agency, payable from the net or gross revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net or gross revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

EXHIBIT C

[Form of Monthly Financial Report]
[Name of Governmental Agency]
[Name of Bond Issue]
Fiscal Year - ___
Report Month: _____

ITEM	CURRENT MONTH	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET YEAR MINUS YEAR TO DATE
1. Gross Revenues Collected				
2. Operating Expenses				
3. Other Bond Debt Payments (including Reserve Account Deposits)				
4. Bond Payments (include Reserve Account Deposits)				
5. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposit				

Witnesseth my signature this __ day of _____, _____.

[Name of Governmental Agency]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Instructions for Completing Monthly Financial Report

1. You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Governmental Agency to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual gross revenues for the current month and the total amount year to date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual gross revenues by 12. For example, if gross revenues of $1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by $100 (1200/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year to Date column.

2. In Item 2, provide the amount of actual operating expenses for the current month and the total amount year to date in the respective columns. Any administrative fee should be included in the operating expenses. Divide the budgeted annual operating expenses by 12. For example, if operating expenses of $900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by $75 (900/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year to Date column.

3. In Item 3, provide the principal, interest and reserve account payments for all the outstanding bonds of the Governmental Agency other than this Loan.

4. In Item 4, provide the principal, interest and reserve account payments for this Loan. You need to call the Municipal Bond Commission for the exact amount of these payments and when they begin.

5. In Item 5, provide the amount deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of gross revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Items 3 and 4. If gross revenues are $12,000, the Renewal and Replacement Fund should have an amount of $300 (2.5% of $12,000), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Items 3 & 4. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency.

6. The Governmental Agency must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Authority by the 10th day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for 2 years following the completion of the Project. The Authority will notify the Governmental Agency when the Monthly Financial Report no longer needs to be filed.

EXHIBIT D

[Monthly Payment Form]

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Name of Governmental Agency] on [Date].

Sinking Fund:

Interest $____

Principal $____

Total: $____

Reserve Account: $____

Witness my signature this ___ day of_____.

[Name of Governmental Agency]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds	$ 3,830,000
Purchase Price of Local Bonds	$ 3,830,000

Interest on the Local Bonds is payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning with the first semiannual interest payment date after delivery of the Local Bonds to the Authority, until the Local Bonds are paid in full, at the rate of 5.8% per annum. Principal of the Local Bonds is payable on October 1 in each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to interest and principal and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the gross or net revenues of the Governmental Agency's system as provided in the Local Act.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Governmental Agency:

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS

SERIES	ISSUED	AMOUNT
1996B	07/31/96	$1,780,000*
1997A	02/12/97	1,000,000*
1997B	03/25/97	1,075,000*
1998A	06/10/98	815,000*
1999A	04/21/99	5,050,000*
1999C	06/17/99	3,205,000*
1999D	12/14/99	330,000**
2001A	09/06/01	3,830,000**
2001B	09/06/01	2,670,000*

*Held by West Virginia Infrastructure Fund
**Held by West Virginia Water Development Authority

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS

1999B	06/03/99	$3,353,854***

***Held by Huntington Bank

Logan County Public Service District (West Virginia)

WDA Loan (Loan Program II, 1999 Series A) of $3,830,000
5.8% Interest Rate
Closing Date: September 6, 2001

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
10/01/2001	-	-	15,426.39	15,426.39
4/01/2002	-	-	111,070.00	111,070.00
10/01/2002	-	-	111,070.00	111,070.00
4/01/2003	-	-	111,070.00	111,070.00
10/01/2003	31,495.00	5.800%	111,070.00	142,565.00
4/01/2004	-	-	110,156.65	110,156.65
10/01/2004	33,322.00	5.800%	110,156.65	143,478.65
4/01/2005	-	-	109,190.31	109,190.31
10/01/2005	35,254.00	5.800%	109,190.31	144,444.31
4/01/2006	-	-	108,167.94	108,167.94
10/01/2006	37,299.00	5.800%	108,167.94	145,466.94
4/01/2007	-	-	107,086.27	107,086.27
10/01/2007	39,462.00	5.800%	107,086.27	146,548.27
4/01/2008	-	-	105,941.87	105,941.87
10/01/2008	41,751.00	5.800%	105,941.87	147,692.87
4/01/2009	-	-	104,731.09	104,731.09
10/01/2009	44,173.00	5.800%	104,731.09	148,904.09
4/01/2010	-	-	103,450.08	103,450.08
10/01/2010	46,735.00	5.800%	103,450.08	150,185.08
4/01/2011	-	-	102,094.76	102,094.76
10/01/2011	49,445.00	5.800%	102,094.76	151,539.76
4/01/2012	-	-	100,660.86	100,660.86
10/01/2012	52,313.00	5.800%	100,660.86	152,973.86
4/01/2013	-	-	99,143.78	99,143.78
10/01/2013	55,347.00	5.800%	99,143.78	154,490.78
4/01/2014	-	-	97,538.72	97,538.72
10/01/2014	58,557.00	5.800%	97,538.72	156,095.72
4/01/2015	-	-	95,840.56	95,840.56
10/01/2015	61,954.00	5.800%	95,840.56	157,794.56
4/01/2016	-	-	94,043.90	94,043.90
10/01/2016	65,547.00	5.800%	94,043.90	159,590.90
4/01/2017	-	-	92,143.03	92,143.03
10/01/2017	69,349.00	5.800%	92,143.03	161,492.03
4/01/2018	-	-	90,131.91	90,131.91
10/01/2018	73,371.00	5.800%	90,131.91	163,502.91
4/01/2019	-	-	88,004.15	88,004.15
10/01/2019	77,626.00	5.800%	88,004.15	165,630.15
4/01/2020	-	-	85,753.00	85,753.00
10/01/2020	82,129.00	5.800%	85,753.00	167,882.00
4/01/2021	-	-	83,371.26	83,371.26
10/01/2021	86,892.00	5.800%	83,371.26	170,263.26
4/01/2022	-	-	80,851.39	80,851.39
10/01/2022	91,932.00	5.800%	80,851.39	172,783.39
4/01/2023	-	-	78,185.36	78,185.36
10/01/2023	97,264.00	5.800%	78,185.36	175,449.36
4/01/2024	-	-	75,364.71	75,364.71
10/01/2024	102,905.00	5.800%	75,364.71	178,269.71
4/01/2025	-	-	72,380.46	72,380.46
10/01/2025	108,874.00	5.800%	72,380.46	181,254.46
4/01/2026	-	-	69,223.12	69,223.12

Logan County Public Service District (West Virginia)

WDA Loan (Loan Program II, 1999 Series A) of $3,830,000
5.8% Interest Rate
Closing Date: September 6, 2001

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
10/01/2026	115,189.00	5.800%	69,223.12	184,412.12
4/01/2027	-	-	65,882.64	65,882.64
10/01/2027	121,870.00	5.800%	65,882.64	187,752.64
4/01/2028	-	-	62,348.41	62,348.41
10/01/2028	128,938.00	5.800%	62,348.41	191,286.41
4/01/2029	-	-	58,609.20	58,609.20
10/01/2029	136,416.00	5.800%	58,609.20	195,025.20
4/01/2030	-	-	54,653.14	54,653.14
10/01/2030	144,329.00	5.800%	54,653.14	198,982.14
4/01/2031	-	-	50,467.60	50,467.60
10/01/2031	152,700.00	5.800%	50,467.60	203,167.60
4/01/2032	-	-	46,039.30	46,039.30
10/01/2032	161,556.00	5.800%	46,039.30	207,595.30
4/01/2033	-	-	41,354.17	41,354.17
10/01/2033	170,926.00	5.800%	41,354.17	212,280.17
4/01/2034	-	-	36,397.32	36,397.32
10/01/2034	180,840.00	5.800%	36,397.32	217,237.32
4/01/2035	-	-	31,152.96	31,152.96
10/01/2035	191,329.00	5.800%	31,152.96	222,481.96
4/01/2036	-	-	25,604.42	25,604.42
10/01/2036	202,426.00	5.800%	25,604.42	228,030.42
4/01/2037	-	-	19,734.07	19,734.07
10/01/2037	214,167.00	5.800%	19,734.07	233,901.07
4/01/2038	-	-	13,523.22	13,523.22
10/01/2038	226,588.00	5.800%	13,523.22	240,111.22
4/01/2039	-	-	6,952.17	6,952.17
10/01/2039	239,730.00	5.800%	6,952.17	246,682.17
Total	**3,830,000.00**	-	**5,792,053.99**	**9,622,053.99**

YIELD STATISTICS

Bond Year Dollars	$99,863.00
Average Life	26.074 Years
Average Coupon	5.8000000%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	5.8000000%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	5.8003892%
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	5.8003892%
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	5.8003892%

IRS FORM 8038

Net Interest Cost	5.8000000%
Weighted Average Maturity	26.074 Years

SCHEDULE Z

None.

IC-1
(7/30/01)

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), acting on behalf of the WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL (the "Council"), and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency").

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Governmental Agency)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered upon request of the Council to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of projects by such governmental agencies, subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and made all findings required by the Act and having available sufficient funds therefor, the Council has authorized the Authority to lend the Governmental Agency the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency with money in the Infrastructure Fund, subject to the Governmental Agency's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Council's loan program (the "Program") as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Governmental Agency and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "Council," "governmental agency," "project," "waste water facility" and "water facility" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act.

1.2 "Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Bonds, acting in its administrative capacity pursuant to Section 10 of the Act and upon authorization from the Council.

1.3 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any qualified successor thereto; provided, however, when a Loan is made for a Project financed, in part, by the Office of Abandoned Mine Lands, "Consulting Engineers" shall mean the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, or any successor thereto.

1.4 "Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Section 9 of the Act.

1.5 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Act" means the official action of the Governmental Agency required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.7 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Governmental Agency pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined,

to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.8 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.9 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.10 "Project" means the project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.11 "System" means the project owned by the Governmental Agency, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.12 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority and Council having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the Act.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property or any interest therein is approved by the Authority and Council.

2.4 The Governmental Agency agrees that the Authority and the Council and their duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Governmental Agency further agrees that the Authority and the Council and their duly authorized agents and representatives shall, prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the Council with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Governmental Agency shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Governmental Agency shall permit the Authority and the Council, acting by and through their directors or their duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Governmental Agency shall submit to the Authority and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the Authority and the Council and their agents and representatives to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Governmental Agency shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Governmental Agency shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Council and the Authority and shall verify or have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Governmental Agency, the Governmental Agency or (at the option of the Governmental Agency) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance

to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Governmental Agency, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Governmental Agency on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Governmental Agency must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Council and the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the Council and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Council, the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Governmental Agency, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to the Authority and Council.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan;
Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and Council to make the Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and the Council, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Governmental Agency shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(b) The Governmental Agency shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(c) The Governmental Agency shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided that, if the Loan will refund an interim construction financing, the Governmental Agency must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit A;

(d) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(e) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect;

(f) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which

may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(g) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect;

(h) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect; and

(i) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of projects and satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and the Council of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority, the Council or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Governmental Agency by written notice to the

Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, the Council and the Governmental Agency. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Council.

3.5 The Governmental Agency understands and acknowledges that it is one of several governmental agencies which have applied to the Council for loans from the Infrastructure Fund to finance projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Council's authorization and the Governmental Agency's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing. The Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Infrastructure Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to execution of this Loan Agreement, the Authority may commit to and purchase the revenue bonds of other governmental agencies for which it has sufficient funds available.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan; Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Governmental Agency shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Governmental Agency in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows, unless the specific provision or covenant is modified or waived by the Council:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues shall be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (⅓)

of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (⅓) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof (which, with an approving opinion of bond counsel to the Governmental Agency, may be with a letter of credit or surety) in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Governmental Agency has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the gross or net revenues of the System, as more fully set forth in Schedule X attached hereto and in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Governmental Agency shall complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or with the written consent of the Council and the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Governmental Agency will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Governmental Agency will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Governmental Agency under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Governmental Agency will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Governmental Agency shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority and the Council, which report shall include a statement that the Governmental Agency is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Local Act and this Loan Agreement and that the Governmental Agency's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim financing of such Governmental Agency, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Governmental Agency may not redeem any Local Bonds by it without the written consent of the Authority and the Council and otherwise in compliance with this Loan Agreement;

(xvi) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for the Local Bonds;

(xvii) That the Governmental Agency shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Governmental Agency shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit D and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month;

(xviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Governmental Agency will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Governmental Agency shall take any and all action, or shall refrain from taking any action regarding the use of the proceeds of the Local Bonds, as shall be deemed necessary by the Authority to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the State's general obligation bonds or any bonds secured by the Local Bonds;

(xx) That the Governmental Agency shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineer in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xxi) That the Governmental Agency shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Governmental Agency, then the Governmental Agency shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider;

(xxii) That the Governmental Agency shall furnish to the Authority such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Local Bonds (as that term is defined in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) from time to time as the Authority may request;

(xxiii) That the Governmental Agency shall submit all proposed change orders to the Council for written approval. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule B attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns; and

(xxiv) That the Governmental Agency shall list the funding provided by the Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any groundbreaking or dedication of the Project.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to such reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority and the Council.

4.3 The principal of the Loan shall be repaid by the Governmental Agency on the days and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto. Interest payments on the Loan shall be made by the Governmental Agency on a quarterly basis as provided in said Schedule X.

4.4 The Loan shall bear interest from the date and at the rate or rates per annum set forth on Schedule X hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.5 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Governmental Agency. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series, as reflected by Schedule X hereto.

4.6 The Governmental Agency agrees to expend the net proceeds of the Local Bonds for the Project within 3 years of the issuance of the bonds which are the source of money used to purchase the Local Bonds, unless otherwise agreed to by the Council.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Governmental Agency; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Governmental Agency to the Authority

5.1 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Governmental Agency hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in the payment due to the Authority pursuant to this Loan Agreement, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under the Act and State law, including, without limitation, the right to an appointment of a receiver.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority and the Council in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the

Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority and the Council shall have the right to cancel all or any of their obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority and the Council by the Governmental Agency in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Governmental Agency has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act or this Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Governmental Agency fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Governmental Agency shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.3 Notwithstanding Section 6.2, the Authority may at any time, in its sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Governmental Agency to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Governmental Agency to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Governmental Agency.

6.4 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to give the Authority and the Council prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.5 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to file with the Authority and the Council upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule B to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Additional definitions, additional terms and provisions of the Loan and additional covenants and agreements of the Governmental Agency, if any, may be set forth in Schedule Z attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with the same effect as if contained in the text of this Loan Agreement.

7.2 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Governmental Agency supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority and the Council.

7.3 The Authority shall take all actions required by the Council in making and enforcing this Loan Agreement.

7.4 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.5 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.6 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.7 This Loan Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.8 The Authority acknowledges that certain terms and requirements in this Loan Agreement may not be applicable when the Project is financed in part by the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, Office of Abandoned Mine Lands and under that circumstance those terms and requirements are specifically waived or modified as agreed to by the Authority and set forth in the Local Act.

7.9 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.10 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Council if the Governmental Agency has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(ii) termination by the Authority and the Council pursuant to Section 6.1 hereof; or

(iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority, acting on behalf of the Council.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

(SEAL)

By: _____
Its: Chairperson

Attest:

Date: 9.06.01

_____
Its: Secretary

WEST VIRGINIA WATER
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: _____
Its: Director

Attest:

Date: September 6, 2001

_____
Its: Secretary-Treasurer

00832/00466
7/30/01

C0525607.1

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

_____
(Issuer)

_____
(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. _____, of _____, Consulting Engineers, _____, _____, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in _____ County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the bond _____ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on _____, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), dated _____.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by [DEP/BPH/PSC] and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the Council and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least _____ years if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan

of financing set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto as Exhibit A and my firm[1] has ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the [DEP/BPH/PSC] and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) as of the effective date thereof, [2]the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto and approved by the Council; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Costs of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this ____ day of _____, ___.

[SEAL]

_____

By: _____
West Virginia License No. _____

---

[1]If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of _____, Esq.] and delete "my firm has ascertained that".

[2]If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of _____ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (ix).

EXHIBIT B

[Opinion of Bond Counsel for Governmental Agency]

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Infrastructure and
Jobs Development Council
980 One Valley Square
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, West Virginia 25311

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the "Governmental Agency"), a _____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a loan agreement dated _____, _____, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Governmental Agency and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency, dated _____, _____ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of $_____, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest and principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, beginning _____, 1, _____, and ending _____, 1, _____, as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond _____ duly adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency on _____, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Governmental Agency on _____ (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior

to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Governmental Agency and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Governmental Agency, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the Council and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the Council or diminish the obligations of the Governmental Agency without the consent of the Authority and the Council.

3. The Governmental Agency is a duly organized and validly existing _____, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Governmental Agency, enforceable against the Governmental Agency in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Governmental Agency to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Governmental Agency, payable from the net or gross revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net or gross revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

EXHIBIT C

[Form of Monthly Financial Report]
[Name of Governmental Agency]
[Name of Bond Issue]
Fiscal Year - __
Report Month: _____

ITEM	CURRENT MONTH	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET YEAR MINUS YEAR TO DATE
1. Gross Revenues Collected				
2. Operating Expenses				
3. Other Bond Debt Payments (including Reserve Account Deposits)				
4. Bond Payments (include Reserve Account Deposits)				
5. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposit				

Witnesseth my signature this ___ day of _____, _____.

[Name of Governmental Agency]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Instructions for Completing Monthly Financial Report

1. You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Governmental Agency to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual gross revenues for the current month and the total amount year to date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual gross revenues by 12. For example, if gross revenues of $1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by $100 (1200/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year to Date column.

2. In Item 2, provide the amount of actual operating expenses for the current month and the total amount year to date in the respective columns. Any administrative fee should be included in the operating expenses. Divide the budgeted annual operating expenses by 12. For example, if operating expenses of $900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by $75 (900/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year to Date column.

3. In Item 3, provide the principal, interest and reserve account payments for all the outstanding bonds of the Governmental Agency other than this Loan.

4. In Item 4, provide the principal, interest and reserve account payments for this Loan. You need to call the Municipal Bond Commission for the exact amount of these payments and when they begin.

5. In Item 5, provide the amount deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of gross revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Items 3 and 4. If gross revenues are $12,000, the Renewal and Replacement Fund should have an amount of $300 (2.5% of $12,000), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Items 3 & 4. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency.

6. The Governmental Agency must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Council by the 10th day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for 2 years following the completion of the Project. The Council will notify the Governmental Agency when the Monthly Financial Report no longer needs to be filed.

EXHIBIT D

[Monthly Payment Form]

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Name of Governmental Agency] on [Date].

Sinking Fund:

Interest	$____
Principal	$____
Total:	$____
Reserve Account:	$____

Witness my signature this ___ day of_____.

[Name of Governmental Agency]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds	$2,670,000
Purchase Price of Local Bonds	$2,670,000

The Local Bonds shall bear no interest. Commencing June 1, 2003, principal of the Local Bonds is payable quarterly. Quarterly payments will be made on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Governmental Agency shall submit its payments monthly to the Commission which will make quarterly payments to the Authority at such address as is given to the Commission in writing by the Authority.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to interest, if any, and principal and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the gross or net revenues of the Governmental Agency's system as provided in the Local Act.

The Governmental Agency may prepay the Local Bonds in full at any time at the price of par but only with the Council's written consent. The Governmental Agency shall request approval from the Authority and Council in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Governmental Agency on a parity with the Local Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Governmental Agency:

(i) Water Revenue Bonds (Cow Creek Project), Series 1996 B, dated July 31, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,780,000; (ii) Water Revenue Bonds (Whitman Creek Project), Series 1997 A, dated February 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000; (iii) Water Revenue Bonds (Harts Creek Project), Series 1997 B, dated March 25, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,075,000; (iv) Water Revenue Bonds (Elk Creek/Spice Creek/Verner Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1998 A, dated June 10, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $815,000; (v) Water Revenue Bonds (Mill Creek Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1999 A, dated April 21, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $5,050,000; (vi) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 B, dated June 3, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,353,854; (vii) Water Revenue Bonds (Crawley Creek/Chief Logan Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1999 C, dated June 17, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,205,000; (viii) Water Revenue Bonds (Enaloc Project-West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 1999 D, dated December 14, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,000; and (ix) Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority) to be issued simultaneously with the Local Bonds in the original principal amount of $3,830,000.

Logan County Public Service District (West Virginia)

Infrastructure Fund Loan of $2,670,000
0% Interest Rate, 40 Years
Closing Date: September 6, 2001

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
12/01/2001	-	-	-
3/01/2002	-	-	-
6/01/2002	-	-	-
9/01/2002	-	-	-
12/01/2002	-	-	-
3/01/2003	-	-	-
6/01/2003	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2003	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2003	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2004	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2004	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2004	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2004	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2005	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2005	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2005	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2005	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2006	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2006	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2006	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2006	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2007	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2007	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2007	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2007	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2008	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2008	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2008	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2008	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2009	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2009	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2009	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2009	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2010	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2010	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2010	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2010	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2011	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2011	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2011	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2011	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2012	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2012	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2012	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2012	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2013	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2013	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2013	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2013	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2014	17,338.00	-	17,338.00

Logan County Public Service District (West Virginia)

Infrastructure Fund Loan of $2,670,000
0% Interest Rate, 40 Years
Closing Date: September 6, 2001

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
6/01/2014	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2014	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2014	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2015	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2015	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2015	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2015	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2016	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2016	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2016	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2016	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2017	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2017	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2017	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2017	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2018	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2018	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2018	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2018	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2019	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2019	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2019	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2019	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2020	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2020	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2020	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2020	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2021	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2021	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2021	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2021	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2022	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2022	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2022	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2022	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2023	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2023	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2023	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2023	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2024	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2024	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2024	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2024	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2025	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2025	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2025	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2025	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2026	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2026	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2026	17,338.00	-	17,338.00

Logan County Public Service District (West Virginia)

Infrastructure Fund Loan of $2,670,000
0% Interest Rate, 40 Years
Closing Date: September 6, 2001

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
12/01/2026	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2027	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2027	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2027	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2027	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2028	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2028	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2028	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2028	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
3/01/2029	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
6/01/2029	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
9/01/2029	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
12/01/2029	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
3/01/2030	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
6/01/2030	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
9/01/2030	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
12/01/2030	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
3/01/2031	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
6/01/2031	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
9/01/2031	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
12/01/2031	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
3/01/2032	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
6/01/2032	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
9/01/2032	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
12/01/2032	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
3/01/2033	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
6/01/2033	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
9/01/2033	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
12/01/2033	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
3/01/2034	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
6/01/2034	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
9/01/2034	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
12/01/2034	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
3/01/2035	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
6/01/2035	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
9/01/2035	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
12/01/2035	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
3/01/2036	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
6/01/2036	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
9/01/2036	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
12/01/2036	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
3/01/2037	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
6/01/2037	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
9/01/2037	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
12/01/2037	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
3/01/2038	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
6/01/2038	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
9/01/2038	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
12/01/2038	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
3/01/2039	17,337.00	-	17,337.00

Logan County Public Service District (West Virginia)

Infrastructure Fund Loan of $2,670,000
0% Interest Rate, 40 Years
Closing Date: September 6, 2001

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
6/01/2039	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
9/01/2039	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
12/01/2039	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
3/01/2040	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
6/01/2040	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
9/01/2040	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
12/01/2040	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
3/01/2041	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
6/01/2041	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
9/01/2041	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
Total	**2,670,000.00**	**-**	**2,670,000.00**

YIELD STATISTICS

Bond Year Dollars	$55,698.50
Average Life	20.861 Years
Average Coupon	-
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	-
True Interest Cost (TIC)	1.95E-10
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	1.95E-10
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	1.95E-10

IRS FORM 8038

Net Interest Cost	-
Weighted Average Maturity	20.861 Years

SCHEDULE Z

None.

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY) AND
SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Page

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS
Section 1.01. Definitions 1
Section 1.02. Authority for this Resolution 10
Section 1.03. Findings 10
Section 1.04. Resolution Constitutes Contract 12

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT
Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project . . . 13

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT
Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds 14
Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds 14
Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds 15
Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration 15
Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration 15
Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost 16
Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer 16
Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds 17
Section 3.09. Form of Bonds 17
Section 3.10. Sale of Bonds; Authorization and Execution of Loan Agreement 34
Section 3.11. Filing of Amended Schedule 34

ARTICLE IV

(Reserved) 35

ARTICLE V

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF
Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank 36
Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission 36
Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds 36

ARTICLE VI

APPLICATION OF BONDS PROCEEDS
Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds;
Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds 41
Section 6.02. Disbursements from Bond Construction Trust Fund 42

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER
Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer 43
Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer 43
Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues;
Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds 43
Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges 43
Section 7.05. Sale of the System 44
Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of
Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances 45
Section 7.07. Parity Bonds 45
Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit 47
Section 7.09. Rates 48
Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report 49
Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel 49
Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise 50
Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections 50
Section 7.14. No Free Services 50
Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds 50
Section 7.16. Connections 52
Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders 52
Section 7.18. Tax Covenants 52
Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien 53
Section 7.20. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law 53
Section 7.21. Contracts; Public Releases 53
Section 7.22. Securities Law Compliance 54

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON-ARBITRAGE
Section 8.01. Investments 55
Section 8.02. Arbitrage and Tax Exemption 55
Section 8.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate 55

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES
Section 9.01. Events of Default 57
Section 9.02. Remedies 57
Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver 57

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE OF BONDS
Section 10.01. Defeasance of Bonds 59

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS
Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Resolution 60
Section 11.02. Resolution Constitutes Contract 60
Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions 60
Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. 60
Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions 60
Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. 60
Section 11.07. Effective Date 61

Exhibit A - Project Description

BOND RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATER FACILITIES OF LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $3,830,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), AND NOT MORE THAN $2,670,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING AND RATIFYING LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A , Chapter 22C, Article 1 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption of this Resolution.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2001 Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Acting Chairperson duly elected by the Governing Body.

"Board" or "Governing Body" means the public service board of the Issuer and shall include the membership of the Board as may hereafter be duly constituted as the legal successors to the present membership or any other authority vested with and authorized to exercise the powers of the Issuer.

"Bondholder," "Holder," "Registered Owner," "Owner" or any similar term, whenever used herein with respect to an Outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Registrar" or "Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2001 Bonds, the Prior Bonds and any additional Parity Bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained in this Resolution or another resolution.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Certificate of Authentication and Registration" means the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on the Series 2001 Bonds in substantially the form set forth in Section 3.09 hereof.

"Chairperson" means the Chairperson of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Acting Chairperson duly elected by the Governing Body.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2001 Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2001 Bonds.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including the rules and regulations promulgated pursuant thereto or any predecessors or successors thereto.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means the Managing Engineer of the Issuer, or any

engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, which shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" or any similar phrase means those costs described in Section 1.03 E hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Council" means means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Council.

"Depository Bank" means the bank or banks designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions thereof.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America, including (i) such obligations which have been stripped from their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from such obligations and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from such obligations or interest coupons stripped from such obligations, (ii) evidences of ownership of a proportionate interest in specified direct obligations of, or specified obligations which are unconditionally and fully guaranteed by, the United States of America, which obligations are held by a bank or trust company organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof in the capacity of custodian and (iii) obligations, the sole source of the payment of the principal of and interest on which are obligations of the nature of those described in clause (i), which are irrevocably pledged for such purposes.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of,

capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means Logan County Public Service District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State in Logan, Lincoln, Mingo and Wyoming Counties, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Loan Agreement" means, collectively, the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and between the Issuer and the Authority, providing for the purchase of the Series 2001 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, and the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, providing for the purchase of the Series 2001 B Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the forms of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Managing Engineer" means the Managing Engineer of the Issuer or any successor thereto.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2001 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Reserve Accounts. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2001 Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Notes" means the Issuer's Waterworks System Design Notes, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated April 12, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $93,030.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System, as hereinafter defined and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond canceled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents, notices or

other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Parity Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Issuer's (i) Water Revenue Bonds (Cow Creek Project), Series 1996 B, dated July 31, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,780,000; (ii) Water Revenue Bonds (Whitman Creek Project), Series 1997 A, dated February 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000; (iii) Water Revenue Bonds (Harts Creek Project), Series 1997 B, dated March 25, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,075,000; (iv) Water Revenue Bonds (Elk Creek/Spice Creek/Verner Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1998 A, dated June 10, 1998, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $815,000; (v) Water Revenue Bonds (Mill Creek Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1999 A, dated April 21, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $5,050,000; (vi) Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 B, dated June 3, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,353,854; (vii) Water Revenue Bonds (Crawley Creek/Chief Logan Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1999 C, dated June 17, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,205,000; and (viii) Water Revenue Bonds (Enaloc Project-West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 1999 D, dated December 14, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,000.

"Prior Resolutions" means, collectively, the resolutions of the Issuer authorizing the Prior Bonds adopted on July 30, 1996, February 6, 1997, March 20, 1997, May 28, 1998, April 8, 1999, May 27, 1999, June 10, 1999, and December 14, 1999.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that, use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Project" means the acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the System, a description of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference.

"PSC" means the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and any successors to the functions thereof.

"PSC Order" means, collectively, the final order or orders of the PSC, granting

the Issuer a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct the Project and approving the financing for the Project and the rates of the System.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; the Governmental National Mortgage Association; the Tennessee Valley Authority or the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(c) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligation issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(d) Time accounts, (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that such Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time account or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time account;

(e) Money market funds or similar funds, the only assets of which are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (d) above;

(f) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (d) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market

value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of paid repurchase agreements, and provided further that the owner of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(g) The "consolidated fund" (or any distinct portion thereof) managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Article 6, Chapter 12 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended; and

(h) Advance-Refunded Municipal Bonds.

"Regulations" means the regulations promulgated under the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolutions and continued by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts of the Series 2001 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirements" means, collectively, the respective reserve requirements of the Series 2001 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Resolution" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolutions and continued by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 2001 Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Series 2001 B Bonds.

"Series 2001 A Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, authorized to be issued hereby.

"Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means as of any date of

calculation the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2001 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2001 B Bonds" means the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, authorized to be issued hereby.

"Series 2001 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2001 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means as of any date of calculation the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2001 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds of the Series 2001 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution of the Issuer amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto and when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the Supplemental Resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 2001 Bonds; provided, that any provisions intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution and not so included may be contained in any other Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by this Resolution to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 2001 Bonds and the Prior Bonds, including but not limited to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Reserve Accounts and the Sinking Funds.

"System" means the complete water system of the Issuer, and any further improvements or extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever, and includes the Project.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System

in order to connect thereto.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Resolution; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of adoption of this Resolution.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Resolution so numbered.

Section 1.02. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.03. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer is a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State located in Logan, Lincoln, Mingo and Wyoming Counties of said State. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public water system. However, the Issuer deems it necessary and desirable for the health, welfare and safety of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed the Project, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Managing Engineer, which plans and specifications have been approved by the Issuer.

B. The Issuer intends to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the Authority.

C. The estimated maximum cost of acquisition and construction of the Project is $7,424,774, of which $3,830,000 will be obtained from the Series 2001 A Bonds, $2,670,000 will be obtained from the Series 2001B Bonds, $500,000 will be obtained from the Abandoned Mine Lands Grant and $424,774 will be obtained from the remaining proceeds of the Issuer's Series 1999 A Bonds.

D. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of

the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all Operating Expenses of the System, the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2001 Bonds and payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein and in the Prior Resolutions.

E. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue the Series 2001 A Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $3,830,000 and the Series 2001 B Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,670,000, to permanently finance a portion of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project. Such costs shall be deemed to include the cost of acquisition and construction of any public service properties and any improvements and extensions thereto, the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Series 2001 Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Accounts; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise; administrative expense, commitment fees, fees of the Authority, discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2001 Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition and construction of the Project and the placing of the same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2001 Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness, incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project.

F. The Series 2001 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with each other and with the Prior Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has met the parity and coverage requirements of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolutions and has substantially complied with all other parity requirements, except to the extent that noncompliance with any such other parity requirements is not of a material nature. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2001 Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the parity and coverage tests of the Prior Bonds have been met and (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the Prior Bonds (except the Series 1999 B Bonds) to the issuance of the Series 2001 Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. The Issuer is not required to obtain the parity consent of the Holders of the Series 1999 B Bonds.

The Series 2001 Bonds shall be issued senior and prior to the Notes with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2001 Bonds, the Issuer will obtain the written consent of

the Holders of the Notes to the issuance of the Series 2001 Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Notes. Other than the Prior Bonds and the Notes, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

G. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

H. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Series 2001 Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement, relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and the issuance of the Series 2001 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the Council and the obtaining of the PSC Order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which has expired or will have been waived prior to the issuance of the Series 2001 Bonds.

J. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the Council.

Section 1.04. Resolution Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2001 Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of not to exceed $7,424,774, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Managing Engineer, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2001 Bonds shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof.

The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing submitted to the Authority and the Council.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2001 Bonds, funding the respective Reserve Accounts for the Series 2001 Bonds, paying the Costs of the Project, and paying certain costs of issuance and related costs, or any of such purposes, as shall be specified in the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 2001 Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2001Bonds shall be issued in two series, each as a single bond, designated respectively as "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority)," in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $3,830,000, and "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)," in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,670,000, and shall have such terms as are set forth hereinafter or in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2001 Bonds remaining after funding of the Reserve Accounts (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest, if any, shall be deposited in the respective Bonds Construction Trust Funds established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable semiannually on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in the Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 2001 B Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts, and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in the Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 2001 Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2001 Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Series 2001 B Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond for each series, fully registered to the Authority, with a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of each Bond. The Series 2001 Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond of the

same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall have such terms as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2001 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairperson, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2001 Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.09 hereof, shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Resolution. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2001 Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Registered Owner in accepting any of said Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Registered Owner shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond

Registrar, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging the Bonds or transferring the Bonds is exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obligated to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the fifteenth day of the month preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2001 Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing proof of its ownership thereof and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2001 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of such Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay such Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to the Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service on the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Series 2001 B Bonds shall be secured equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Notes. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Series 2001 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make payments into all funds and accounts hereinafter established and established in the Prior Resolutions, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as the same become due.

Section 3.9. Form of Bonds. The text of each series of the Series 2001 Bonds shall be in substantially the following forms, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 2001 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001 A
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)

No. AR-1 $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Logan, Lincoln, Mingo and Wyoming Counties of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns, the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), in annual installments on October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, _____, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A. The interest on this Bond shall be payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing _____1, _____, as set forth on Exhibit A attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner (as defined in the hereinafter described Resolution) hereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Registrar (as defined in the hereinafter described Resolution) on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and

between the Issuer and the Authority, dated _____, _____.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay capitalized interest on this Bond for the construction period and not more than 6 months thereafter; (ii) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of this Bond and related costs. The existing public water facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 1of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 200__, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 200__ (collectively, the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for this Bond under the Resolution.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS (COW CREEK PROJECT), SERIES 1996 B, DATED JULY 31, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,780,000; (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS (WHITMAN CREEK PROJECT), SERIES 1997 A, DATED FEBRUARY 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000; (3) WATER REVENUE BONDS (HARTS CREEK PROJECT), SERIES 1997 B, DATED MARCH 25, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,075,000; (4) WATER REVENUE BONDS (ELK CREEK/SPICE CREEK/VERNER PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL), SERIES 1998 A, DATED JUNE 10, 1998, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $815,000; (5) WATER REVENUE BONDS (MILL CREEK PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL), SERIES 1999 A, DATED APRIL 21, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $5,050,000; (6) WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 B, DATED JUNE 3, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,353,854; (7) WATER REVENUE BONDS (CRAWLEY CREEK/CHIEF LOGAN PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL), SERIES 1999 C, DATED JUNE 17, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,205,000; (8) WATER REVENUE BONDS

(ENALOC PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), SERIES 1999 D, DATED DECEMBER 14, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,000 (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS"); AND (9) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED _____, 2001, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $ _____ __ (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS").

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO THE ISSUER'S WATERWORKS SYSTEM DESIGN NOTES, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED APRIL 12, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $93,030.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2001 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Resolution for this Bond (the "Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount of principal of and interest on this Bond payable in any year, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with this Bond, including the Series 2001 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on this Bond in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with this Bond, including the Series 2001 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds, an amount equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owner of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the Registered Owner of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which

reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the Registrar by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Resolution, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and the costs of issuance hereof described in the Resolution, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and upon the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Resolution, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 200_.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairperson

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2001 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, _____.

_____, as
Registrar

_____

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____
_____
_____
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ ___, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

(FORM OF SERIES 2001 B BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. BR-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Logan, Lincoln, Mingo and Wyoming Counties of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns, the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, _____, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated _____, 200_.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of this Bond and related costs. The existing water facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 200_, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by

the Issuer on _____, 200_ (collectively, the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for this Bond under the Resolution.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS (COW CREEK PROJECT), SERIES 1996 B, DATED JULY 31, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,780,000; (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS (WHITMAN CREEK PROJECT), SERIES 1997 A, DATED FEBRUARY 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000; (3) WATER REVENUE BONDS (HARTS CREEK PROJECT), SERIES 1997 B, DATED MARCH 25, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,075,000; (4) WATER REVENUE BONDS (ELK CREEK/SPICE CREEK/VERNER PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL), SERIES 1998 A, DATED JUNE 10, 1998, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $815,000; (5) WATER REVENUE BONDS (MILL CREEK PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL), SERIES 1999 A, DATED APRIL 21, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $5,050,000; (6) WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 B, DATED JUNE 3, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,353,854; (7) WATER REVENUE BONDS (CRAWLEY CREEK/CHIEF LOGAN PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL), SERIES 1999 C, DATED JUNE 17, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,205,000; (8) WATER REVENUE BONDS (ENALOC PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), SERIES 1999 D, DATED DECEMBER 14, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,000 (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS"); AND (9) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED _____, 2001, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $ _____ (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS").

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO THE ISSUER'S WATERWORKS SYSTEM DESIGN NOTES, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED APRIL 12, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $93,030.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Resolution for this Bond (the "Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for

such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount of principal of and interest, if any, on this Bond payable in any year, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with this Bond, including the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on this Bond in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with this Bond, including the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owner (as defined in the Resolution) of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the Registered Owner of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Resolution) by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Resolution, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof as described in the Resolution, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and upon the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt

payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Resolution, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 200 -.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairperson

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2001 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 200__.

_____

_____, as Registrar

_____

Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

		AMOUNT	DATE			AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$			(19)	$		
(2)	$			(20)	$		
(3)	$			(21)	$		
(4)	$			(22)	$		
(5)	$			(23)	$		
(6)	$			(24)	$		
(7)	$			(25)	$		
(8)	$			(26)	$		
(9)	$			(27)	$		
(10)	$			(28)	$		
(11)	$			(29)	$		
(12)	$			(30)	$		
(13)	$			(31)	$		
(14)	$			(32)	$		
(15)	$			(33)	$		
(16)	$			(34)	$		
(17)	$			(35)	$		
(18)	$			(36)	$		

TOTAL $

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____
_____
_____
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ ___, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.10. Sale of Bonds; Authorization and Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 2001 Bonds shall be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairperson is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, ratified and approved. The Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, are hereby approved and incorporated into this Resolution.

Section 3.11. Filing of Amended Schedule. Upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority and the Council a schedule, the form of which will be provided by the Authority and the Council, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

(Reserved)

ARTICLE V

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by Prior Resolutions);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by Prior Resolutions);

(3) Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund;

(4) Series 2001 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund; and

(5) Rebate Fund (for the Series 2001 A Bonds).

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(2) Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account;

(3) Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(4) Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission and the paying agent for the Series 1999 B Bonds (i) for deposit in the Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the

Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1998 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1999 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1999 D Bonds Sinking Fund, the respective amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to pay interest on the Prior Bonds; and (ii) commencing 7 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized, for deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2001 A Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next semiannual interest payment date is less than 7 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission and the paying agent for the Series 1999 B Bonds (i) for deposit in the Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1998 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1999 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1999 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1999 D Bonds Sinking Fund, the respective amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to pay principal of the Prior Bonds; (ii) commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2001 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2001 A Bonds on the next ensuing annual principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date; and (iii)commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2001 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2001 B Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payment shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission and the paying agent for the Series 1999 B Bonds (i) for deposit in the Series

1996 B Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 1998 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 1999 B Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 1999 C Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1999 D Bonds Reserve Account, the respective amounts required by the Prior Resolutions; (ii) commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2001 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; and (iii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2001 B Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2001 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, an amount equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided that, any deficiencies in any Reserve Account, except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof, shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Series 2001 B Bonds, respectively, as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Series 2001 B Bonds, respectively, as the same shall come due, when

other moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account (if fully funded) shall be transferred, not less than once each year, to the respective Bonds Construction Trust Funds prior to completion of the Project and thereafter to the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2001 Bonds, respectively, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon, all on a pro rata basis.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of such accounts to below the Reserve Requirements shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2001 Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay any interest on such Parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve accounts in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2001 Bonds and the Prior Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for such accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into such accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates hereunder.

Moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2001 A Bonds

Reserve Account, the Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Series 2001 B Bonds respectively, under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payments and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Resolution. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and submit a copy of said form, together with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the respective parties shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and the fees then due. If required by the Authority, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby payments to the Commission under this paragraph shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

F. The moneys in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If, on any monthly payment date, the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, that all deposits, including on account of deficiencies, shall be made in the order of priority set forth in Section 5.03A hereof, and no payment of lower priority shall be made if there exists a deficiency in a fund or account of higher priority. No such deficiency shall exist solely because the required payments into the Reserve Accounts

have not, as of such date, funded such account to the requirement therefor.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received form the sale of the Series 2001 Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. From the proceeds of the Series 2001 B Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2001 B Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 2001 B Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

C. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account.

D. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2001 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account.

E. The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2001 A Bonds.

F. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived

from the sale of the Series 2001 B Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2001 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2001 B Bonds.

G. After completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be expended as directed by the Authority and any remaining proceeds of the Series 2001 B Bonds shall be expended as directed by the Council.

Section 6.02. Disbursements from Bond Construction Trust Fund. Disbursements from the respective Bonds Construction Trust Funds shall be made as follows:

A. Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to the Depository Bank of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Managing Engineer, stating that:

(a) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(b) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a cost of the Project;

(c) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(d) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

B. The Issuer shall each month provide the Council with a requisition for the costs incurred for the Project, together with such documentation as the Council shall require. Payments of all costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2001 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to and approval from the Council of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Managing Engineer, stating that:

(a) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(b) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a cost of the Project;

(c) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(d) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

The Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the respective Bonds Construction Trust Funds.

Pending such application, moneys in the respective Bonds Construction Trust Funds, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2001 Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2001 Bonds, as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2001 Bonds, or the interest thereon, is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2001 Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Resolution. No Holder or Holders of any Bonds, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2001 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Series 2001 B Bonds shall be secured equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Notes. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2001 Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any

other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreement. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in and approved by the PSC Order and such rates are hereby adopted.

So long as the Series 2001 Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Resolution and in compliance with the Loan Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2001 Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Resolution and the Loan Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Resolution and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, the System may not be sold, transferred, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except in accordance with the terms of the Prior Resolutions. So long as the Series 2001 Bonds are Outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority and the Council, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay or redeem at or prior to maturity all the Bonds Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Resolution in accordance with Section 10.01 hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall be immediately remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds, and the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds. Any balance remaining after the redemption or payment of all the Bonds and interest thereon, if any, shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, in writing, determine upon consultation with the Managing Engineer that such property

comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall, upon receipt of approval of the Registered Owners, if needed, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the appropriate Sinking Funds and shall be applied only to the purchase or redemption of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the applicable redemption price, or, if not redeemable at par, then to the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Funds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Resolution. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay or redeem prior to maturity all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. So long as the Series 2001 Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2001 Bonds; provided, however, that Parity Bonds may be issued as provided for in Section 7.07 hereof and in the Prior Resolutions (so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding). All obligations hereafter issued by the Issuer payable from the revenues of the System, except such Parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2001 Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein and in the Prior Resolutions have been made and are current at the time of issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the liens of the Series 2001 Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2001 Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon in this Resolution, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the Council prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the System or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding,

no Parity Bonds shall be issued except in accordance with the terms of the Prior Resolutions. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Resolution, except under the conditions and in the manner provided herein and with the prior written consent of the Authority.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2001 Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of design, acquisition or construction of extensions or improvements to the System or refunding one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto or the Prior Resolutions, or all such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding, including, without limitation, the Prior Bonds;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the PSC, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, including the revenues from new customers to be served, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer and approved by the PSC, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Resolution (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their respective liens on the revenues of the System and their respective source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of another series on a parity therewith. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Resolution required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Outstanding Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2001 Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Resolution, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Resolution.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution shall have the right at all

reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles in accordance with the rules and regulations of the PSC and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system, which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body, shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Authority and the Council and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of Bonds requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds or other obligations outstanding and secured by a lien on the Net Revenues of the System.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereof, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereof, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2001 Bonds and shall submit said report to the Authority and the Council, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2001 Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, the Loan Agreement and this Resolution and that the Issuer's revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable

times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the Council with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to issuance of the Series 2001 Bonds, approvals of equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been obtained all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2001 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2001 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account and the Reserve Accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2001 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2001 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2001 Bonds.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 30 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the Council within 30 days of the adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Managing Engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Managing Engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the Council and to any Holder of any Bonds who shall file his address with

the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority, the Council and any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the Council by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer shall obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineer in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, certifying that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the Council covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the Council and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the PSC and other laws of the State.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the

services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the PSC, discontinue and shut off the services of the System to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. Except as required by law, the Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. Such charges shall be paid as they accrue and the Issuer shall transfer from its general funds sufficient sums to pay such charges for service to any of its departments or properties. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2001 Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the Council. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. The Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction.

Section 7.16. Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and rules and regulations of the PSC, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or

occupant of any house, dwelling or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by State and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the PSC and the Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Series 2001 Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2001 Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 2001 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2001 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2001 Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 2001 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2001 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 2001 Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 2001 Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of the portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2001 Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2001 Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section

149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will timely file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 2001 Bonds and the interest thereon including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 2001 Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2001 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, and shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2001 Bonds; provided however, that the statutory mortgage lien of the Series 2001 Bonds shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien of the Prior Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and the Act and to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the Council or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.21. Contracts; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2001 Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the Council for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2001 Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the schedules attached to the certificate of the Managing Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2001 Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding provided by the Council and the Authority in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

Section 7.22. Securities Law Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON-ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Except as specifically provided herein, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once a year, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records relating thereto so long as the Series 2001 Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2001 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage and Tax Exemption. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Series 2001 Bonds which would cause the Series 2001 Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Series 2001 Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 2001 Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax

matters as a condition to issuance of the Series 2001 Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2001 Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, unless otherwise agreed by the Authority, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder and shall be used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States at the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by the Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer. The Issuer may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 8.03. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 8.03 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay the required rebate amount and all penalties and other amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Series 2001 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation and certificate with respect thereto or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issue exception to rebate, or any other exception thereto, then the Issuer shall submit to the Authority a certificate stating that it is exempt from such rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Series 2001 Bonds subject to rebate. The Issuer shall also furnish to the Authority, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority including information with respect to earnings

on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Series 2001 Bonds (as such term "gross proceeds" is defined in the Code).

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2001 Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 2001 Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2001 Bonds set forth in this Resolution, any Supplemental Resolution or in the Series 2001 Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Bond Registrar, any Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If a default occurs under the Prior Resolutions or the Prior Bonds; or

(4) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act, the Loan Agreement and this Resolution relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action at law or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Resolution with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Registered Owners of the Series 2001 Bonds shall be on a parity with those of the Registered Owners of the Prior Bonds and senior and prior to those of the Registered Owners of the Notes.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under this Resolution and the Act, including, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to the Bonds any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the

System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project, or both, on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Resolution and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Resolution for Reserve, Sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Resolution shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Resolution, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 2001 Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Resolution, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of such Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2001 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due, either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Resolution. Prior to issuance of the Series 2001 Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2001 Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2001 Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2001 Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Resolution may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2001 Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Resolution Constitutes Contract. The provisions of this Resolution shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2001 Bonds and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of this Resolution shall be made in any manner, except as in this Resolution provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution and the Series 2001 Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions. Except for the Prior Resolutions, all orders or resolutions and parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been

EXHIBIT A

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Project consists of a 1,504,000 gallon water storage tank, approximately 4,500 feet of 24-inch and smaller diameter transmission main, valves, fire hydrants (Mill Creek Phase II), a new 2,800 gallons per-minute water treatment plant, one pressure-reducing station (Mill Creek Phase III) and all related appurtenances.

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY) AND
SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, INTEREST RATE, PAYMENT SCHEDULE, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY) AND SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENTS WITH RESPECT TO SUCH BONDS; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a Bond Resolution on August 30, 2001 (the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATER FACILITIES OF LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $3,830,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), AND NOT MORE THAN $2,670,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF

SUCH BONDS; APPROVING AND RATIFYING LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority) and Series 2001 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, in the respective aggregate principal amounts not to exceed $3,830,000 and $2,670,000 (collectively the "Bonds"and individually, the "Series 2001 A Bonds" and the "Series 2001 B Bonds"), and has authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Series 2001 A Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and a loan agreement relating to the Series 2001 B Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") (collectively, the "Loan Agreement"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, Chapter 22C, Article 1 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Resolution it is provided that the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, interest rate, payment schedule, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be therein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be approved and ratified, that the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, interest rate, payment schedule, sale price and other terms of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the following bonds of the Issuer:

A. Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single bond, numbered AR-1, in the original principal amount of $3,830,000. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery, shall finally mature October 1, 2039, and shall bear interest at a rate of 5.8% per annum, payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2001. The principal of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be payable annually on October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2003, in the amounts set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2001 A Bonds. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the Registered Owner of the Series 2001 A Bonds.

B. Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single bond, numbered BR-1, in the original principal amount of $2,670,000. The Series 2001 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery, shall finally mature September 1, 2041, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2001 B Bonds shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2003, in the amounts set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2001 B Bonds. The Series 2001 B Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the Council, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the Registered Owner of the Series 2001 B Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer hereby ratifies, approves and accepts the Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Chairperson and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the applications to the Council and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Series 2001 B Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates Bank One, West Virginia, National Association, Logan, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Resolution and approves and accepts the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairperson, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed and approved.

Section 5. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Commission"), to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates Logan Bank & Trust Company, Logan, West Virginia, to serve as the Depository Bank for the Revenue Fund.

Section 7. The Issuer hereby appoints and designates Bank One, West Virginia, National Association, Logan, West Virginia, to serve as the Depository Bank for the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, the Series 2001 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Rebate Fund.

Section 8. Series 2001 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $100,000 shall be deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 9. Series 2001 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 10. The remaining proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds.

Section 11. Series 2001 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 12. Series 2001 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 13. The remaining proceeds of the Series 2001 B Bonds, as advanced from time to time, shall be deposited in the Series 2001 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2001 B Bonds.

Section 14. The Chairperson and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed

to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement on or about September 6, 2001.

Section 15. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 16. The Issuer hereby determines to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in money market accounts secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to invest all moneys in such money market accounts until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts for the Bonds shall be invested by the Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 17. The Issuer hereby approves and accepts all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 18. The Issuer hereby approves the costs of issuance and authorizes the payment of the same.

Section 19. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and the Regulations to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 20. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 30th day of August, 2001.

Chairperson

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified as a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of Logan County Public Service District on the 30th day of August, 2001.

Dated this 6th day of September, 2001.

[SEAL]

Secretary

08/15/01
001210/00325

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY) AND
SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

MINUTES ON ADOPTION OF BOND
RESOLUTION AND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

The undersigned duly appointed Secretary of the Public Service Board of Logan County Public Service District hereby certifies that the following is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of a regular meeting of said Public Service Board:

*** *** ***

The Public Service Board of Logan County Public Service District met in regular session, pursuant to notice duly posted, on the 30th day of August, 2001, in Logan, West Virginia, at the hour of 6:30 p.m.

PRESENT:	James R. Jeffrey	-	Chairperson and Member
	Mike Stone	-	Secretary and Member
	Ben F. Lowe, Jr.	-	Treasurer and Member

ABSENT: None

James R. Jeffrey, Chairperson, presided, and Mike Stone, acted as Secretary. The Chairperson announced that a quorum of members was present and that the meeting was open for any business properly before it.

*** *** ***

Thereupon, the Chairperson presented a proposed Bond Resolution in writing entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATER FACILITIES OF LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT

OF NOT MORE THAN $3,830,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), AND NOT MORE THAN $2,670,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING AND RATIFYING LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Upon motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that said Bond Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

Next, the Chairperson presented a proposed Supplemental Resolution in writing entitled:

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, INTEREST RATE, PAYMENT SCHEDULE, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY) AND SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENTS WITH RESPECT TO SUCH BONDS; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Upon motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that said Supplemental Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

*** *** ***

There being no further business to come before the meeting, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the meeting adjourn.

Chairperson

Secretary

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing action of Logan County Public Service District remains in full force and effect and has not been amended, rescinded, superseded, repealed or changed.

WITNESS my signature on this 6th day of September, 2001.

Secretary

08/06/01
001210/00325

I, Rhonda Maynard, Classified Manager of THE LOGAN BANNER, a newspaper published in Logan County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that the annexed notice was published in said paper for 1 successive time(s) on the following dates:

April 10, 2000

Given under my hand this 10th day of April, 2000

Rhonda Maynard
CLASSIFIED MANAGER

State of West Virginia
County of Logan, to-wit:

Subscribed and sworn before me this 10th day of April, 2000

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
JANE MEADOWS
P.O. BOX 311
ETHEL, WV 25076
My Commission Expires January 13, 2009

Jane Meadows
NOTARY PUBLIC

Cost of Publication: $133.79

COPY OF PUBLICATION

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

Entered by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, in the City of Charleston on the 3rd day of April, 2000.

CASE NO. 98-0172-PWD-CN
LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public utility.

Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity for Phase II and Phase III of the Mill Creek project.

NOTICE OF FILING

WHEREAS, on October 26, 1998, the District received approval to construct a new public water treatment transmission storage and distribution system to serve approximately 850 customers in Mill Creek, Pecks Creek, Long Fork, Trace Fork, Baldwin Fork, Craddock Fork, Lake, Hewell Creek, Isom, Isom Branch and surrounding areas, of Logan County, West Virginia. The project consisted of the installation of a 2,800 gallon per minute water treatment plant, two storage tanks, three booster stations, and approximately 183,000 feet of main, and other related items.

WHEREAS, on April 3, 2000, the Logan County Public Service District filed a petition to reopen the above styled case so that it can obtain approval of Phase II and Phase III of the Mill Creek project for the construction and financing to construct additional facilities that were included in the original application but subsequently modified. The application is on file with and available for public inspection at the Public Service Commission.

PHASE II

The Mill Creek Phase II Water Project would consist of the construction of one 1,504,000 gallons water storage tank, approximately 4,500 feet of 24-inch and smaller diameter transmission main, valves, fire hydrants, and related appurtenances. Construction and projects costs are estimated at $1,280,000 and $1,320,000, respectively. Phase II Project funding is projected to consist of a $1,320,000 loan from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council. The District requests that it receive expeditious approval of Phase II, and that it not be delayed pending the Supreme Court of Appeals' ruling in Case No. 99-0592-W-CN, as Phase II must be built regardless of whether the District of the City of Logan is the ultimate water sources.

No new customers will be added as a result of the Phase II Project.

Phase II will not require a rate increase.

PHASE III

The Mill Creek Phase III Water Project consists of the construction of a new 2,800 gallons per minute water treatment plant, one pressure-reducing station and related appurtenances. Construction and project costs are estimated at $5,430,000 and $5,680,000, respectively. Project is to be funded by a $500,000 Abandoned Mine Lands grant, an Infrastructure Fund loan of $1,350,000, and a Water Development Authority loan of $3,830,000.

No new customers will be added as a result of the Phase III Project.

Phase III will require an increase in rates of 6.15%.

WATER SCHEDULE NO. 1

APPLICABILITY

Water rates applicable in all areas served by Logan County Public Service District.

AVAILABILITY

Available for general domestic, commercial, governmental and industrial service.

WATER RATES

First 2,000 gallons at $6.83 per 1000 gallons
Next 58,000 gallons at $6.54 per 1000 gallons
Next 240,000 gallons at $4.80 per 1000 gallons
All Over 300,000 gallons at $2.47 per 1000 gallons

MINIMUM CHARGE

5/8 inch meter $13.65 per month
3/4 inch meter $20.48 per month
1 inch meter $34.14 per month
1-1/4 inch meter $49.84 per month
1-1/2 inch month $68.27 per month
2 inch meter $109.23 per month
3 inch meter $204.81 per month
4 inch meter $341.25 per month
6 inch meter $682.70 per month
8 inch meter $1,092.32 per month

UNMETERED/UNMEASURED RATE $30.00 per month

In the event the water supply (residential) is unmetered or otherwise unmeasurable by the PSD, the unmetered rate shall be charged. (Based on 4,500 gallons used per month).

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above schedule is net. On all current usage billings not paid in full within twenty (20) days of the billing date, ten present (10%) penalty may be added to the net amount shown. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is only to be collected once for each bill where is it appropriate.

WATER SERVICE CONNECTION CHARGE

The charge for making each service connection shall be $200.00 to make the connection to the water system.

RECONNECTION SERVICE CHARGE

There shall be a reconnection charge of $20.00 paid prior to restoration of water service which had been previously disconnected for any reason.

RETURNED CHECKS FOR INSUFFICIENT FUNDS

If a check received is returned by the bank for any reason, the bank's charge to the Logan County Public Service District shall be the District's charge to the customer for a bad check, up to a maximum charge of $15.00.

INCREMENTAL COST

$2.00 per 1,000 gallons to be used to bill customer leaks beyond historical average usage.

WATER SCHEDULE NO. 2

APPLICABILITY

Water rates applicable in all areas served by Logan County Public Service District.

AVAILABILITY

Available for private fire protection service.

RATES

Where connections, hydrants, sprinklers, etc., on property are maintained by consumer:

2-inch service line with hydrants, sprinklers, and/or hose connections $49.60 per annum
3-inch service line with hydrants, sprinklers, and/or hose connections $112.11
4-inch service line with hydrants, sprinklers, and/or hose connections $196.39 per annum
6-inch service line with hydrants, sprinklers, and/or hose connections $497.65 per annum
8-inch service line with hydrants sprinklers, and/or hose connections $816.07 per annum
10-inch service line with hydrants, sprinklers, and/or hose connections $1,447.50 per annum
12-inch service line with hydrants, sprinklers, and/or hose connections $2,028.25 per annum

INCREMENTAL COST OF WATER PURCHASED AND PRODUCED

$1.64 M Gal. To be used to bill water for customer leaks beyond historical average usage.

Pursuant to §24-2-11, West Virginia Code, IT IS ORDERED that the Logan County Public Service District give notice of the filing of said application, by publishing a copy of this order once in a newspaper duly qualified by the Secretary of State, published and of general circulation in Logan County, making due return to this Commission of proper certification of publication immediately after publication. Anyone desiring to make objection to said application must do so in writing, within thirty (30) days after the publication of this notice, to Sandra Squire, Executive Secretary, P. O. Box 812, Charleston, West Virginia 25323.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that if no protests are received within said 30-day period, the Commission may waive formal hearing and grant the application based on the evidence submitted with said application and its review thereof.

FOR THE COMMISSION:
Sandra Squire
Executive Secretary

14A

I, Rhonda Maynard, Classified Manager of THE LOGAN BANNER, a newspaper published in Logan County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that the annexed notice was published in said paper for successive 1 time(s) on the following dates:

August 20, 2001

Given under my hand this 22nd day of August, 2001

Rhonda Maynard
CLASSIFIED MANAGER

State of West Virginia
County of Logan, to-wit:

Subscribed and sworn before me this 22nd day of August, 2001

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BARBARA J. SMITH
P.O. BOX 349
LOGAN, WV 25601
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES OCTOBER 21, 2007

Barbara J. Smith
NOTARY PUBLIC

Cost of Publication: $26.43

COPY OF PUBLICATION

LOGAN COUNTY
PUBLIC
SERVICE DISTRICT

NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETING

The Public Service Board of Logan County Public Service District (the "District") will hold a regular meeting on August 30, 2001, at 6:30 p.m., prevailing time, at the Logan County Courthouse, Room 104, Logan, West Virginia, for the following purposes:

1. To consider and adopt a proposed Bond Resolution authorizing its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority) and Series 2001 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the respective principal amounts of $3,830,000 and $2,670,000 (collectively, the "Bonds"), to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the District (the "Project") and the costs of issuance and related costs.

2. To consider and adopt a proposed Supplemental Resolution approving the terms and other provisions of the Bonds.

3. To consider and adopt a proposed Resolution approving the invoices in connection with the Project for payment with proceeds of the Bonds.

4. To consider and approve all other documents and matters in connection with the financing and construction of the Project.

This meeting is open to the press and the public and any person interested may attend such meeting.

MIKE STONE
SECRETARY

14B

NUMBER

AR-1

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001 A
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)

SPECIMEN

No. AR-1

$3,830,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Logan, Lincoln, Mingo and Wyoming Counties of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns, the sum of THREE MILLION EIGHT HUNDRED THIRTY THOUSAND DOLLARS ($3,830,000), in annual installments on October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2003, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A. The interest on this Bond shall be payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2001, as set forth on Exhibit A attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner (as defined in the hereinafter described Resolution) hereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Registrar (as defined in the hereinafter described Resolution) on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and

between the Issuer and the Authority, dated September 6, 2001.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay capitalized interest on this Bond for the construction period and not more than 6 months thereafter; (ii) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of this Bond and related costs. The existing public water facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System". This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 1of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 30, 2001, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 30, 2001 (collectively, the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for this Bond under the Resolution.

SPECIMEN

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS (COW CREEK PROJECT), SERIES 1996 B, DATED JULY 31, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,780,000; (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS (WHITMAN CREEK PROJECT), SERIES 1997 A, DATED FEBRUARY 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000; (3) WATER REVENUE BONDS (HARTS CREEK PROJECT), SERIES 1997 B, DATED MARCH 25, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,075,000; (4) WATER REVENUE BONDS (ELK CREEK/SPICE CREEK/VERNER PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL), SERIES 1998 A, DATED JUNE 10, 1998, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $815,000; (5) WATER REVENUE BONDS (MILL CREEK PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL), SERIES 1999 A, DATED APRIL 21, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $5,050,000; (6) WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 B, , DATED JUNE 3, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,353,854; (7) WATER REVENUE BONDS (CRAWLEY CREEK/CHIEF LOGAN PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL), SERIES 1999 C, DATED JUNE 17, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,205,000; (8) WATER REVENUE BONDS (ENALOC PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), SERIES 1999 D, DATED DECEMBER 14, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,000 (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR

BONDS"); AND (9) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED SEPTEMBER 6, 2001, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,670,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS").

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO THE ISSUER'S WATERWORKS SYSTEM DESIGN NOTES, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED APRIL 12, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $93,030.

SPECIMEN

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2001 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Resolution for this Bond (the "Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount of principal of and interest on this Bond payable in any year, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with this Bond, including the Series 2001 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on this Bond in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with this Bond, including the Series 2001 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds, an amount equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owner of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the Registered Owner of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the Registrar by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

SPECIMEN

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Resolution, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and the costs of issuance hereof described in the Resolution, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and upon the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Resolution, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated September 6, 2001.

SPECIMEN

[SEAL]

Chairperson

ATTEST:

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2001 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: September 6, 2001.

SPECIMEN

BANK ONE, WEST VIRGINIA,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Registrar

Authorized Officer

Logan County Public Service District (West Virginia)

WDA Loan (Loan Program II, 1999 Series A) of $3,830,000
5.8% Interest Rate
Closing Date: September 6, 2001

SPECIMEN

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
10/01/2001	-	-	15,426.39	15,426.39
4/01/2002	-	-	111,070.00	111,070.00
10/01/2002	-	-	111,070.00	111,070.00
4/01/2003	-	-	111,070.00	111,070.00
10/01/2003	31,495.00	5.800%	111,070.00	142,565.00
4/01/2004	-	-	110,156.65	110,156.65
10/01/2004	33,322.00	5.800%	110,156.65	143,478.65
4/01/2005	-	-	109,190.31	109,190.31
10/01/2005	35,254.00	5.800%	109,190.31	144,444.31
4/01/2006	-	-	108,167.94	108,167.94
10/01/2006	37,299.00	5.800%	108,167.94	145,466.94
4/01/2007	-	-	107,086.27	107,086.27
10/01/2007	39,462.00	5.800%	107,086.27	146,548.27
4/01/2008	-	-	105,941.87	105,941.87
10/01/2008	41,751.00	5.800%	105,941.87	147,692.87
4/01/2009	-	-	104,731.09	104,731.09
10/01/2009	44,173.00	5.800%	104,731.09	148,904.09
4/01/2010	-	-	103,450.08	103,450.08
10/01/2010	46,735.00	5.800%	103,450.08	150,185.08
4/01/2011	-	-	102,094.76	102,094.76
10/01/2011	49,445.00	5.800%	102,094.76	151,539.76
4/01/2012	-	-	100,660.86	100,660.86
10/01/2012	52,313.00	5.800%	100,660.86	152,973.86
4/01/2013	-	-	99,143.78	99,143.78
10/01/2013	55,347.00	5.800%	99,143.78	154,490.78
4/01/2014	-	-	97,538.72	97,538.72
10/01/2014	58,557.00	5.800%	97,538.72	156,095.72
4/01/2015	-	-	95,840.56	95,840.56
10/01/2015	61,954.00	5.800%	95,840.56	157,794.56
4/01/2016	-	-	94,043.90	94,043.90
10/01/2016	65,547.00	5.800%	94,043.90	159,590.90
4/01/2017	-	-	92,143.03	92,143.03
10/01/2017	69,349.00	5.800%	92,143.03	161,492.03
4/01/2018	-	-	90,131.91	90,131.91
10/01/2018	73,371.00	5.800%	90,131.91	163,502.91
4/01/2019	-	-	88,004.15	88,004.15
10/01/2019	77,626.00	5.800%	88,004.15	165,630.15
4/01/2020	-	-	85,753.00	85,753.00
10/01/2020	82,129.00	5.800%	85,753.00	167,882.00
4/01/2021	-	-	83,371.26	83,371.26
10/01/2021	86,892.00	5.800%	83,371.26	170,263.26
4/01/2022	-	-	80,851.39	80,851.39
10/01/2022	91,932.00	5.800%	80,851.39	172,783.39
4/01/2023	-	-	78,185.36	78,185.36
10/01/2023	97,264.00	5.800%	78,185.36	175,449.36
4/01/2024	-	-	75,364.71	75,364.71
10/01/2024	102,905.00	5.800%	75,364.71	178,269.71
4/01/2025	-	-	72,380.46	72,380.46
10/01/2025	108,874.00	5.800%	72,380.46	181,254.46
4/01/2026	-	-	69,223.12	69,223.12

NUMBER
AR-1

Logan County Public Service District (West Virginia)

WDA Loan (Loan Program II, 1999 Series A) of $3,830,000
5.8% Interest Rate
Closing Date: September 6, 2001

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

SPECIMEN

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
10/01/2026	115,189.00	5.800%	69,223.12	184,412.12
4/01/2027	-	-	65,882.64	65,882.64
10/01/2027	121,870.00	5.800%	65,882.64	187,752.64
4/01/2028	-	-	62,348.41	62,348.41
10/01/2028	128,938.00	5.800%	62,348.41	191,286.41
4/01/2029	-	-	58,609.20	58,609.20
10/01/2029	136,416.00	5.800%	58,609.20	195,025.20
4/01/2030	-	-	54,653.14	54,653.14
10/01/2030	144,329.00	5.800%	54,653.14	198,982.14
4/01/2031	-	-	50,467.60	50,467.60
10/01/2031	152,700.00	5.800%	50,467.60	203,167.60
4/01/2032	-	-	46,039.30	46,039.30
10/01/2032	161,556.00	5.800%	46,039.30	207,595.30
4/01/2033	-	-	41,354.17	41,354.17
10/01/2033	170,926.00	5.800%	41,354.17	212,280.17
4/01/2034	-	-	36,397.32	36,397.32
10/01/2034	180,840.00	5.800%	36,397.32	217,237.32
4/01/2035	-	-	31,152.96	31,152.96
10/01/2035	191,329.00	5.800%	31,152.96	222,481.96
4/01/2036	-	-	25,604.42	25,604.42
10/01/2036	202,426.00	5.800%	25,604.42	228,030.42
4/01/2037	-	-	19,734.07	19,734.07
10/01/2037	214,167.00	5.800%	19,734.07	233,901.07
4/01/2038	-	-	13,523.22	13,523.22
10/01/2038	226,588.00	5.800%	13,523.22	240,111.22
4/01/2039	-	-	6,952.17	6,952.17
10/01/2039	239,730.00	5.800%	6,952.17	246,682.17
Total	**3,830,000.00**	**-**	**5,792,053.99**	**9,622,053.99**

YIELD STATISTICS

Bond Year Dollars	$99,863.00
Average Life	26.074 Years
Average Coupon	5.8000000%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	5.8000000%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	5.8003892%
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	5.8003892%
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	5.8003892%

IRS FORM 8038

Net Interest Cost	5.8000000%
Weighted Average Maturity	26.074 Years

Ferris, Baker Watts, Inc.
West Virginia Public Finance Office

File = wdalns99.sf

NUMBER

AR-1

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____

_____

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

SPECIMEN

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)

ASSIGNMENT SEPARATE FROM BOND

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the West Virginia Water Development Authority hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto The Bank of New York, New York, New York, the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of Logan County Public Service District (the "Governmental Agency"), numbered AR-1, standing in the name of the West Virginia Water Development Authority on the books of registration of the Governmental Agency.

Dated this 6th day of September, 2001.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Barbara B Meadows
Authorized Representative

08/06/01
001210/00325

M0346729.1

JACKSON & KELLY PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
6000 HAMPTON CENTER
P. O. BOX 619
MORGANTOWN, WEST VIRGINIA 26507

TELEPHONE 304-599-3000 TELECOPIER 304-285-2040

http://www.jacksonkelly.com

1600 LAIDLEY TOWER
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25322
TELEPHONE 304-340-1000

217 WEST BURKE STREET
MARTINSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 25401
TELEPHONE 304-263-8800

256 RUSSELL AVENUE
NEW MARTINSVILLE, WEST VIRGINIA 26155
TELEPHONE 304-455-1751

412 MARKET STREET
PARKERSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 26101
TELEPHONE 304-424-3490

1144 MARKET STREET
WHEELING, WEST VIRGINIA 26003
TELEPHONE 304-233-4000

1000 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE
FAIRMONT, WEST VIRGINIA 26554
TELEPHONE 304-368-2000

1660 LINCOLN STREET
DENVER, COLORADO 80264
TELEPHONE 303-390-0003

175 EAST MAIN STREET
LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY 40588
TELEPHONE 859-255-9500

2401 PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20037
TELEPHONE 202-973-0200

MEMBER OF LEX MUNDI,
THE WORLD'S LEADING ASSOCIATION
OF INDEPENDENT LAW FIRMS.

September 6, 2001

Logan County Public Service District
Logan, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Re: Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds,
Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel to Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer") in connection with the issuance of its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a loan agreement for the Bonds, dated September 6, 2001, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and (ii) the Bonds to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are issued in the principal amount of $3,830,000, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2001, at the rate of 5.8% per annum, and with principal payable annually on October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2003, all as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) paying capitalized interest on the Bonds for the construction period and not more than 6 months thereafter; and (iii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 30, 2001, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 30, 2001 (collectively, the "Resolution"), pursuant to and under which Act and Resolution the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement is entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Resolution and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

In connection with the issuance of the Bonds, the Issuer has executed a Certificate as to Arbitrage, dated as of the date hereof (the "Certificate as to Arbitrage"), which, among other things, sets forth restrictions on the investment and expenditure of the Bond proceeds and earnings thereon, to ensure that the arbitrage requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and regulations thereunder (collectively, the "Code"), necessary to establish and maintain the excludablility of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, are and will continue to be met.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district and is a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt the Resolution and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

3. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority.

4. The Issuer has legally and effectively adopted the Resolution and all other necessary resolutions in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds. The Resolution constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with its terms thereof and contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and a pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's Prior Bonds and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), issued concurrently herewith, and senior and prior with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's Notes, all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Resolution.

6. Under existing laws, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Bonds (a) is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to the Code and (b) is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed upon individuals and corporations under the Code. It should be noted, however, that interest on the Bonds is included in the adjusted current earnings of certain corporations for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax that may be imposed with respect to corporations. The opinions set forth above are subject to the condition that the Issuer comply, on a continuing basis, with all requirements of the Code that must be satisfied subsequent to issuance of the Bonds for interest thereon to be or continue to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and all certifications, covenants and representations which may affect the excludablility from gross income of the interest on the Bonds set forth in the Resolution and the Certificate as to Arbitrage, and other certificates delivered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. The Issuer has covenanted to comply with all such requirements. Failure to comply with certain of such Code provisions or such certifications, covenants and representations could cause the interest on the Bonds to be includable in gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. We express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

7. Under the Act, the Bonds and the interest thereon are exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia and the other taxing bodies of the State.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon the enforceability of the Bonds under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights or the exercise of judicial discretion or principles of equity in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered AR-1 and in our opinion, the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

Jackson & Kelly PLLC

08/21/01
001210/00325

BR-1

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE F[illegible])

SPECIMEN

No. BR-1 $2,670,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Logan, Lincoln, Mingo and Wyoming Counties of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns, the sum of TWO MILLION SIX HUNDRED SEVENTY THOUSAND DOLLARS ($2,670,000), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2003, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated September 6, 2001.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of this Bond and related costs. The existing water facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 30, 2001, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 30, 2001 (collectively, the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for this Bond under the Resolution.

SPECIMEN

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) WATER REVENUE BONDS (COW CREEK PROJECT), SERIES 1996 B, DATED JULY 31, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,780,000; (2) WATER REVENUE BONDS (WHITMAN CREEK PROJECT), SERIES 1997 A, DATED FEBRUARY 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000; (3) WATER REVENUE BONDS (HARTS CREEK PROJECT), SERIES 1997 B, DATED MARCH 25, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,075,000; (4) WATER REVENUE BONDS (ELK CREEK/SPICE CREEK/VERNER PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL), SERIES 1998 A, DATED JUNE 10, 1998, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $815,000; (5) WATER REVENUE BONDS (MILL CREEK PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL), SERIES 1999 A, DATED APRIL 21, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $5,050,000; (6) WATER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 B, DATED JUNE 3, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,353,854; (7) WATER REVENUE BONDS (CRAWLEY CREEK/CHIEF LOGAN PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL), SERIES 1999 C, DATED JUNE 17, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,205,000; (8) WATER REVENUE BONDS (ENALOC PROJECT - WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), SERIES 1999 D, DATED DECEMBER 14, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,000 (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS"); AND (9) WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED SEPTEMBER 6, 2001, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,830,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS").

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO THE ISSUER'S WATERWORKS SYSTEM DESIGN NOTES, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED APRIL 12, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $93,030.

SPECIMEN

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Resolution for this Bond (the "Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of this Bond. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount of principal of and interest, if any, on this Bond payable in any year, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with this Bond, including the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on this Bond in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with this Bond, including the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owner (as defined in the Resolution) of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the Registered Owner of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Resolution) by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

SPECIMEN

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Resolution, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof as described in the Resolution, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and upon the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Resolution, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated September 6, 2001.

SPECIMEN

[SEAL]

Chairperson

ATTEST:

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2001 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: September 6, 2001.

BANK ONE, WEST VIRGINIA,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Registrar

SPECIMEN

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

SPECIMEN

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$36,342	9/6/01	(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $

Logan County Public Service District (West Virginia)

Infrastructure Fund Loan of $2,670,000
0% Interest Rate, 40 Years
Closing Date: September 6, 2001

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

SPECIMEN

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
12/01/2001	-	-	-
3/01/2002	-	-	-
6/01/2002	-	-	-
9/01/2002	-	-	-
12/01/2002	-	-	-
3/01/2003	-	-	-
6/01/2003	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2003	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2003	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2004	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2004	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2004	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2004	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2005	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2005	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2005	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2005	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2006	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2006	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2006	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2006	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2007	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2007	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2007	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2007	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2008	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2008	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2008	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2008	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2009	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2009	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2009	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2009	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2010	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2010	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2010	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2010	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2011	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2011	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2011	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2011	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2012	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2012	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2012	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2012	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2013	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2013	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2013	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2013	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2014	17,338.00	-	17,338.00

Logan County Public Service District (West Virginia)

Infrastructure Fund Loan of $2,670,000
0% Interest Rate, 40 Years
Closing Date: September 6, 2001

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

SPECIMEN

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
6/01/2014	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2014	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2014	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2015	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2015	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2015	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2015	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2016	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2016	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2016	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2016	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2017	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2017	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2017	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2017	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2018	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2018	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2018	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2018	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2019	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2019	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2019	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2019	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2020	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2020	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2020	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2020	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2021	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2021	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2021	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2021	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2022	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2022	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2022	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2022	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2023	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2023	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2023	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2023	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2024	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2024	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2024	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2024	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2025	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2025	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2025	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2025	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2026	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2026	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2026	17,338.00	-	17,338.00

Logan County Public Service District (West Virginia)

Infrastructure Fund Loan of $2,670,000
0% Interest Rate, 40 Years
Closing Date: September 6, 2001

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

SPECIMEN

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total
12/01/2026	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2027	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2027	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2027	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2027	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
3/01/2028	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
6/01/2028	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
9/01/2028	17,338.00	-	17,338.00
12/01/2028	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
3/01/2029	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
6/01/2029	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
9/01/2029	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
12/01/2029	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
3/01/2030	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
6/01/2030	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
9/01/2030	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
12/01/2030	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
3/01/2031	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
6/01/2031	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
9/01/2031	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
12/01/2031	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
3/01/2032	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
6/01/2032	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
9/01/2032	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
12/01/2032	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
3/01/2033	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
6/01/2033	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
9/01/2033	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
12/01/2033	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
3/01/2034	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
6/01/2034	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
9/01/2034	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
12/01/2034	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
3/01/2035	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
6/01/2035	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
9/01/2035	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
12/01/2035	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
3/01/2036	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
6/01/2036	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
9/01/2036	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
12/01/2036	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
3/01/2037	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
6/01/2037	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
9/01/2037	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
12/01/2037	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
3/01/2038	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
6/01/2038	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
9/01/2038	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
12/01/2038	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
3/01/2039	17,337.00	-	17,337.00

Logan County Public Service District (West Virginia)

Infrastructure Fund Loan of $2,670,000
0% Interest Rate, 40 Years
Closing Date: September 6, 2001

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
6/01/2039	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
9/01/2039	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
12/01/2039	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
3/01/2040	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
6/01/2040	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
9/01/2040	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
12/01/2040	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
3/01/2041	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
6/01/2041	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
9/01/2041	17,337.00	-	17,337.00
Total	**2,670,000.00**	**-**	**2,670,000.00**

SPECIMEN

YIELD STATISTICS

Bond Year Dollars	$55,698.50
Average Life	20.861 Years
Average Coupon	-
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	-
True Interest Cost (TIC)	1.95E-10
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	1.95E-10
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	1.95E-10

IRS FORM 8038

Net Interest Cost	-
Weighted Average Maturity	20.861 Years

Ferris, Baker Watts, Inc.
West Virginia Public Finance Office

File = Logan County PSD Loans.sf

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

SPECIMEN

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

JACKSON & KELLY PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
6000 HAMPTON CENTER
P. O. BOX 619
MORGANTOWN, WEST VIRGINIA 26507
TELEPHONE 304-599-3000 TELECOPIER 304-285-2040
http://www.jacksonkelly.com

1600 LAIDLEY TOWER
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25322
TELEPHONE 304-340-1000

217 WEST BURKE STREET
MARTINSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 25401
TELEPHONE 304-263-8800

256 RUSSELL AVENUE
NEW MARTINSVILLE, WEST VIRGINIA 26155
TELEPHONE 304-455-1751

412 MARKET STREET
PARKERSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 26101
TELEPHONE 304-424-3490

1144 MARKET STREET
WHEELING, WEST VIRGINIA 26003
TELEPHONE 304-233-4000

1000 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE
FAIRMONT, WEST VIRGINIA 26554
TELEPHONE 304-368-2000

1660 LINCOLN STREET
DENVER, COLORADO 80264
TELEPHONE 303-390-0003

175 EAST MAIN STREET
LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY 40588
TELEPHONE 859-255-9500

2401 PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20037
TELEPHONE 202-973-0200

MEMBER OF LEX MUNDI,
THE WORLD'S LEADING ASSOCIATION
OF INDEPENDENT LAW FIRMS.

September 6, 2001

Logan County Public Service District
Logan, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Re: Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds,
Series 2001 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel to Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer") in connection with the issuance of its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a loan agreement for the Bonds, dated September 6, 2001, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and (ii) the Bonds to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are issued in the principal amount of $2,670,000, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal only to the Authority, bearing no interest, with principal payable quarterly on

March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2003, all as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 30, 2001, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 30, 2001 (collectively, the "Resolution"), pursuant to and under which Act and Resolution the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement is entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Resolution and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district and is a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt the Resolution and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

3. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the Council and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority and the Council or diminish the obligations of the Issuer, without the written consent of the Authority and the Council.

4. The Issuer has legally and effectively adopted the Resolution and all other necessary resolutions in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds. The Resolution constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with its terms thereof and contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and a pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's Prior Bonds and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), issued concurrently herewith, and senior and prior with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's Notes, all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Resolution.

6. Under the Act, the Bonds and the interest thereon are exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia and the other taxing bodies of the State.

7. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest, if any, thereon is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon the enforceability of the Bonds under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights or the exercise of judicial discretion or principles of equity in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered BR-1 and in our opinion, the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

Jackson & Kelly PLLC

08/21/01
001210/00325

M0346741.1

State of West Virginia
WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

180 Association Drive, Charleston, WV 25311-1571
(304) 558-3612 - (304) 558-0299 (Fax)
Internet: www.wvwda.org - Email: contact@wvwda.org

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY) AND
SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

CONSENT TO ISSUANCE OF BONDS

In reliance upon a certificate of the Issuer's certified public accountant stating that the parity requirements have been met, the undersigned duly authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority, the registered owner of the Prior Bonds and the Notes, hereinafter defined and described, hereby consents to the issuance of the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority) and Series 2001 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (collectively, the "Bonds"), by Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the resolution authorizing the Bonds, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's (i)Water Revenue Bonds (Cow Creek Project), Series 1996 B; (ii) Water Revenue Bonds (Whitman Creek Project), Series 1997 A; (iii) Water Revenue Bonds (Harts Creek Project), Series 1997 B; (iv) Water Revenue Bonds (Elk Creek/Spice Creek/Verner Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1998 A; (v) Water Revenue Bonds (Mill Creek Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1999 A; (vi) Water Revenue Bonds (Crawley Creek/Chief Logan Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1999 C; and (vii) Water Revenue Bonds (Enaloc Project-West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 1999 D (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"), and senior and prior with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's Waterworks System Design Notes, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (the "Notes").

WITNESS my signature on this 6th day of September, 2001.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Authorized Representative

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY) AND
SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

GENERAL CERTIFICATE ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
6. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER
7. RATES
8. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
9. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
10. MEETINGS
11. INSURANCE
12. LOAN AGREEMENT
13. SPECIMEN BOND
14. BOND PROCEEDS
15. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST
16. VERIFICATION OF SCHEDULE A
17. GRANTS
18. COUNTERPARTS

We, the undersigned CHAIRPERSON and the undersigned SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer") and the undersigned ATTORNEY for the Issuer, hereby certify in connection with the Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority) and Series 2001 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated the date hereof (collectively, the "Bonds" or the "Series 2001 Bonds," or individually, the "Series 2001 A Bonds" and the "Series 2001 B Bonds"), as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 30, 2001, the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 30, 2001 (collectively, the "Resolution"), the loan agreement for the

Series 2001 A Bonds by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), dated September 6, 2001, and the loan agreement for the Series 2001 B Bonds by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), dated September 6, 2001 (collectively, the "Loan Agreement").

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or, to the knowledge of any of the undersigned, threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the collection or use of the revenues of the System, or the pledge and security of the Net Revenues for the Bonds; nor affecting the validity of the Bonds or any provisions made or authorized for the payment thereof; nor questioning the existence of the Issuer or the title of the members or officers of the Issuer or the Board thereof to their respective offices; nor questioning any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the authorization, issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the collection or use of the revenues of the System, or the pledge and security of the Net Revenues for the Bonds.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING: All applicable approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations, licenses, orders and certificates required by law for the creation and existence of the Issuer, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the issuance of the Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect. Competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project have been solicited by the Issuer in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval, execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer has met all conditions set forth in the Loan Agreement and will provide the financial, institutional, legal and managerial capabilities necessary to complete and operate the Project.

The Series 2001 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with each other and with the Prior Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has met the parity and coverage requirements of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolutions and has substantially complied with all other parity requirements, except to the extent that noncompliance with any such other parity requirements is not of a material nature. The Issuer has obtained (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the parity and coverage tests of the Prior Bonds have been met and (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the Prior Bonds (except the Series 1999 B Bonds) to the issuance of the Series 2001 Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. The Issuer is not required

to obtain the parity consent of the Holders of the Series 1999 B Bonds. The Series 2001 Bonds shall be issued senior and prior to the Notes with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has obtained the written consent of the Holders of the Notes to the issuance of the Series 2001 Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Notes. Other than the Prior Bonds and the Notes, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

5. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY: The undersigned Chairperson and Secretary are the duly elected or appointed, qualified and acting officers of the Issuer as indicated by the official titles opposite their signatures below, and are duly authorized to execute and seal the Bonds for the Issuer. The seal impressed upon the Bonds and this Certificate is the duly authorized, proper and only seal of the Issuer. On the date hereof, the undersigned Chairperson did officially sign all of the Bonds, consisting upon original issuance of a single Bond for each series, dated the date hereof, by his or her manual signature; the undersigned Secretary did officially cause the seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon the Bonds and to be attested by his or her manual signature; the Registrar did officially authenticate and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original purchaser of the Bonds under the Loan Agreement.

6. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER: The Issuer has received the orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") entered on September 28, 2000, November 30, 2000, and April 11, 2001, in Case No. 98-0172-PWD-CN, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the rates for the System and the financing for the Project. All such orders remain in full force and effect.

The Issuer has duly published the required notice with respect to, among other things, the amount of the Bonds to be issued, the interest rate and terms of the Bonds, the Project to be acquired or constructed and the cost of the Project, the anticipated user rates and charges and the date that a formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity is to be filed with the PSC in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 25 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

7. RATES: The rates for the System, as approved by the PSC, will become effective when the Project is substantially complete.

8. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "Logan County Public Service District", and it is a public service district organized and existing under the laws of, and a public corporation and political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia in Logan, Lincoln, Mingo and Wyoming Counties of said State. The governing body of the Issuer is its Board, consisting of three members, whose names and dates of commencement and termination of their current terms are as follows:

Name	Date of Commencement of Office	Date of Termination of Office
James R. Jeffrey	01/08/96	01/08/02
Mike Stone	07/07/97	10/01/01
Ben F. Lowe, Jr.	01/08/96	01/08/02

The duly elected or appointed officers of the Board for 2001 are as follows:

James R. Jeffrey	-	Chairperson
Mike Stone	-	Secretary
Ben F. Lowe, Jr.	-	Treasurer

The duly appointed and acting attorney for the Issuer is James A. Walker, Esquire, of Logan, West Virginia.

9. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions that would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties that may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

10. MEETINGS: All actions, resolutions, orders and agreements taken, adopted and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Bonds and the acquisition, construction, operation and financing of the Project or the System were authorized or adopted at meetings of the Board duly and regularly or specifically called and held pursuant to all applicable statutes and the rules of procedure of the Board, and a quorum of duly appointed, qualified and acting members of the Board was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

11. INSURANCE: The Issuer will maintain or, as appropriate, will require all contractors to maintain Worker's Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, standard hazard insurance, builder's risk insurance, flood insurance and business interruption insurance, where applicable, in accordance with the Resolution and the Loan Agreement.

12. LOAN AGREEMENT: As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the Loan Agreement are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Loan Agreement does not contain any untrue statements of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the Loan Agreement, which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information therein not misleading; and (iv) the Issuer is in compliance with the Loan Agreement.

13. SPECIMEN BOND: Attached hereto as Exhibit A are specimens of the Bonds which, except as to execution and authentication, are identical in all respects with the Bonds this day delivered to the Authority and being substantially in the form prescribed in the Resolution.

14. BOND PROCEEDS: On the date hereof, the Issuer received $3,830,000 from the Authority, being the entire principal amount of the Series 2001 A Bonds and $36,342 from the Authority and the Council, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2001 B Bonds The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2001 B Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer from time to time as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

15. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer, or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Resolution and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

16. VERIFICATION OF SCHEDULE A: The final amended Schedule B attached to the Certificate of Managing Engineer, with the signature of the Chairperson and the Managing Engineer, accurately represents the estimated costs of the Project, the sources of funds available to pay the costs of the Project and the costs of financing of the Bonds.

17. GRANTS: As of the date hereof, the Abandoned Mine Lands Grant in the amount of $500,000 is committed for the Project and in full force and effect.

18. COUNTERPARTS: This Certificate may be executed in counterparts and all counterparts shall be deemed to be the Certificate.

WITNESS our signatures and the official corporate seal of Logan County Public Service District on this 6th day of September, 2001.

[SEAL]

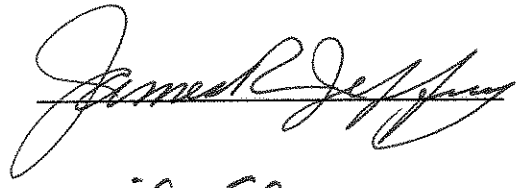
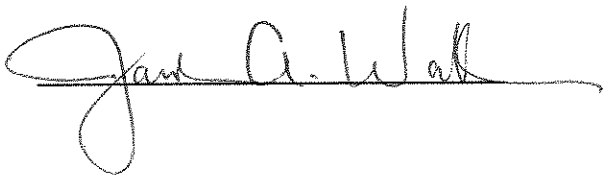
Signature	Official Title
	Chairperson
	Secretary
	Attorney

EXHIBIT A

See Specimen Bonds (Tab No. 15 and 16).

08/13/01
001210/00325

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)

CERTIFICATE AS TO ARBITRAGE

The undersigned Chairperson of the Public Service Board of Logan County Public Service District in Logan, Mingo, Lincoln and Wyoming Counties, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being one of the officials of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of $3,830,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, dated September 6, 2001 (the "Bonds"), hereby certifies as follows:

1. This certificate is being executed and delivered pursuant to Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (collectively, the "Code"). I am one of the officers of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 30, 2001 (the "Bond Resolution"), authorizing the Bonds.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. The Issuer has not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service of any listing or proposed listing of it as an issuer that may not certify its bonds or the certification of which may not be relied upon by holders of obligations of the Issuer or that there is any disqualification of the Issuer by the Internal Revenue Service because a certification made by the Issuer contains a material misrepresentation.

4. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on September 6, 2001, the date on which the Bonds are to be physically delivered in exchange for the purchase price of the Bonds, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

5. In the Bond Resolution pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect

to the gross or other proceeds of the Bonds which would cause the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Bonds) so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion. The Issuer has, therefore, covenanted to not intentionally use any portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to acquire higher yielding investments or to replace funds which were used directly or indirectly to acquire higher yielding investments, except as otherwise allowed under Sections 103 and 148 of the Code.

6. The Bonds were sold on September 6, 2001, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), pursuant to a loan agreement dated September 6, 2001, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, for an aggregate purchase price of $3,830,000 (100% of par value). No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Bonds. On September 6, 2001, the Issuer also sold its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (the "Series 2001 B Bonds"), bearing no interest, to the Authority, for an aggregate purchase price of $2,670,000 (100% of par value).

7. The Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions and improvements to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) paying capitalized interest on the Bonds for the construction period and not more then 6 months thereafter; and (iii) paying costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

8. The Issuer shall, on the date hereof or immediately hereafter, enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend at least 5% of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds for the acquisition and construction of the Project, constituting a substantial binding commitment, or has already done so. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the allocation of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds to expenditures of the Project shall commence immediately and proceed with due diligence to completion and, with the exception of proceeds constituting capitalized interest, if any, and proceeds deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of costs of the Project on or before June 2002, except as otherwise required for rebate to the United States under Section 148(f) of the Code. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed by December 2002.

9. The total cost of the Project (including all costs of issuance of the Bonds) is estimated at $7,424,774. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES

Series 2001 A Bonds Proceeds	$3,830,000
Series 2001 B Bonds Proceeds	$2,670,000
Abandoned Mine Lands Grant	$ 500,000
Remaining Series 1999 A Bonds Proceeds	$ 424,774
Total Sources	$7,424,774

USES

Costs of Project	$7,288,774
Capitalized Interest of Series 2001 A Bonds	$ 100,000
Costs of Issuance	$ 36,000
Total Uses	$ 7,424,774

The amount of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project is estimated to be at least equal to the gross proceeds of the Bonds. Except for the proceeds of the Bonds stated above, no other funds of the Issuer will be available to meet costs of the Project, which would constitute "replacement proceeds" withing the meaning of Treas. Reg. § 1.148-1 (c), inasmuch as (i) the Issuer does not reasonably expect that the term of the Bonds is longer than is reasonably necessary for the governmental purposes of the Issuer, (ii) the weighted average maturity of the Bonds does not exceed 120% of the average reasonably expected economic life of the Project, and (iii) there are no amounts that have a sufficiently direct nexus to the Bonds or to the governmental purpose of the Bonds to conclude that the amounts would have been used for that governmental purpose if the proceeds of the Bonds were not used or to be used for that governmental purpose.

10. Pursuant to Article V of the Bond Resolution, the following special funds or accounts have been created (or continued pursuant to the Prior Resolutions):

(1) Revenue Fund;

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund;

(3) Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund;

(4) Rebate Fund;

(5) Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(6) Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account.

11. Pursuant to Article VI of the Bond Resolution, the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited as follows:

(1) Bond proceeds in the amount of $100,000 will be deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest and applied to payment of interest on the Bonds during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not to exceed six months following completion thereof.

(2) Bond proceeds in the amount of $ -0- will be deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account.

(3) The balance of the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs, and for no other purpose.

Prior to expenditure, the proceeds of the Bonds in the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund will be invested at a yield not to exceed the yield on the Authority's bonds, the proceeds of which were used to make the loan to the Issuer.

Except for "preliminary expenditures" as defined in Treas. Reg. § 1.150-2(f)(2), none of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used to reimburse the Issuer for costs of acquisition and construction of the Project previously incurred and paid by the Issuer with its own funds.

12. Moneys held in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Except to the extent transferred to the Rebate Fund at the request of the Issuer, all investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account (if fully funded) will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund during construction of the Project, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Resolution.

13. Except for the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, there are no other funds or accounts established or held by the

Issuer which are reasonably expected to be used to pay debt service on the Bonds, or which are pledged as collateral for the Bonds and for which there is a reasonable assurance that amounts therein will be available to pay debt service on the Bonds, if the Issuer encounters financial difficulties. The Issuer does not expect that moneys in the Renewal and Replacement Fund will be used or needed for payments upon the Bonds, and because such amounts may be expended for other purposes, there is no reasonable assurance that such amounts would be available to meet debt service if the Issuer encounters financial difficulties; thus, such amounts may be invested without yield limitation. Except as provided herein, no funds which have been or will be used to acquire directly or indirectly securities, obligations, annuity contracts, investment-type property or any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved desegregation plan or other investment property producing a yield in excess of the yield on the Bonds, have been or will be pledged to payment of the Bonds. Less than 10% of the stated principal amount of the Bonds, if any, will be deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account or any other reserve or replacement fund. The amounts deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account from time to time by the Issuer will not exceed the maximum annual principal and interest on the Bonds and will not exceed 125% of average annual principal and interest on the Bonds. Amounts in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, not to exceed 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds, if invested, will be invested without yield limitation. The establishment of the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account is required by the Authority, is vital to its purchase of the Bonds and is reasonably required to assure payments of debt service on the Bonds.

14. Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of the Bonds, the Issuer shall enter into a contract for the acquisition and construction of the Project, and the amount to be expended pursuant to such contract exceeds 5% of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds.

15. Work with respect to the acquisition and construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed within 15 months of the date hereof.

16. The Issuer will comply with the provisions of the Code, for which the effective date precedes the date of delivery of the Bonds to the Authority.

17. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest on the Bonds, if any, and amounts deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Bonds will be expended on the Project within 10 months from the date of issuance thereof.

18. The Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund (other than the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account therein) is intended primarily to achieve a proper matching of payments of debt service on the Bonds each year. The Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund (other than the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account therein) will be depleted at least once a year, except for a reasonable carryover amount not in excess of the greater of $1/12^{th}$ of annual debt service on the Bonds or 1 year's interest earnings on the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund (other than the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account therein). Except as otherwise allowed, any money deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds (other than the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account therein) will be spent within a 13-month period beginning on the date of receipt and will be invested without yield limitation, and any moneys received from the investment of amounts held in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund (other than in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account therein) will be spent within a 1-year period beginning on the date of receipt.

19. The amount designated as cost of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

20. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be held for federal income tax purposes by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

21. No more than 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used (directly or indirectly) in any trade or business carried on by, and less than 5% of the proceeds of the Bonds or $5,000,000 have been or will be used to make or finance loans to, any person who is not a governmental unit.

22. The original proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue, except to the extent any such proceeds are required for rebate to the United States.

23. The Issuer shall use the proceeds of the Bonds solely for the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and the Project will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

24. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Code by reason of classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and the Regulations promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder in order to assure that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

25. The Bonds are not, and will not be, in whole or part, directly or indirectly, federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

26. The Issuer will rebate to the United States the amount, if any, required by the Code and take all steps necessary to make such rebates. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay the required rebate amount and any and all penalties and other amounts from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

27. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Bond Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code or as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

28. The Issuer shall comply with the yield restriction on the proceeds of the Bonds as set forth in the Code.

29. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Bonds, or (b) created the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year period until the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account holds an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

30. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each bond year a certified copy of its rebate calculation and a certificate with respect thereto or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issuer exception to rebate, or any other exception thereto, then the Issuer shall submit to the Authority a certificate stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the bond year which would make the Bonds subject to rebate.

31. The Issuer expects that no part of the Project financed by the Bonds will be sold or otherwise disposed of prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.

32. The Issuer covenants and agrees to comply with the rebate requirements of the Code if not exempted therefrom, and with all other requirements of the Code necessary, proper or desirable to maintain the tax-exempt status of the Bonds and the interest thereon.

In addition, the Issuer has covenanted to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code and has covenanted to take such actions, or refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of the Resolution authorizing issuance of the Bonds.

The Issuer has further covenanted to calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148 (f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, unless otherwise agreed by the Authority, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established in the Resolution and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. The Issuer has further covenanted to pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148 (f) of the Code and the Regulations. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States at the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by the Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor.

33. The Issuer shall at all times take, and refrain from taking, and shall not fail to take, any and all actions necessary in order to assure the initial and continued tax-exempt status of the Bonds and the interest thereon. Less than 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, for any private business use, and less than 10% of the payment of principal of, or the interest on, such issue, under the terms of such issue or any underlying arrangement, is, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a private business use, or payments in respect of such property, or to be derived from payments (whether or not to the Issuer) in respect of property, or borrowed money, used or to be used for a private business use. None of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, for any private business use which is not related to the governmental use of the proceeds of the Bonds, including the disproportionate related business use of the proceeds of the Bonds, and none of the payment of principal of, or the interest on, such issue, under the terms of any underlying arrangement, is, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used, or to be used for a private business use, payments in respect of such property or to be derived from payments (whether or not to the Issuer) in respect of property, or borrowed money, used or to be used for a private business use with respect to such private business use, which is not related to any government use of such proceeds, including the disproportionate business use of the issue of the Bonds. None of the proceeds of the issue of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance loans to persons other than

governmental units. For purposes of this paragraph, private business use means use, directly or indirectly, in a trade or business carried on by any person, including related persons, other than a governmental unit or other than use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with and within the meaning of the Code.

34. The Bonds are a fixed yield issue. No interest or other amount payable on the Bonds (other than in the event of an unanticipated contingency) is determined by reference to (or by reference to an index that reflects) market interest rates or stock or commodity prices after the date of issue.

35. None of the Bonds has a yield-to-maturity more than one-fourth of one percent higher than the yield on the Bonds determined by assuming the Bonds are retired on the date that when used in computing the yield on the Bonds produces the lowest yield.

36. No portion of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly to acquire higher yieldings investments, or to replace funds which were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire higher yielding investments, all within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

37. There are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with the Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same source of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same source of funds as the Bonds.

38. The transaction contemplated herein does not represent an exploitation of the difference between taxable and tax-exempt interest rates and the execution and delivery of the Bonds is not occurring sooner than otherwise necessary, nor are the Bonds in principal amounts greater than otherwise necessary or to be outstanding longer than otherwise necessary.

39. On the basis of the foregoing, it is not expected that the proceeds of the Bonds will be used in a manner that would cause the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

40. On the date hereof, the undersigned Chairperson did officially execute a properly completed IRS Form 8038-G in connection with the Bonds and will cause such executed IRS Form 8038-G to be filed in a timely manner pursuant to Section 149(e) of the Code with the applicable Internal Revenue Service Center. The information contained in such executed Form 8038-G is true, correct and complete.

41. The Issuer reasonably expects to expend all proceeds of the Bonds by June 15, 2002, which is within 3 years of the date of issuance of the Authority's bonds, the

proceeds of which were used to make the loan to the Issuer.

42. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

43. Jackson & Kelly PLLC is entitled to rely upon the representations, expectations, covenants, certifications and statements contained herein in rendering its opinions regarding the tax-exempt status of interest on the Bonds.

44. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

WITNESS my signature on this 6th day of September, 2001.

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Chairperson

08/13/01
001210/00325

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

CERTIFICATE AS TO USE OF PROCEEDS

The undersigned Chairperson of the Public Service Board of Logan County Public Service District in Logan, Mingo, Lincoln and Wyoming Counties, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being one of the officials of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of $2,670,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated September 6, 2001 (the "Bonds"), hereby certifies as follows:

1. I am one of the officers of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 30, 2001 (the "Bond Resolution"), authorizing the Bonds.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on September 6, 2001, the date on which the Bonds are being physically delivered in exchange for $36,342, being a portion of the principal amount of the Bonds, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

4. In the Bond Resolution pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (collectively, the "Code"), issued by the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants to take all actions necessary to comply with such covenant.

5. The Bonds were sold on September 6, 2001, to the Authority, pursuant to a loan agreement dated September 6, 2001, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, for an aggregate purchase price of $2,670,000 (100% of par), at which time, the Issuer received $36,342 from the Authority and the Council, being the first advance of the principal amount of the Bonds. No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses. On September 6, 2001, the Issuer also sold its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority) (the "Series 2001 A Bonds"), bearing no interest, to the Authority, for an aggregate purchase price of $3,830,000 (100% of par value).

6. The Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

7. The Issuer shall, on the date hereof or immediately hereafter, enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend at least 5% of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds for the acquisition and construction of the Project, constituting a substantial binding commitment, or has already done so. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the allocation of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds to expenditures for costs of the Project shall commence immediately and shall proceed with due diligence to completion, and with the exception of proceeds deposited in the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of costs of the Project on or before May, 2002. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed by December, 2002.

8. The total cost of the Project is estimated at $7,424,774. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES

Series 2001 A Bonds Proceeds	$3,830,000
Series 2001 B Bonds Proceeds	$2,670,000
Abandoned Mine Lands Grant	$ 500,000
Remaining Series 1999 A Bonds Proceeds	$ 424,774
Total Sources	$7,424,774

USES

Costs of Project	$7,288,774
Capitalized Interest of Series 2001 A Bonds	$ 100,000
Costs of Issuance	$ 36,000
Total Uses	$ 7,424,774

9. Pursuant to Article V of the Bond Resolution, the following special funds or accounts have been created or continued:

(1) Revenue Fund;

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund;

(3) Series 2001 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund;

(4) Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(5) Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account.

10. Pursuant to Article VI of the Bond Resolution, the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited as follows:

(1) Bond proceeds in the amount of $-0- will be deposited in the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account.

(2) The balance of the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2001 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs, and for no other purpose.

Prior to expenditure, the proceeds of the Bonds in the Series 2001 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund will be invested at a yield not to exceed the yield on the Council's bonds, the proceeds of which were used to make the loan to the Issuer.

11. Moneys held in the Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account (if fully funded) will be withdrawn therefrom and

deposited into the Series 2001 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund during construction of the Project, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Resolution.

12. Work with respect to the acquisition and construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed within 15 months of the date hereof.

13. The Issuer will take such steps as requested by the Authority to ensure that the Authority's bonds meet the requirements of the Code.

14. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Bonds will be expended on the Project within 9 months from the date of issuance thereof.

15. The Issuer does not expect to sell or otherwise dispose of the Project in whole or in part prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.

16. The amount designated as costs of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

17. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be owned and held by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

18. No proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, in any trade or business carried on by any person who is not a governmental unit.

19. The original proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue. The Issuer covenants that it shall maintain thorough and accurate accounting records, in conformance with generally accepted accounting principles, relative to the proceeds of the Bonds so that use of proceeds from each series of the Bonds can be accounted for.

20. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the costs of the Project, and the Project will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

21. The Bonds are not federally guaranteed.

22. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Bond Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure that the Bonds remain governmental or public purpose bonds.

23. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Bonds, or (b) created the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year period until such Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account hold an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Moneys in the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

24. There are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with the Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds as the Bonds.

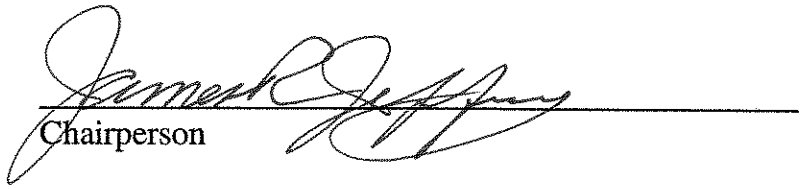
25. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

26. The Issuer will comply with instructions as may be provided by the Authority, at any time, regarding use and investment of proceeds of the Bonds, rebates and rebate calculations.

27. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

WITNESS my signature on this 6th day of September, 2001.

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT



Chairperson

08/24/01
001210/00325

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY) AND
SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

CERTIFICATE OF SECRETARY
AS TO TRUTH AND ACCURACY OF DOCUMENTS DELIVERED

The undersigned duly appointed Secretary of Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer") hereby certifies that the copies of the following documents being delivered in connection with the closing of the sale of the Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority) and Series 2001 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), are, as of the date hereof, true and accurate copies of the originals of those documents maintained on file with the Issuer and delivered in the transcript of proceedings, that said documents have been duly adopted or approved by the Public Service Board (the "Board") of the Issuer and that said documents are still in full force and effect as of the date hereof and have not been repealed, rescinded, superseded, amended or modified in any way unless the document effecting such repeal, rescission, supersedence, amendment or modification is also listed below:

1. Orders of The County Commission of Logan County Creating and Enlarging the Issuer.

2. Orders of The County Commission of Logan County Appointing the Members of the Board.

3. Oaths of Office of the Board Members.

4. Rules of Procedure.

5. Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting.

6. Public Service Commission Order.

7. Infrastructure Council Approval Letter.

8. WDA Loan Agreement.

9. Infrastructure Council Loan Agreement.

10. Bond Resolution.

11. Supplemental Resolution.

12. Minutes of Board Meeting regarding Adoption of Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution.

13. Affidavits of Publication regarding Notice of Borrowing and Notice of Meeting to Adopt Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution.

14. WDA Consent to Issuance of Bonds.

15. Environmental Health Services Permit.

16. Letter Evidencing Abandoned Mine Lands Grant.

WITNESS my signature and the official seal of the Issuer on this 6th day of September, 2001.

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

[SEAL]

Secretary

08/13/01
001210/00325

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY) AND
SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

CERTIFICATE OF MANAGING ENGINEER

I, Charles R. Roberts, Jr., Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 10424, of Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), hereby certify as follows:

1. I am the engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"), to be constructed primarily in Logan County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (collectively, the "Bonds" or individually, the "Series 2001 A Bonds" and the "Series 2001 B Bonds") of the Issuer. All capitalized words used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution adopted by the Issuer on August 30, 2001 (the "Resolution"), the loan agreement for the Series 2001 A Bonds by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), dated September 6, 2001, and the loan agreement for the Series 2001 B Bonds by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), dated September 6, 2001 (collectively, the "Loan Agreement").

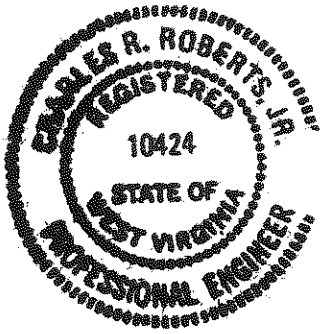
2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; (ii) paying capitalized interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds for the construction period and not more than 6 months thereafter; and (iii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief (i) the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the plans, specifications and designs approved by the Council and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the Council and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has

a useful life of at least 40 years, if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto as Exhibit A, and in reliance upon the opinion of Issuer's counsel, James A. Walker, Esquire, of even date herewith, all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the Council and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) in reliance upon the certificate of Michael D. Griffith, CPA, of even date herewith, as of the effective date thereof, the rates and charges for the System as approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Resolution; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by the Council; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this 6th day of September, 2001.

[SEAL]



Charles R. Roberts, Jr., P.E.
West Virginia License No.10424

08/13/01
001210/00325

WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

SCHEDULE B

Logan County Public Service District
Mill Creek Water Project Phase II & III
FINAL TOTAL COST OF PROJECT, SOURCES OF FUNDS AND COST OF FINANCING

A. Cost of Project	Total	AML	IJDC Loan	WDA Loan	IJDC 1999A
1. Construction (Based on Actual Bids)					
a. Contract No. 3	688,500.00		688,500.00		
b. Contract No. 4	392,540.00		392,540.00		
c. Contract No. 5	5,766,845.00	500,000.00	1,112,071.00	3,730,000.00	424,774.00
2. Engineering Fees					
a. Planning/Design	0.00				
b. Construction	0.00				
c. Special Services	0.00				
d. Inspection	55,000.00		55,000.00		
3. Legal	10,000.00		10,000.00		
a. PSC related legal costs	0.00				
b. Easement/land acquis legal costs	0.00				
4. Administration	3,000.00		3,000.00		
5. Sites and Other Lands	0.00				
a. Permits	12,000.00		12,000.00		
6. Contingency	360,889.00		360,889.00		
7. Total of Lines 1 through 6	7,288,774.00	500,000.00	2,634,000.00	3,730,000.00	424,774.00
B. Sources of Funds					
8. Abandoned Mine Lands Grant	500,000.00				
9. WDA Loan	3,830,000.00				
10. IJDC Loan	2,670,000.00				
11. Local	424,774.00				
12. Total of Lines 8 through 11	7,424,774.00				
13. Net Proceeds Required from Bond Issue (Line 7 minus Line 12)			2,634,000.00	3,730,000.00	
C. Cost of Financing					
14. Other Costs					
a. Bond Counsel	35,000.00		35,000.00		
b. Accountant	1,000.00		1,000.00		
c. Capitalized Interest	100,000.00			100,000.00	
15. Total Cost of Financing (Lines 13a through 13c)	136,000.00		36,000.00	100,000.00	
16. Size of Bond Issue (Line 13 plus Line 15)			2,670,000.00	3,830,000.00	

GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY

DATE: August 9, 2001

CONSULTING ENGINEER

DATE: August 9, 2001

GRIFFITH & ASSOCIATES, CPA's

Michael D. Griffith, CPA *D. Denise Pauley, CPA*

301-F Midway Road Alum Creek, WV 25003 Office (304) 756-3600 Fax: (304) 756-2911

September 6, 2001

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS
Series 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY) AND SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

Logan County Public Service District
Logan, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

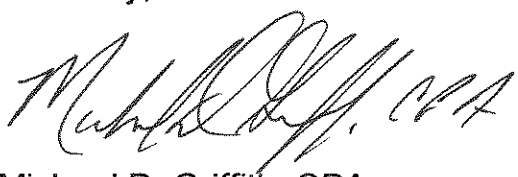
West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I have reviewed the water rates of Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), as approved by the order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered September 28, 2000, in Case No. 98-0172-PWD-CN, and the projected operating expenses and anticipated customer usage provided by Charles R. Roberts, Jr., P.E., the Managing Engineer of the Issuer. It is my opinion that such rates are sufficient (I) to provide for all operating expenses of the water facilities of the Issuer (the "System") and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds (Cow Creek Project), Series 1996 B; Water Revenue Bonds (Whitman Creek Project), Series 1997 A; Water Revenue Bonds (Harts Creek Project), Series 1997 B; Water Revenue Bonds (Elk Creek/Spice Creek/Verner Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1998 A; Water Revenue Bonds (Mill Creek Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1999 A; Water Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 B; Water Revenue Bonds (Crawley Creek/Chief Logan Project - West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), Series 1999 C; Water Revenue Bonds (Enaloc Project - West Virginia Water Development Authority), Series 1999 D (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"); and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority) and Series 2001 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (collectively, the "Series 2001 Bonds").

It is further my opinion that the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during any 12 consecutive months within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of the Series 2001 Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by the Series 2001 Bonds, will not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount hat will mature and become due in any succeeding fiscal year for principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2001 Bonds.

Sincerely,



Michael D. Griffith, CPA
September 6, 2001

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY) AND
SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

RECEIPT FOR BONDS

The undersigned authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), for and on behalf of the Authority, hereby certifies as follows:

1. On the 6th day of September, 2001, in Logan, West Virginia, the Authority received the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), in the principal amount of $3,830,000, numbered AR-1, and the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, in the principal amount of $2,670,000, numbered BR-1, both issued in the form of one bond, fully registered to the Authority, and both dated September 6, 2001 (collectively, the "Bonds").

2. At the time of such receipt of the Bonds, they had been executed by the Chairperson of the Issuer and attested by the Secretary of the Issuer, by their respective manual signatures, and the official seal of the Issuer had been impressed upon the Bonds.

WITNESS my signature on this 6th day of September, 2001.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Barbara B Meadows
Authorized Representative

08/13/01
001210/00325

M0346691.1

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY) AND
SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

RECEIPT FOR BOND PROCEEDS

The undersigned Chairperson of Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), for and on behalf of the Issuer, hereby certifies as follows:

1. On the 6th day of September, 2001, the Issuer received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), as the original purchaser of the $3,830,000 Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated September 6, 2001 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds"), of the sum of $3,830,000, being the entire principal amount of the Series 2001 A Bonds, there being no interest accrued thereon.

2. On the 6th day of September, 2001, the Issuer received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the $2,670,000 Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated September 6, 2001 (the "Series 2001 B Bonds"), of the sum of $36,342, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2001 B Bonds. The Issuer understands that the remaining proceeds of the Series 2001 B Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer by the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council from time to time as construction proceeds to completion.

WITNESS my signature on this 6th day of September, 2001.

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Chairperson

08/13/01
001210/00325

M0346694.1

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY) AND
SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

REQUEST AND AUTHORIZATION TO
AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER BONDS

September 6, 2001

Bank One, West Virginia, National Association
Logan, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We herewith hand to you, duly executed, the (i) $3,830,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), in the form of one bond, numbered AR-1, dated September 6, 2001, and (ii) $2,670,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the form of one bond, numbered BR-1, dated September 6, 2001 (collectively, the "Bonds"), of Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond Resolution and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 30, 2001.

You are hereby requested and authorized to register, authenticate and deliver the Bonds on behalf of the Issuer to the West Virginia Water Development Authority.

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Chairperson

(SEAL)

Attest:

Secretary

08/06/01
001210/00325

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY) AND
SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 6th day of September, 2001, by and between LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation (the "Issuer"), and BANK ONE, WEST VIRGINIA, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, Logan, West Virginia (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its $3,830,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), and its $2,670,000 Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (collectively, the "Bonds"), each in the form of one bond, in fully registered form, pursuant to a Bond Resolution and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on August 30, 2001 (collectively the "Resolution");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Resolution, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Resolution and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Resolution and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of Registrar for the Bonds, all as set forth in the Resolution, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or

similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar the compensation for services rendered as provided in the annexed schedule.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Resolution with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Resolution, the terms of the Resolution shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Resolution will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective address:

ISSUER:

Logan County Public Service District
Suite 507, White & Browning Building
Logan, WV 25601
Attention: Chairperson

REGISTRAR:

Bank One, West Virginia, National Association
755 Stratton Street
Logan, WV 25601
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

The Issuer and the Registrar shall notify the other in writing of any change of address.

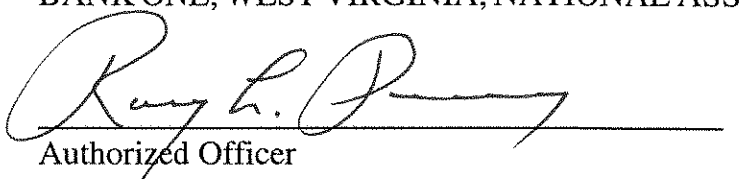
8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Resolution.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the date first above-written.

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Chairperson

BANK ONE, WEST VIRGINIA, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION



Authorized Officer

08/06/01
001210/00325

EXHIBIT A

See Bond Resolution (Tab No. 11)

See Supplemental Resolution (Tab No. 12)

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY) AND
SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF BONDS

BANK ONE, WEST VIRGINIA, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, Logan, West Virginia, as Registrar (the "Registrar"), hereby certifies that on the date hereof, the single, fully registered Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), dated September 6, 2001, in the principal amount of $3,830,000, numbered AR-1, was registered as to principal and interest, and the single, fully registered Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated September 6, 2001, in the principal amount of $2,670,000, numbered BR-1, was registered as to principal only, in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of the Registrar.

WITNESS my signature on this 6th day of September, 2001.

BANK ONE, WEST VIRGINIA, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

Authorized Officer

08/06/01
001210/00325

M0346705.1

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY) AND
SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT AS DEPOSITORY BANK

BANK ONE, WEST VIRGINIA, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, Logan, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank for the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, the Series 2001 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund, the Rebate Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund (collectively, the "Funds") in connection with a Bond Resolution and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer") on August 30, 2001 (collectively, the "Resolution"), authorizing issuance of the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority) and Series 2001 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the respective aggregate principal amounts of $3,830,000 and $2,670,000, both dated September 6, 2001, and agrees to serve as Depository Bank for the Funds, all as set forth in the Resolution.

WITNESS my signature on this 6th day of September, 2001.

BANK ONE, WEST VIRGINIA, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

Authorized Officer

08/06/01
001210/00325

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY) AND
SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT AS DEPOSITORY BANK

LOGAN BANK & TRUST COMPANY, Logan, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank for the Revenue Fund in connection with a Bond Resolution and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer") on August 30, 2001 (collectively, the "Resolution"), authorizing issuance of the Issuer's Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development) and Series 2001 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the respective aggregate principal amounts of $3,830,000 and $2,670,000, both dated September 6, 2001, and agrees to serve as Depository Bank for the Revenue Fund, all as set forth in the Resolution.

WITNESS my signature on this 6th day of September, 2001.

LOGAN BANK & TRUST COMPANY

Mark A. Mareske

Authorized Officer

08/06/01
001210/00325

M0346720.1

WEST VIRGINIA MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
Suite 500
8 Capitol Street, Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

3.13(A)
NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM
Date of Report: September 6, 2001

ISSUE: Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority)

ADDRESS: Suite 507, White & Browning Building, Logan, WV 25601 COUNTY: Logan

PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money X
Refunding ___ Refunds issue(s) dated: _____

ISSUE DATE: September 6, 2001 CLOSING DATE: September 6, 2001

ISSUE AMOUNT: $3,830,000 RATE: 5.8%

1st DEBT SERVICE DUE: 10/1/01 1st PRINCIPAL DUE: 10/1/03

1st DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: $15,426.39 PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND COUNSEL: Jackson & Kelly PLLC
Contact Person: Samme L. Gee, Esquire
Phone: (304) 340-1318

UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL: _____
Contact Person: _____
Phone: _____

CLOSING BANK: Bank One, WV, NA
Contact Person: Rory Perry, President
Phone: (304) 752-1023

ESCROW TRUSTEE: _____
Contact Person: _____
Phone: _____

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT:
Contact Person: Rick Roberts
Position: Managing Engineer
Phone: (304) 752-1139

OTHER: Water Development Authority
Contact Person: Daniel B. Yonkosky
Function: Director
Phone: (304) 558-3612

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE: ___ Accrued Interest: $_____
X Capitalized Interest: $ 100,000
By X Wire ___ Reserve Account: $_____
___ Check ___ Other: _____ $_____

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE:
By ___ Wire ___ To Escrow Trustee: $_____
___ Check ___ To Issuer: $_____
___ IGT ___ To Cons.Invest.Fund $_____
___ To Other:_____ $_____

NOTES: _____

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
Documents Required: _____
Transfers Required: _____

08/21/01
001210/00325

30A

M0346724.1

WEST VIRGINIA MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
Suite 500
8 Capitol Street, Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

3.13(B)
NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM
Date of Report: September 6, 2001

ISSUE: Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

ADDRESS: Suite 507, White & Browning Building, Logan, WV 25601 COUNTY: Logan

PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money X
Refunding ____ Refunds issue(s) dated: _____

ISSUE DATE: September 6, 2001 CLOSING DATE: September 6, 2001

ISSUE AMOUNT: $ 2,670,000 RATE: 0%

1st DEBT SERVICE DUE: 6/1/2003 1st PRINCIPAL DUE: 6/1/2003

1st DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: $17,338 PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND COUNSEL: Jackson & Kelly PLLC
Contact Person: Samme L. Gee, Esquire
Phone: (304) 340-1318

UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL: _____
Contact Person: _____
Phone: _____

CLOSING BANK: Bank One, WV, NA
Contact Person: Rory Perry, President
Phone: (304) 752-1023

ESCROW TRUSTEE: _____
Contact Person: _____
Phone: _____

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT:
Contact Person: Rick Roberts
Position: Managing Engineer
Phone: (304) 752-1139

OTHER: WV Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council
Contact Person: Katy Mallory, P.E.
Function: Executive Director
Phone: (304) 558-4607

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE: _____
_____
By _____ Wire _____
_____ Check _____

Accrued Interest: $_____
Capitalized Interest: $_____
Reserve Account: $_____
Other: _____ $_____

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE:
By _____ Wire _____
_____ Check _____
_____ IGT _____
_____

To Escrow Trustee: $_____
To Issuer: $_____
To Cons.Invest.Fund $_____
To Other: _____ $_____

NOTES: _____

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
Documents Required: _____
Transfers Required: _____
_____

08/13/01
001210/00325

30B

M0346725.1

Form **8038-G**
(Rev. November 2000)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Information Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Obligations

▶ Under Internal Revenue Code section 149(e)
▶ See separate instructions.
Caution: *If the issue price is under $100,000, use Form 8038-GC.*

COPY

OMB No. 1545-0720

Part I Reporting Authority — If Amended Return, check here ▶ ☐

1 Issuer's name: Logan County Public Service District
2 Issuer's employer identification number: 55 0586048
3 Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address): Suite 507, White & Browning Building
Room/suite:
4 Report number: 3 01
5 City, town, or post office, state, and ZIP code: Logan West Virginia 25601
6 Date of issue: 9/6/01
7 Name of issue: Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority)
8 CUSIP number: None
9 Name and title of officer or legal representative whom the IRS may call for more information: Samme L. Gee, Esquire
10 Telephone number of officer or legal representative: (304) 340-1318

Part II Type of Issue (check applicable box(es) and enter the issue price) See instructions and attach schedule

RECEIVED
SEP 10 2001
OGDEN, UT
388 IRS-OSC

11	☐ Education	11	
12	☐ Health and hospital	12	
13	☐ Transportation	13	
14	☐ Public safety	14	
15	☒ Environment (including sewage bonds)	15	$3,830,000
16	☐ Housing	16	
17	☐ Utilities	17	
18	☐ Other. Describe ▶	18	
19	If obligations are TANs or RANs, check box ▶ ☐ If obligations are BANs, check box ▶ ☐		
20	If obligations are in the form of a lease or installment sale, check box ▶ ☐		

Part III Description of Obligations. Complete for the entire issue for which this form is being filed.

	(a) Final maturity date	(b) Issue price	(c) Stated redemption price at maturity	(d) Weighted average maturity	(e) Yield
21	10/1/2039	$3,830,000	$3,830,000	26.074 years	5.8004 %

Part IV Uses of Proceeds of Bond Issue (including underwriters' discount)

22	Proceeds used for accrued interest			22	0
23	Issue price of entire issue (enter amount from line 21, column (b))			23	$3,830,000
24	Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount)	24	0		
25	Proceeds used for credit enhancement	25	0		
26	Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund	26	0		
27	Proceeds used to currently refund prior issues	27	0		
28	Proceeds used to advance refund prior issues	28	0		
29	Total (add lines 24 through 28)			29	0
30	Nonrefunding proceeds of the issue (subtract line 29 from line 23 and enter amount here)			30	$3,830,000

Part V Description of Refunded Bonds (Complete this part only for refunding bonds.) N/A

31 Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be currently refunded ▶ _____ years
32 Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be advance refunded ▶ _____ years
33 Enter the last date on which the refunded bonds will be called ▶ _____
34 Enter the date(s) the refunded bonds were issued ▶

Part VI Miscellaneous

35	Enter the amount of the state volume cap allocated to the issue under section 141(b)(5)	35	
36a	Enter the amount of gross proceeds invested or to be invested in a guaranteed investment contract (see instructions)	36a	
b	Enter the final maturity date of the guaranteed investment contract ▶ _____		
37	Pooled financings: a Proceeds of this issue that are to be used to make loans to other governmental units	37a	

b If this issue is a loan made from the proceeds of another tax-exempt issue, check box ▶ ☒ and enter the name of the issuer ▶ WV Water Development Authority and the date of the issue ▶ 6/15/99

38 If the issuer has designated the issue under section 265(b)(3)(B)(i)(III) (small issuer exception), check box ▶ ☐
39 If the issuer has elected to pay a penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate, check box ▶ ☐
40 If the issuer has identified a hedge, check box ▶ ☐

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete.

Sign Here

James R. Jeffrey — 9/6/01
Signature of issuer's authorized representative — Date

James R. Jeffrey, Chairper
Type or print name and title

JACKSON & KELLY PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
1600 LAIDLEY TOWER
P. O. BOX 553
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25322

TELEPHONE 304-340-1000 TELECOPIER 304-340-1130

http://www.jacksonkelly.com

217 WEST BURKE STREET
MARTINSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 25401
TELEPHONE 304-263-8800

256 RUSSELL AVENUE
NEW MARTINSVILLE, WEST VIRGINIA 26155
TELEPHONE 304-455-1751

6000 HAMPTON CENTER
MORGANTOWN, WEST VIRGINIA 26505
TELEPHONE 304-599-3000

412 MARKET STREET
PARKERSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 26101
TELEPHONE 304-424-3490

1000 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE
FAIRMONT, WEST VIRGINIA 26554
TELEPHONE 304-368-2000

1144 MARKET STREET
WHEELING, WEST VIRGINIA 26003
TELEPHONE 304-233-4000

1099 18TH STREET
DENVER, COLORADO 80264
TELEPHONE 303-390-0003

175 EAST MAIN STREET
LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY 40588
TELEPHONE 859-255-9500

2401 PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20037
TELEPHONE 202-973-0200

MEMBER OF LEX MUNDI
THE WORLD'S LEADING ASSOCIATION OF INDEPENDENT LAW FIRMS

September 6, 2001

CERTIFIED MAIL - RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Internal Revenue Service
Internal Revenue Service Center
Ogden, Utah 84201

Re: Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority)
J&K Reference No. 001210/00325

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Enclosed herewith is a completed and executed Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G and a file copy thereof with regard to the above-captioned issue. Please file the original form in the appropriate Internal Revenue Service records and return the copy marked in red as the "File Copy" to me (after acknowledging receipt of the same) in the enclosed self-addressed, stamped envelope.

Thank you for your attention to this matter.

Very truly yours,

Samme L. Gee

SLG/lp
Enclosure

cc: Rick Roberts, P.E. (w/enc.)

08/06/01
001210/00325

M0346727.1

LOGAN COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
WATER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)

ASSIGNMENT SEPARATE FROM BOND

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the West Virginia Water Development Authority hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto The Bank of New York, New York, New York, the Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of Logan County Public Service District (the "Governmental Agency"), numbered AR-1, standing in the name of the West Virginia Water Development Authority on the books of registration of the Governmental Agency.

Dated this 6th day of September, 2001.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Barbara B Meadows
Authorized Representative

08/06/01
001210/00325

M0346729.1

State of West Virginia

OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

815 QUARRIER STREET, SUITE 418 CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25301-2616
TELEPHONE 304-558-2981

PERMIT

(Water)
PROJECT: Mill Creek Water System PERMIT NO.: 14,372

LOCATION: near Logan COUNTY: Logan DATE: 2-15-2000

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that after reviewing plans, specifications, application forms, and other essential information that

Logan County Public Service District
White & Browning Building
Suite 507
Logan, West Virginia 25601

is hereby granted approval to: amend and modify Permit No. 13,710, issued June 8, 1998, for the Mill Creek Water System. Major modifications are the elimination of 4,000 LF of 30" water mains and the addition of 2,800 LF of 24" water mains, changing numerous gate valves to butterfly valves, modifying the check valves on the effluent pumps, modifying the raw water intake screens, modifying the fencing requirements, modifying some of the chemical feed equipment, modifying the telemetry system, modifying the pre-sedimentation tank structural design, elimination of the sludge removal system from the pre-sedimentation tank and decant basin and numerous modifications to the specifications for minor changes.

NOTE: **All unchanged conditions and requirements of Permit No. 13,710 remain in effect.**

The Environmental Engineering Division of the Beckley District Office (304-256-6666) is to be notified when construction begins.

Validity of this permit is contingent upon conformity with plans, specifications, application forms, and other information submitted to the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health.

FOR THE DIRECTOR

William S. Herold, Jr., P.E.
Assistant Director
Environmental Engineering Division

WSH:cmh
pc: GAI Consultants, Inc.
Amy Swann, Public Service Commission
Katy Mallory, WVIJDC
Logan County Health Department
OEHS-EED Beckley District Office
Walt Ivey

LOGAN COUNTY
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

507 White & Browning Building
Logan, West Virginia 25601
(304) 752-1139 (TDD)
Fax (304) 752-0804
mail scc01823@mail.wvnet.edu

BOARD MEMBERS:
James R. Jeffrey, Chair
Ben F. Lowe, Jr.
Mike Stone
MANAGING ENGINEER:
Rick Roberts, P.E.

February 11, 2000

Mr. William S. Herold, Jr., P.E.
Assistant Director
Environmental Engineering Division
Office of Environmental Health Services
815 Quarrier Street, Suite 418
Charleston, WV 25301-2616

14372

Re: Mill Creek Water Project
Phase II

Dear Mr. Herold:

By Permit No. 13,710, dated June 8, 1998, the District received approval from your office to construct its Mill Creek Water Project. The lines portion of this project is nearly complete; however, the construction of the 2,800 gpm water treatment plant, 1,504,000 gallons water storage tank and certain transmission mains has been delayed due to funding problems. The District has made certain revisions to the design to make the project more affordable and would like to revise its permit accordingly. Enclosed are four (4) copies of the following for your use in reviewing this request:

1) Cover Letter
2) Environmental Health Services Permit No. 13,710
3) Volume I, Project Manual
4) Volume II, Technical Specifications
5) Engineer's Report
6) Drawings 96-554-E150 through E152; E208 through E212; E216; E218 through E222; E224 through E234; E236 through E214; and E244 through E272

The following describes the revisions to the construction documents since the initial submittal in 1998:

A. Drawings 96-554-E208, E209, E211, E225A and E237 have been revised to reduce the line to Water Storage Tank No. 2 from 30-inch diameter to 24-inch diameter; to eliminate one gate valve on the line to Water Storage Tank No. 2; and to reduce the line to Water Storage Tank No. 2 by approximately 1,000 feet by

"dropping over the hill" from the water storage tank instead of following the access road. Revisions to the Hydraulic Calculations Brief have been made. Section 18.0 of the Specifications has been revised to delete pay items for 30-inch DIP and associated valves and add pay items for 24-inch DIP and associated valves. The specifications for the high service pumps have not changed.

B. Drawings 96-554-E211, E224, E225A, E228, E229, E232, E233, E239 and E240 have been revised to note that certain gate valves have been respecified to be butterfly valves. In summary, the following valves were changed:

- Isolation valve at Water Storage Tank No. 2 was revised from a 30-inch gate valve to a 24-inch butterfly valve (See Item A. above).

- Isolation valves for Railroad Crossing No. 6 (raw water line) has been revised from 16-inch gate valves to 16-inch butterfly valves.

- Isolation valves for "stationed piping" at the water treatment plant have been revised from a 30-inch gate valve to a 24-inch butterfly valve (see Item A. above); a 18-inch gate valve to a 18-inch gate valve to a 18-inch butterfly valve, and a 16-inch gate valve to a 16-inch butterfly valve.

- Isolation valves for the presedimentation basin have been revised from 16-inch and 18-inch gate valves to 16-inch and 18-inch butterfly valves, respectively.

- Isolation valves for the clearwell have been revised from 20-inch and 24-inch gate valves to 20-inch and 24-inch butterfly valves, respectively.

- Isolation valve for the plant valve pit has been revised from a 16-inch gate valve to a 16-inch butterfly valve.

- Isolation valves on the discharge of the raw water pumps have been revised from 16-inch gate valves to 16-inch butterfly valves.

- Valves on the raw water intakes have been revised from 24-inch gate valves to 24-inch butterfly valves.

- Presedimentation basin bypass valve has been revised from a 16-inch gate valve to a 16-inch butterfly valve.

In addition, Sections 18.0 and 36.0 of the Technical Specifications have been revised to add the butterfly valves. In addition, Drawing 96-554-E240 and Section 36.0 of the Specifications have been revised to change the specification of the effluent pump check valves from silent check valves to swing lever and weight check valves, and the high

service pumps check valves from electric check valves to silent check valves.

C. Section 20.2.1.1 of the Specifications has been revised to change the design criteria for Water Storage Tank No.2 from AWWA D103 allowables to AISC structural allowables.

D. Section 24.0 of the Specifications has been revised to change the Specifications for intake screens from Cook Screen to a Johnson Screen. This has resulted in small revisions to the dimensions of the screens depicted on Drawing 96-554-E228. The revision has resulted in a change to the specifications for the air compressor, and the air scour line sizes have changed from 3-inch to 2-inch.

E. Drawings 96-554-E221 (details for fence/gate for the water plant, water storage tanks, etc.) And 96-554-E234 (fence and gate around decant basin) have been revised to note that the fence at the water treatment plant will be 6 feet in height instead of 10 feet in height. The fence around Water Storage Tank No. 2 remains 10 feet in height.

F. Drawings 96-554-E225A and 96-554-E228, and Section 24.0 of the Technical Specifications have been revised to note that the future raw water sump is <u>not</u> included in the water treatment plant contract. A 50 foot stub out has been left from the raw water intake "tee" to allow construction of the future raw water intake while minimizing earthwork near the raw water intake system.

G. Sections 29.0 and 34.0 of the Technical Specifications have been revised to downsize the feed pumps for the alum, potassium permanganate, polyphosphate, and fluoride chemical feed systems; to eliminate a hoper for the potassium permanganate system; and to clarify that only one alum feed system is required.

H. Sections 30.4.2.4 and 30.4.3.4 have been revised to eliminate the five year warranties for the effluent and high service pumps. Raw water pump warranties have not been revised, since a five year warranty is standard.

I. Sections 21.0 and 22.0 of the Specifications have been revised to reduce some of the capabilities of the proposed telemetry/SCADA system. In general, the ability to interact the SCADA system with the LCPSD's exiting distribution system has been eliminated. However, upgrades in the future (at some cost) will allow the existing system to interact with the SCADA system.

J. Drawings 96-554-E229 and E230 and Section 25.0 of the Specifications have been revised to note that the cast-in-place presedimentation basis has been replaced with a bolt together tank presedimentation basin.

K. Drawings 96-554-E225A, E234, E235, E236 have been revised, Sections 27.0 and 32.0 have been "RESERVED", and Sections 31.0 and 32.0 of the Specifications have been

revised to eliminate the "sludge sucker" system from the presedimentation basin and the sludge pumping system from the decant basin. It should be noted that sludge from the decant basin will now have to be pumped manually. Sumps have been left in the decant basin (where the sludge suction lines were proposed).

L. Section 37.0 of the Specifications has been revised to:

a. Note that it is not necessary for the Contractor to engage a testing agency to design a new concrete mix specific to this project and not necessary to have a testing agency collect concrete samples for analysis as potentially described in Section 03300 - Cast-in-Place Concrete of Appendix C.

b. Note that it is not necessary for the Contractor to have a Licensed Land Surveyor to provide certified copies of surveys showing elevations and locations of certain structural members, as long as such work was performed under the supervision of a Registered Professional Engineer.

If you have any questions or need additional information, do not hesitate to call or write.

Sincerely,

Rick Roberts, P.E.
Managing Engineer

LOGAN COUNTY PSD

State of West Virginia

OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

815 QUARRIER STREET, SUITE 418 CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25301-2616
TELEPHONE 304-558-2981

PERMIT

(Water)
PROJECT: Mill Creek Water System PERMIT NO.: 13,710

LOCATION: near Logan COUNTY: Logan DATE: 6-8-98

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that after reviewing plans, specifications, application forms, and other essential information that

Logan County Public Service District
White & Browning Building
Suite 507
Logan, West Virginia 25601

is hereby granted approval to: install a new water distribution system consisting of approximately 4,000 LF of 30", 6,000 LF of 18", 26,000 LF of 16", 27,000 LF of 12", 18,000 LF of 10", 36,000 LF of 8", 42,000 LF of 6", 16,000 LF of 4", and 7,000 LF of 2" water mains; one (1) 1,100 G.P.M. duplex water booster station; one (1) 45 G.P.M. duplex hydropneumatic station; one (1) 43 G.P.M. duplex hydropneumatic station; one (1) 628,000 gallon water storage tank; one (1) 1,504,000 gallon water storage tank; three (3) pressure reducing stations; and all necessary valves, controls, and appurtenances. Also, to install a new 2,800 G.P.M. water treatment plant, with major components consisting of two (2) raw water intake screens; a raw water intake structure with three (3) 1,500 G.P.M. raw water pumps; a 366,520 gallon presedimentation basin; two (2) 1,500 G.P.M. absorption clarifier/filter preengineered water treatment units; chemical feed equipment for alum, polymer, soda ash or caustic, potassium permanganate, chlorine and fluoride; three (3) 1,500 G.P.M. filter effluent pumps; a 256,000 gallon baffled clearwell tank; three (3) 1,500 G.P.M. high service pumps; 202,000 gallon filter backwash water/sludge decant basin; a sludge pump station with one (1) 400 G.P.M. pump and one (1) 700 G.P.M. pump; 6,250 SF of sludge drying beds; and all necessary piping, valves, controls and appurtenances. The raw water source will be the Guyandotte River (Latitude 37° 54' 49" - Longitude 81° 58' 26").

Facilities are to initially serve approximately 885 customers along Mill Creek, Long Fork, Trace Fork, Baldwin Fork, Craddock Fork, Hewett Creek, Isom Branch and other areas in the Logan County Public Service District.

NOTE: This permit is contingent upon: 1) All new water mains and water storage tanks being disinfected, flushed and bacteriologically tested, prior to use; and 2) Maintaining a minimum ten (10) feet horizontal separation between sewer and water lines and a minimum eighteen (18) inches vertical separation between crossing sewer and water lines, with the water line above the sewer line.

The Environmental Engineering Division of the St. Albans District Office (304-722-0611) is to be notified when construction begins.

Validity of this permit is contingent upon conformity with plans, specifications, application forms, and other information submitted to the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health.

FOR THE DIRECTOR

William S. Herold, Jr., P.E.
Assistant Director
Environmental Engineering Division

WSH:cmh
pc: GAI Consultants, Inc.
Amy Swann, PSC-Water & Wastewater Division
Susan Riggs, WVIJDC
Logan County Health Department
OEHS-EED St. Albans District Office

EW-100
(Revised 1/1/95)

Office Use Only

Date Received 5-15-98
Date Approved 6-2-98
Approved by WD
Permit Number 1770

West Virginia Bureau of Public Health
Environmental Engineering Division
815 Quarrier Street, Suite 418
Charleston, West Virginia 25301-2616

PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT TO CONSTRUCT, ALTER, OR RENOVATE

DATE May 13, 1998

NAME OF APPLICANT Logan County Public Service District (LCPSD)

STREET OR PO BOX NO White & Browning Bldg. Suite 507, TELEPHONE NO 304/752-1139

CITY Logan COUNTY Logan ZIP CODE 25601

NAME OF ENGINEERING FIRM GAI Consultants, Inc.

STREET OR PO BOX NO 315 70th St., S.E. TELEPHONE NO 304/926-8100

CITY Charleston COUNTY Kanawha ZIP CODE 25304

LOCATION OF PLANT		LOCATION OF SOURCE WATER	
Latitude	37 ° 54 ' 49 "	Latitude	37 ° 54 ' 49 "
Longitude	81 ° 58 ' 22 "	Longitude	81 ° 58 ' 26 "

(If applying for water plant or water well permit)

IN ACCORDANCE WITH TITLE 64, SERIES 3, PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY REGULATIONS OF THE WEST VIRGINIA DIVISION OF HEALTH, WE HEREBY MAKE APPLICATION TO CONSTRUCT, ALTER, OR RENOVATE AS FOLLOWS:

See Attachment A

Rick Robuck Managing Engineer
SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT OR AUTHORIZED AGENT

NOTE: A $300 permit fee must accompany a permit application (ie: $150 permit fee for a well application). Make check or money order payable to "West Virginia Department of Health and Human Resources." Cash not accepted. Permit applications which include both water and sewer systems need only submit a single $300 fee.

EG-5

WATER SYSTEM DESIGN INFORMATION AND DATA SHEET

Complete all portions of the Design Data Sheet applicable to the project. Omission of required information will result in the application being denied. When both sewer system and water system are to be constructed, Design Data Sheets for both sewage and water must be completed and attached to the application.

Attachment B: To be attached to application for sewage disposal and/or water system.

Applicant Logan County Public Service District Project Location Logan (County)

Number of customers 885 (initial) Estimated population served 2,200 (initial)

Estimated peak flow 2 gpm/ customer Minimum consumer pressure at 20 psi

Source of Supply:

Municipal ( ) Public Service District ( ) Well ( )

Other Guyandotte River (specify)

Pressure at connection to public supply NA psi.

Capacity of well NA gpm, if applicable.

Type of System: Gravity (X) Hydropneumatic (X)

Other _____ (specify)

Size of water lines 30", 18", 16", 12", 10", 8", 6", 4", and 2"

Length of water lines of each size see Attachment A

YES	NO	
X	___	Project location map attached
X	___	Project site plan attached
___	X	Details of well construction attached
X	___	Fire hydrants to be installed (Hydraulic calculation must be included)
X	___	Storage tank required: Size of tank 1,504,000 gallon 628,000 gallon Elevation of top of storage tank 1,123.25' 1,392.68'
X	___	Chlorination: Contact time 183 minutes
		Miscellaneous treatment _____

Attachment A

The Mill Creek Regional Water Supply Extension Project is located primarily north of the City of Logan in Logan County, West Virginia. When this project is complete, residents in the areas along Mill Creek, Long Fork, Trace Fork, Baldwin Fork, Craddock Fork, Hewett Creek, Isom Branch, and other areas will have a public water supply to replace their current ground water supplies which have been (partially) degraded by abandoned mines in the area.

The scope of work will include construction of water transmission lines, a water distribution system, two water storage tanks, a booster station, two hydropneumatic tanks, and a water treatment plant. A water transmission line will be constructed from the Logan County Public Service District's (LCPSD's) existing connection into the City of Logan's system near the intersection of State Route 44 and State Route 73 and extend along County Routes 119/26, 12/3, and State Route 10, and along CSX Transportation, Inc. right-of-way through Logan, West Logan, Peach Creek, and Crooked Creek. The water transmission line shall continue along County Route 12 through Justice Addition and Henlawson to Pecks Mill. A water transmission line will also extend from a tie-in to an existing water line in King Shoals to a tie-in to an existing water line near the bridge (on State Route 10) in Pecks Mill, and a transmission line will extend from a tie-in near the same bridge to an existing water line in North Point along State Route 10. The water treatment plant will be constructed adjacent to the transmission line along County Route 12 just north of Henlawson.

The water distribution system will be constructed by tying-in to the water transmission line near Pecks Mill. The water distribution system will extend eastward along County Routes 8 and 7 to the Logan/Boone County Boundary. A portion of the water distribution system will extend from Pecks Mill to Godby Heights along State Route 10. The water distribution system will extend (dead-end) up County Routes 8/1, 8/2, 8/3, 8/8, 7/4, 7/5, 7/6, 7/10, 7/11, 701/15, 702/17, and several Delta Routes. The total length of water line to be constructed is approximately 34 miles, located primarily along County Routes 12/3, 12, 8, 7, 119/26, 119/90, and State Route 10.

The water line extension consists of approximately 4,000 feet of 30-inch water line, 6,000 feet of 18-inch water line, 26,000 feet of 16-inch water line, 27,000 feet of 12-inch water line, 18,000 feet of 10-inch water line, 36,000 feet of 8-inch water line, 42,000 feet of 6-inch water line, 16,000 feet of 4-inch water line, and 7,000 feet of 2-inch water line.

Office of Abandoned Mine Land and Reclamation
#10 McJunkin Road
Nitro, West Virginia 25143-2506
Phone (304) 759-0521
Fax Number (304) 759-0527

West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection

Cecil H. Underwood
Governor

Michael P. Miano
Director

May 14, 1999

Mr. Rick Roberts
Logan County PSD
Project Engineer
White & Browning Building
Suite 507
Logan, West Virginia 25601

RE: Mill Creek Water Project

Dear Mr. Roberts:

Please be advised, the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection Office of Abandoned Mine Lands & Reclamation ("AML &R") has committed an additional $500,000 provided that the Water Treatment plant is contracted and constructed by Logan County PSD. The AML & R total financial commitment to the Mill Creek Water Project then would be $3,500,000.

If you should have any questions or concern, please feel free to contact this office.

Sincerely,

John H. Johnston, Chief
Abandoned Mine Lands
& Reclamation

JHJ/PCP/cm

cc: Michael P. Miano, Director
Patrick C. Park
Franci Engle

CLOSING MEMORANDUM

To: **Daniel B. Yonkosky**
Katy Mallory
Witter Hallan
Rick Roberts
Samme Gee
Chris Callas
Rory Perry

From: **Francesca Tan**

Date: **August 23, 2001**

Re: **Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority) and Series 2001 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)**

---

1. DISBURSEMENTS TO DISTRICT

A.	Payor:	West Virginia Water Development Authority
	Source:	Series 2001 A Bonds Proceeds
	Amount:	$3,730,000
	Date:	September 6, 2001
	Form:	Wire Transfer
	Payee:	Logan County Public Service District
	Bank:	Bank One, West Virginia, National Association
	Routing No.:	044000037
	Account No.:	631664331
	Account:	Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund
B.	Payor:	West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council
	Source:	Series 2001 B Bonds Proceeds
	Amount:	$36,342
	Date:	September 6, 2001
	Form:	Wire Transfer
	Payee:	Logan County Public Service District
	Bank:	Bank One, West Virginia, National Association
	Routing No.:	044000037
	Account No.:	631664349
	Account:	Series 2001 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund

2. DISBURSEMENTS TO MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION

A.	Payor:	West Virginia Water Development Authority
	Source:	Series 2001 A Bonds Proceeds
	Amount:	$100,000
	Date:	September 6, 2001
	Form:	Wire Transfer
	Payee:	West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
	Bank:	Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia
	Routing #:	051503394
	Account #:	5270517317
	Contact:	West Virginia State Treasurer for West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
	Account:	Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund
	Purpose:	Capitalized Interest for Series 2001 A Bonds

JACKSON & KELLY PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
6000 HAMPTON CENTER
P. O. BOX 619
MORGANTOWN, WEST VIRGINIA 26507

TELEPHONE 304-599-3000 TELECOPIER 304-285-2040

http://www.jacksonkelly.com

1600 LAIDLEY TOWER
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25322
TELEPHONE 304-340-1000

217 WEST BURKE STREET
MARTINSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 25401
TELEPHONE 304-263-8800

256 RUSSELL AVENUE
NEW MARTINSVILLE, WEST VIRGINIA 26155
TELEPHONE 304-455-1751

412 MARKET STREET
PARKERSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 26101
TELEPHONE 304-424-3490

1144 MARKET STREET
WHEELING, WEST VIRGINIA 26003
TELEPHONE 304-233-4000

1000 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE
FAIRMONT, WEST VIRGINIA 26554
TELEPHONE 304-368-2000

1660 LINCOLN STREET
DENVER, COLORADO 80264
TELEPHONE 303-390-0003

175 EAST MAIN STREET
LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY 40588
TELEPHONE 859-255-9500

2401 PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20037
TELEPHONE 202-973-0200

MEMBER OF LEX MUNDI,
THE WORLD'S LEADING ASSOCIATION
OF INDEPENDENT LAW FIRMS.

September 6, 2001

Logan County Public Service District
Logan, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Re: Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds,
Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel to Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer") in connection with the issuance of its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a loan agreement for the Bonds, dated September 6, 2001, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and (ii) the Bonds to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are issued in the principal amount of $3,830,000, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2001, at the rate of 5.8% per annum, and with principal payable annually on October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2003, all as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) paying capitalized interest on the Bonds for the construction period and not more than 6 months thereafter; and (iii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 30, 2001, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 30, 2001 (collectively, the "Resolution"), pursuant to and under which Act and Resolution the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement is entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Resolution and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

In connection with the issuance of the Bonds, the Issuer has executed a Certificate as to Arbitrage, dated as of the date hereof (the "Certificate as to Arbitrage"), which, among other things, sets forth restrictions on the investment and expenditure of the Bond proceeds and earnings thereon, to ensure that the arbitrage requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and regulations thereunder (collectively, the "Code"), necessary to establish and maintain the excludablility of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, are and will continue to be met.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district and is a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt the Resolution and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

3. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority.

4. The Issuer has legally and effectively adopted the Resolution and all other necessary resolutions in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds. The Resolution constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with its terms thereof and contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and a pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's Prior Bonds and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), issued concurrently herewith, and senior and prior with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's Notes, all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Resolution.

6. Under existing laws, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Bonds (a) is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to the Code and (b) is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed upon individuals and corporations under the Code. It should be noted, however, that interest on the Bonds is included in the adjusted current earnings of certain corporations for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax that may be imposed with respect to corporations. The opinions set forth above are subject to the condition that the Issuer comply, on a continuing basis, with all requirements of the Code that must be satisfied subsequent to issuance of the Bonds for interest thereon to be or continue to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and all certifications, covenants and representations which may affect the excludablility from gross income of the interest on the Bonds set forth in the Resolution and the Certificate as to Arbitrage, and other certificates delivered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. The Issuer has covenanted to comply with all such requirements. Failure to comply with certain of such Code provisions or such certifications, covenants and representations could cause the interest on the Bonds to be includable in gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. We express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

7. Under the Act, the Bonds and the interest thereon are exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia and the other taxing bodies of the State.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon the enforceability of the Bonds under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights or the exercise of judicial discretion or principles of equity in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered AR-1 and in our opinion, the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

Jackson & Kelly PLLC

08/21/01
001210/00325

M0346732.1

JACKSON & KELLY PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
6000 HAMPTON CENTER
P. O. BOX 619
MORGANTOWN, WEST VIRGINIA 26507

TELEPHONE 304-599-3000 TELECOPIER 304-285-2040

http://www.jacksonkelly.com

1600 LAIDLEY TOWER
CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25322
TELEPHONE 304-340-1000

217 WEST BURKE STREET
MARTINSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 25401
TELEPHONE 304-263-8800

256 RUSSELL AVENUE
NEW MARTINSVILLE, WEST VIRGINIA 26155
TELEPHONE 304-455-1751

412 MARKET STREET
PARKERSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 26101
TELEPHONE 304-424-3490

1144 MARKET STREET
WHEELING, WEST VIRGINIA 26003
TELEPHONE 304-233-4000

1000 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE
FAIRMONT, WEST VIRGINIA 26554
TELEPHONE 304-368-2000

1660 LINCOLN STREET
DENVER, COLORADO 80264
TELEPHONE 303-390-0003

175 EAST MAIN STREET
LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY 40588
TELEPHONE 859-255-9500

2401 PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20037
TELEPHONE 202-973-0200

MEMBER OF LEX MUNDI,
THE WORLD'S LEADING ASSOCIATION
OF INDEPENDENT LAW FIRMS.

September 6, 2001

Logan County Public Service District
Logan, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Re: Logan County Public Service District Water Revenue Bonds,
Series 2001 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel to Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer") in connection with the issuance of its Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a loan agreement for the Bonds, dated September 6, 2001, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and (ii) the Bonds to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are issued in the principal amount of $2,670,000, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal only to the Authority, bearing no interest, with principal payable quarterly on

March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2003, all as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 30, 2001, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 30, 2001 (collectively, the "Resolution"), pursuant to and under which Act and Resolution the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement is entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Resolution and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district and is a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt the Resolution and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

3. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the Council and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority and the Council or diminish the obligations of the Issuer, without the written consent of the Authority and the Council.

4. The Issuer has legally and effectively adopted the Resolution and all other necessary resolutions in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds. The Resolution constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with its terms thereof and contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and a pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's Prior Bonds and Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), issued concurrently herewith, and senior and prior with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's Notes, all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Resolution.

6. Under the Act, the Bonds and the interest thereon are exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia and the other taxing bodies of the State.

7. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest, if any, thereon is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon the enforceability of the Bonds under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws affecting creditors' rights or the exercise of judicial discretion or principles of equity in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered BR-1 and in our opinion, the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

Jackson & Kelly PLLC

08/21/01
001210/00325

M0346741.1

James A. Walker
Counselor and Attorney at Law
Suite 201 • White & Browning Bldg.
201½ Stratton Street
P.O. Box 358
Logan, West Virginia 25601
Phone (304) 752-0757
Fax (304) 752-0758

September 6, 2001

Logan County Public Service District
201 1/2 Stratton Street
Room 507 White & Browning Bldg.
Logan, West Virginia 25601

West Virginia Infrastructure and
Jobs Development Counsel
980 One Valley Square
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, West Virginia 25311-1571

Jackson & Kelly PLLC
Attorneys at Law
P.O. Box 553
Charleston, West Virginia 25322

RE: Logan County Public Service District
Water Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)
and Series 2001 B (West Virginia
Infrastructure Fund)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to the Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, I have examined copies of the approving opinion of Jackson & Kelly PLLC, as bond counsel, relating to the above-captioned bonds of the Issuer (collectively, the "Bonds"), a loan agreement for the Series 2001 A Bonds, dated September 6, 2001, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), a loan agreement for the Series 2001 B Bonds, dated September 6, 2001, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure

and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") (collectively, the "Loan Agreement"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of the Issuer (the "Board") on August 30, 2001, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted August 30, 2001, (collectively, the "Resolution"), orders of the County Commission of Logan County relating to the Issuer and the appointment of members of the Board, and other documents relating to the Bonds and the Issuer. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein have the same meaning set forth in the Loan Agreement and the Resolution when used herein.

I am of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district and is a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System and to adopt the Resolution, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The members and officers of the Board have been duly and properly appointed and elected, have taken the requisite oaths and are thereby authorized to act on behalf of the Issuer in their respective capacities.

3. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Authority, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

4. The Resolution has been duly adopted by the Board and is in full force and effect.

5. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Loan Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Resolution, and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the Issuer is subject.

6. The Issuer has received all permits, licenses, approvals, consents, exemptions, orders, certificates, registrations and authorizations necessary for the creation and existence of the Issuer, the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges for the use of the System, including, without limitation, all requisite permits, approvals, orders and certificates from the Council and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC"), and the Issuer has taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the adoption of a resolution

prescribing such rates and charges. The Issuer has received the PSC orders entered on September 28, 2000, November 30, 2000, and April 11, 2001, in Case No. 98-0172-PWD-CN, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the rates for the System and the financing for the Project. Such orders are in full force and effect.

7. The Issuer has duly published the required notice with respect to, among other things, the amount of the Bonds to be issued, the interest rate and terms of the Bonds, the Project to be acquired or constructed and the cost of the Project, the anticipated user rates and charges and the date that a formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity is to be filed with the PSC in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 25 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, and has duly complied with the provisions thereof.

8. To the best of my knowledge, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Loan Agreement, the Bonds and the Resolution, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the validity of the Bonds, the collection of the Gross Revenues or the pledge of Net Revenues for the payment of the Bonds.

9. All successful bidders have made the required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy. Based upon my review of the contracts, the surety bonds and the policies or other evidence of insurance coverage in connection with the Project, I am of the opinion that such surety bonds and policies (1) are in compliance with the contracts; (2) are adequate in form, substance and amount to protect the various interest of the Issuer; (3) have been executed by duly authorized representatives of the proper parties; (4) meet the requirements of the Act, the Resolution and the Loan Agreement; and (5) all such documents constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the parties thereto in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions thereof.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very Truly Yours,

James A. Walker
Attorney for Logan County
Public Service District

JAW:mjg

James A. Walker
Counselor and Attorney at Law
Suite 201 • White & Browning Bldg.
201½ Stratton Street
P.O. Box 358
Logan, West Virginia 25601
Phone (304) 752-0757
Fax (304) 752-0758

September 6, 2001

Logan County Public Service District
201 1/2 Stratton Street
Room 507 White & Browning Bldg.
Logan, West Virginia 25601

West Virginia Infrastructure and
Jobs Development Council
980 One Valley Square
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, West Virginia 25311-1571

Jackson & Kelly PLLC
Attorneys at Law
P.O. Box 553
Charleston, West Virginia 25322

RE: Final Title Opinion for Logan County Public Service District

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to Logan County Public Service District (the "Issuer") in connection with a proposed project to construct certain improvements and extensions to the existing public water facilities of the Issuer, known as Phase II and Phase III of the Mill Creek Project (collectively, the "Project"). I provide this final title opinion on behalf of the Issuer to satisfy the requirements of the West Virginia Water Development Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council for the Project. Please be advised of the following:

1. I am of the opinion that the Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district possessed with all the powers and authority granted to public service districts under the laws of the State of West Virginia to construct, operate and maintain the Project as approved by the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health.

2. The Issuer has obtained all necessary permits and approvals for the construction of the Project.

3. I have investigated and ascertained the location of, and am familiar with the legal description of, the necessary sites, including easements and/or rights of way, required for the Project as set forth in the plans for the Project.

4. I have examined the records on file in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Logan County, West Virginia, the county is which the Project is to be located, and, in my opinion, the Issuer has acquired legal title or such other estate or interest in all of the necessary site components for the Project, including all easements and/or rights of way, sufficient to assure undisturbed use and possession for the purpose of construction, operation and maintenance for the estimated life of the Project.

5. All deeds, easements and rights of way which have been acquired to date by the Issuer have been duly recorded in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Logan County to protect the legal title to and interest of the Issuer.

If you have any questions regarding any of the information contained in this final title opinion, or need anything further, please do not hesitate to let me know.

Very Truly Yours,

James A. Walker
Attorney for Logan County
Public Service District

JAW:mjg